

Coming this Summer Readers' Choice Awards 2000

Communications Technology

OFFICIAL TRADE JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY OF CABLE TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS

MAY 2000



01010110

INTERNET SPEED TRAPS

IP MULTICASTING BREAKS THE BOTTLENECK

Troubleshooting Tricks
Software Simplifies Search For Solutions

Finding Technical Talent
MSOs Share Their Secrets

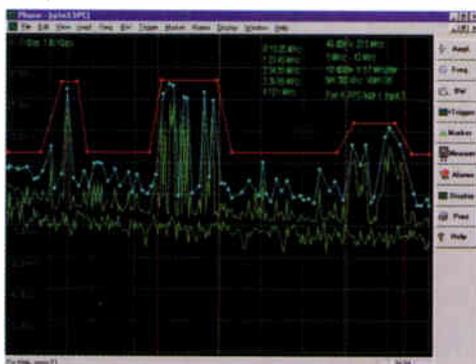
POWERFUL STANDALONE



Phasor™

The Phasor Return Path Management System is flexible, fast, and powerful. Phasor is scalable from a standalone return path solution to an integrated component of Cheetah's Unified Network Management System.

With Phasor, signals are captured digitally providing new capabilities for analyzing data and managing your return path. And it's fast. Phasor catches transient signal impairments as they occur to help you identify and locate ingress faster. With Phasor's open interface, the system integrates with field meters such as Agilent's CaLan 3010R. This combined solution allows you to remotely trouble-shoot return path problems from the field, today. Phasor. The ultimate solution for your Return Path Management.



Unified. One System. One Screen.

And there's more. With Cheetah's Unified Network Management System, Phasor seamlessly works with NetMentor™, a network management framework. This integrated solution allows you to correlate fault, signal quality, and element status from your headend, hubs, and outside plant.

The Cheetah Unified Solution boosts efficiency, saves money, and enhances the overall value of your network management system. Imagine the power and convenience of pulling all this data into one screen. Cheetah. Unifying Your Network.

Visit Cheetah at NCTA Booth #2165

© 2000 Superior Electronics Group, Inc. d/b/a Cheetah Technologies.
Phasor is a proprietary trademark of Superior Electronics Group Inc.

2501 63rd Avenue East, Bradenton, FL 34203
(941) 756-6000 • www.cheetahtech.com

CHEETAH
TECHNOLOGIES™



UNBEATABLE UNIFIED

RF Distribution
Systems Status
Monitoring

**Automated Test
Systems**

Headend & Hub
Management

Network
Management

CONTENTS

May 2000 volume 17 number 5



>>>>>> VoDSL: Telephony Threat > 138

IP Multicasting > 58

ViaCast's Mitch Robinson shows one way to dodge the Internet's speed traps.

Troubleshooting Data > 70

MediaOne's Bruce Bahlmann continues his series on troubleshooting data service with an overview of a troubleshooting software tool.

The Networked Home > 80

CT Senior Editor Doug Larson delves into home networking and finds that it's closer than you think

HDTV Holding Pattern > 90

CT Contributing Editor Art Cole looks into what's holding up widespread acceptance of high definition TV.

Conquer the Return > 98

Scientific-Atlanta's Paul Connolly examines the benefits of baseband digital reverse for two-way services.

A Concerted Effort > 104

Motorola Broadband's Art Jost covers how to conserve resources and simplify operations with regional headend control.

Help Wanted > 118

Monta Monaco Herson lays out strategies for hiring and keeping technical staff.

Training for Digital > 128

CT Deployment Editor Jonathan Tombs finds that the training choices for digital deployment are many and varied.

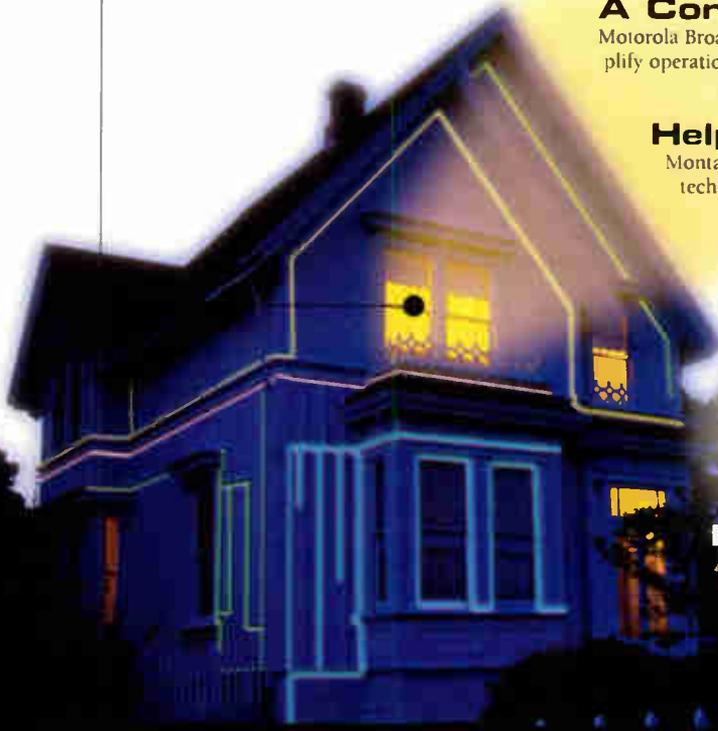
Voice Over DSL > 138

Mark Mueller dissects the competitive threat of voice over digital subscriber line (VoDSL) technology to cable telephony plans.

Engineers' Acronyms > 146

All the acronyms (and their meanings) you could ever want, in one handy reference.

Networked Homes: Here, Now > 80



Cover

Design by Tamara A. Morris
Original photo ©2000 PhotoDisc, Inc.

© 2000 by Phillips Business Information Inc., a subsidiary of Phillips International Inc. All rights reserved. Contents may not be reproduced without permission. *Communications Technology*™ (ISSN 0884-2272) is published monthly by Phillips Business Information Inc., 1201 Seven Locks Road, Suite 300, Potomac, MD 20854, USA. Editorial and sales offices located at 1900 Grant St., Suite 720, Denver, CO 80203 USA, (303) 839-1565. May 2000, Volume 17, Number 5. Periodicals postage paid at Rockville, MD, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Communications Technology*, PO. Box 3230, Northbrook, IL 60065-9647.

When Life Gets Complicated, Get Gould

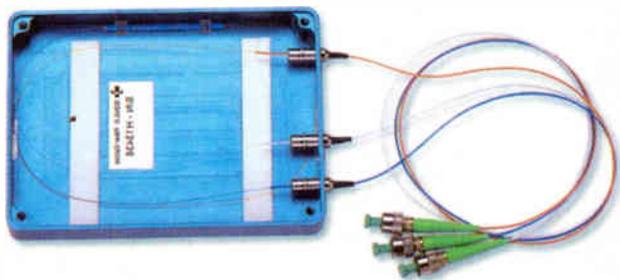
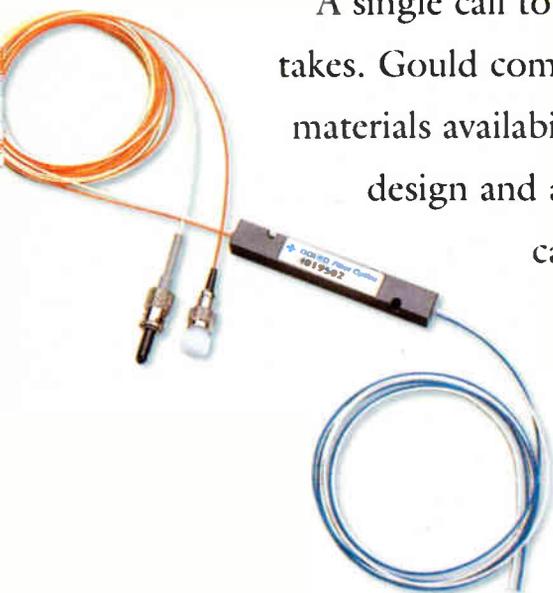
A single call to a single source is all it takes. Gould combines the resources, materials availability, and the design and assembly

capability to give you what you need, when you need it.

If you just need taps, couplers or WDMs, you still can't do better than Gould. If you need complex

hybrid assemblies, nobody does it better than Gould.

Let Gould simplify your life.



1121 Benfield Blvd. Millersville, MD 21108 • 410-987-5600 • 800-544-6853
E-mail info@gouldfo.com

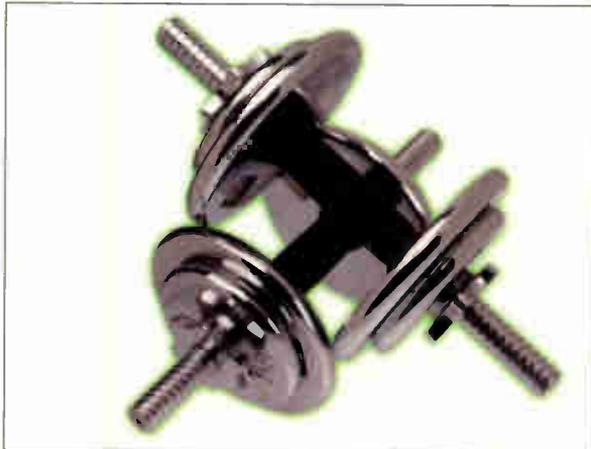
www.gouldfo.com

The first name in fiber optic couplers

 **GOULD**
Fiber Optics

CONTENTS

May 2000 **volume 17 number 5**



Training for Digital > 128

NEWS & OPINION

Editor's Letter > 8

Letters to the Editor > 12

Pulse > 14

Marketplace > 170

REFERENCE

Calendar > 176

Advertiser Access > 178

Training > 179

Web Connect > 180

Business/Classifieds > 183

COLUMNS

Interview with a Leader > 32

CT Editor-in-Chief Rex Porter chats with Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers Region 4 Director Jim Wood.

Broadband > 45

CT Senior Technical Editor Ron Hranac explains the numbers behind thermal noise.

Telephony > 48

KnowledgeLink's Justin Junkus points out the difference between participating in the industry and just being in it.

Analysis > 54

CT Editor Jennifer Whalen covers the competitive threat posed by digital subscriber line (DSL) service providers.

SCTE Message > 194

Scott Meek, chairman of the SCTE's Cable-Tec Expo 2000 Exhibitor Subcommittee, runs down what you can expect to find on the show floor in Las Vegas in June.

Innovation in Video?



CherryPicker takes digital video to a new dimension

Take off the glasses. Finally, video innovation that will keep you on the edge of your seat.

Terayon's CherryPicker delivers a new dimension of choice to digital video. Customize your programming lineup and insert ads. Easily.

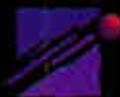
All you need is imagination. We do the rest. After all, we wrote the book on digital video re-multiplexing. Our systems are on air today with the major operators.

You can "cherry-pick" programs and ads for each market. Splice in local news, weather and sports.

Do it fast. Cost-effectively. And CherryPicker is compatible with your current video headends.

CherryPicker brings you the future. Video-on-demand, enhanced television, and a platform for integrated video and data services. The digital video future is here. And Terayon is ready. We put the power of choice back in your hands. With or without the glasses.

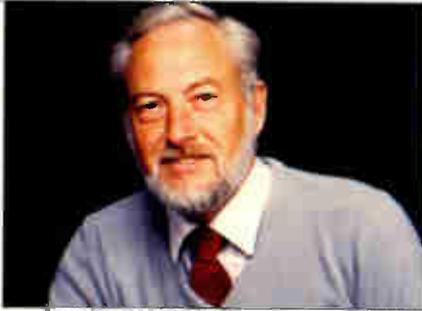
Broadband Innovation in Voice, Data and Video



TERAYON
COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

www.terayon.com

TELEPHONE: 888.7.TERAYON OR 408.727.4400 FAX: 408.727.6205 EMAIL: info@terayon.com



The History of Cable Engineering

This past week, I spent hours glued to a soon-to-be-released book by Archer Taylor. Engineers and technicians have always asked how some practice started or how one of the manufacturers came on the scene. Well, this book, "History Between Their Ears," will answer all of these questions.

Covering the period from 1948 through 1973, Archer tells the stories of cable engineering in such a way that the reader cannot lay the book aside. Beginning with Ed Parsons in Astoria, Ore., Archer moves on to the life of Jim Davidson in Arkansas, Bob Tarlton and Marty Malarkey, Jr., in Pennsylvania, and John Walson in Mahoney, Pa. Taylor covers the first cable convention in Pottsville, Pa., on Sept. 18, 1951, and the first National Cable Television Association convention in 1952.

This book is the best treatment of cable TV to date. Perhaps I am biased because it is written to, about and by one of our elite engineers. As he reviews Milt Shapp's life, Taylor writes about other partners and engineers who helped Jerrold Electronics grow from Shapp's initial \$500 investment.

Readers will learn how a simple misinterpretation of the word "insulation" decided the outcome of a court case between Jerrold and Entron. The chapters cover how multichannel amplifiers were developed and the heartache involved. Chapter 7, "Ameco," introduces how cable was brought to the West. Engineers such as Earl Hickman and Millford Richey also are highlighted in this section, as is the introduction of transistors and chips. Taylor records both SKL's contributions to the cable industry and

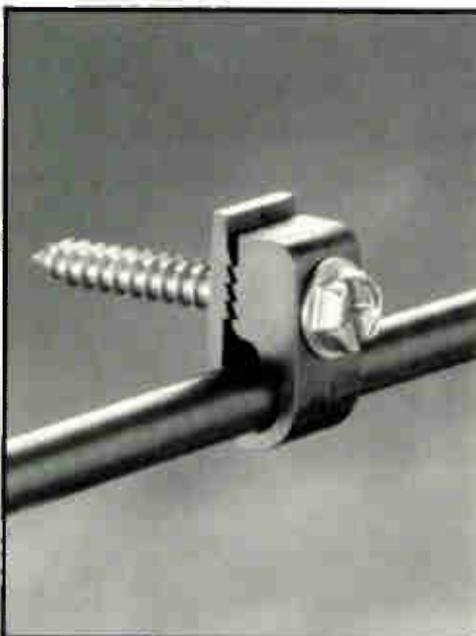
Argyle "Socks" Bridgett's efforts. The section about Alex Best is fascinating.

Proceeding, the book covers Jim Palmer's early days at C-COR, the Blonder-Tongue story, the Mezzalingua family's fantastic growth as a cable power, Kaiser, Theta-Com, GTE Sylvania, Texscan, Anaconda, Phasecom, Century III, Vikoe (Viking), EIE, RCA, CAS, Oak AEL, Holt, Cascade, Delta-Benco, Electroline, Lindsay, Triple Crown, and Rediffusion.

In short, it's all here.

Archer Taylor will be signing copies of his book at the 2000 NCTA Convention. I think everyone in cable TV will head their Christmas list with copies of this excellent history of early engineering.

Rex Porter
Editor-in-Chief



Preventing Problems is easier than solving them.

The Exceptional Flex Clip.

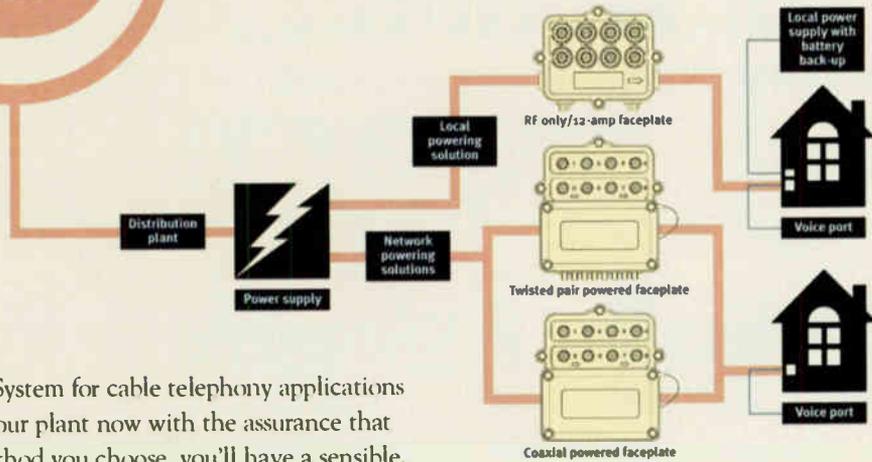
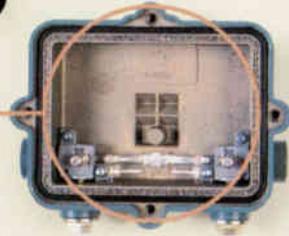
Telecrafter Products

Direct merchants to the telecommunications industry

800-257-2448 • fax: 303-986-1042 • e-mail: mail@dropsupplies.com



3 faces 1 body 0 worries



The Regal Flexible Tap System for cable telephony applications enables you to upgrade your plant now with the assurance that whichever powering method you choose, you'll have a sensible, economical and worry-free migration path for telephony upgrades.

Regal's RF-only/12-amp faceplate, twisted pair powered faceplate and coaxial powered faceplate all fit in the extension tap and widebody housings, eliminating the need for tap replacements as your network evolves.

REGAL //

Available from...
ANTEC
TELEWIRE SUPPLY

1-88-TeleWire • telewiresupply.com



Regal widebody faceplates also fit extension tap housings for aerial applications.

SCTE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

AT-LARGE DIRECTORS

Chris Bowick, Cox Communications
(404) 843-7150
chris.bowick@cox.com

Tom Elliot, CableLabs
(303) 661-3788
t.elliott@cablelabs.com

Ron Hranac,
Cisco Systems
(720) 875-1338
rhranac@aol.com

REGIONAL DIRECTORS

(Region 1)
Steve Allen, JCA Technology Group,
a TVC Company
(530) 887-1550
s.allen.scte@prodigy.net

(Region 2)
Steve Johnson, Time Warner Cable
(303) 799-5628
steve.johnson@twcable.com

(Region 3)
Norrie Bush,
TCI of Southern Washington
(360) 891-3225;
bush.norrie@tci.com

(Region 4)
Jim Wood, PPC
(972) 496-1107;

(Region 5)
Larry Stiffelman, CommScope Inc
(314) 227-8101
larrys@commscope.com

(Region 6)
Bill Davis,
Communications Supply Group
(612) 445-8424;

(Region 7)
Jim Kuhns,
Terayon Communication Systems
(810) 790-7356
jkuhns@terayon.com

(Region 8)
Don Shackelford, Time Warner Cable
(901) 365-1770;
don.shackelford@twcable.com

(Region 9)
Keith Hayes, BellSouth Entertainment
(770) 360-4640;
hayes.keith@bei.bls.com

(Region 10)
Wes Burton, MediaOne
(804) 915-5369;

(Region 11)
Marianne McClain, Baker Installations
(4412) 531-5710;
mmclain@bakerinstallations.com

(Region 12)
John Vartanian, Viewer's Choice
(212) 486-6600, ext. 326
john@ppv.com

SCTE NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS

140 Phillips Road
Exton, PA 19314-1318
(610) 363-6888;

CT EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Richard Green, CableLabs (chairman)
(303) 661-9100

John Canning, Microsoft
(425) 882-8080
jcanning@microsoft.com

William Check, NCTA
(202) 775-3637
wcheck@ncta.com

Jim Chiddix, Time Warner
(203) 328-0615
jchiddix@twcable.com

John Clark, SCTE
(610) 363-6888;
jclark@scte.org

Richard Covell, TTS Inc.
(303) 646-0668
rcovell@bwellnet.com

H. Allen Ecker, Scientific-Atlanta
(770) 903-4625
allen.ecker@sciatl.com

Jim Farmer, ANTEC
(770) 441-0007
jim.farmer@antec.com

Ron Hranac, Cisco Systems
(720) 875-1338
rhranac@aol.com

Dan Pike, Prime Cable
(512) 476-7888

dpike@primewire.com

Bill Riker, National Cable
(303) 871-3198

Geoffrey Roman, General Instrument
(215) 323-1105
groman@gi.com

Mike Smith, Neptec LLC
(865) 475-4680
mikes@neptecinc.com

Tony Werner, TCI
(303) 267-5222
werner.tony@tci.com

Wendell Woody,
Sprint/North Supply
(800) 639-2288
wendell.woody@mail.sprint.com

Reprints(301)340-7788, ext. 2009 List Sales(301) 340-7788, ext. 2026 Customer Service(800) 777-5006
Merchandise/Back Issues(800) 877-5188 Editorial(301) 340-7788, ext. 2057 Advertising(301) 340-7788, ext. 2004

Communications Technology

A CT PUBLICATIONS PRODUCT

EDITORIAL

Editor-in-Chief, Rex Porter (800) 325-0156, ext. 31
Editor, Jennifer Whalen (301) 340-7788, ext. 2057
Managing Editor, Ron Hendrickson (800) 325-0156, ext. 19
Deployment Editor, Jonathan Tombs (301) 340-7788, ext. 2030
Contributing Editor, Arthur Cole
Senior Technical Editor, Ronald J. Hranac
Telephony Editor, Justin J. Junkus
Technical Consultant, Michael Smith

ADVERTISING/BUSINESS

Vice President & Group Publisher, Nancy Maynard
Senior Publisher & Founder, Paul R. Levine (800) 325-0156
Assistant Vice President & Publisher, Tim Hermes
(301) 340-7788, ext. 2004
National Sales Manager, David Gillespie (800) 325-0156, ext. 35
Central U.S. & Canada, Mike Elmer (800) 325-0156, ext. 34
East, Sally Schofield (301) 340-7788, ext. 2060
Sunbelt, Lon Howland (800) 325-0156, ext. 33
Classifieds/Card Deck Sales, Kelly Aarons (800) 325-0156, ext. 23
Production Manager, Joann M. Fato (301) 340-7788, ext. 2162
Group Assistant, Cathy Slawson
Administrative Assistant, Cathy Walker

DESIGN/PRODUCTION

Senior Graphic Designer, Tamara Morris
Art Director, Mark Cavich
Group Art Director, Paul Bradley
Vice President of Publishing Operations, Janet Allen, CMP

MARKETING

Marketing Manager-Cable Group, Laura Stierle
Assistant Director-Conference Services, Justine Wood
Senior Conference Marketing Manager, Anne Schwartz
Exhibit Manager, Rick Felpenn
Program Coordinator, Meredith Linker
Conference Registrar, Susan Cuevas

CIRCULATION

Circulation Director, Sylvia Sierra
List Sales Manager, Susan Incamato
Ancillary Sales Associate, Darla Curtis
Subscription/Client Services—(800) 777-5006

COMMUNICATIONS & AEROSPACE GROUP

President, Stan Erickson
Senior Vice President, Scott Chase
Vice President/Group Publishers,
Nancy Maynard, Paul McPherson,
Heather Farley, Angela Duff
Vice President & Group Business Manager,
Kathleen De Franco
Assistant Vice Presidents, Tim Hermes, Joe Rosone, Seth Arenstein
Administrator, Eve Sanchez

PHILLIPS BUSINESS INFORMATION

Chairman, Thomas L. Phillips
President, Thomas C. Thompson
Senior Vice Presidents,
Roscoe Smith, Rich Eichler

CT PUBLICATIONS CORP.

A division of Phillips Business Information Inc.
CT Sales and Editorial Offices
1900 Grant St., Suite 720, Denver, CO 80203
(800) 325-0156, Fax (303) 839-1564

CORPORATE OFFICES

Phillips Business Information Inc.
1201 Seven Locks Road, Suite 300, Potomac, MD 20854
(301) 340-1520, Fax (301) 738-8453
Magazine Group, toll free (888) 340-5075

Website: www.cabletoday.com



THE DISTRIBUTOR THAT MANUFACTURES

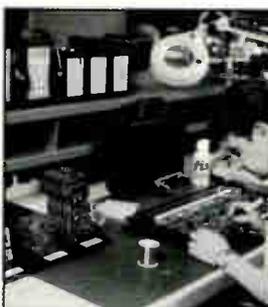
CUSTOM FIBER OPTIC PRODUCTS



Angled & Ultra
Patchcord Experts



Custom Cable
Manufacturer



Fiber Optic
Test Equipment

FIBER INSTRUMENT SALES, INC.

1-800-5000-FIS

1-800-5000-347

161 Clear Road Oriskany, N.Y., 13424
Tel: 315-736-2206 • Fax: 315-736-2285
Website: www.fiberinstrumentsales.com
E-Mail: info@fiberinstrumentsales.com



Need conditional access versatility? Get an OMNI Digital 4:2:2CI.

If you use conditional access to insure network integrity and security, your job has just gotten a lot easier. Because Standard's new OMNI Digital 4:2:2CI receiver/decoder features a common interface capability that makes it compatible with most conditional access systems.

But that's not the only reason you'll want to own it.

The OMNI Digital also gives you simultaneous analog and digital outputs as well as DVB ASI, 8PSK, and QPSK inputs. It's software addressable for remote control on your enterprise network, but still gives the onsite engineer an intuitive front panel design to make navigation easy and straightforward. You'll also like the wide symbol rate input range, a

frequency range from 950-2150 MHz, and the fact that the OMNI Digital, like all Standard receivers, is backed by the 7-year Gold Standard Warranty and exclusive Standard loaner program.

That's a lot of capability for a receiver only one rack-unit high.

But it's just what you'd expect from Standard.



Standard Communications

Meeting tomorrow's standards today.



www.standardcomm.com

U.S.: (800) 745-2445 • Canada: (905) 665-7501 • Europe: 44 1923 800 510 • Latin America: 55 11 3887 6598

LETTERS

> A Network Management Idea

Jennifer:

I could not agree with you more about the increasing complexity of the networks being built today ("Return Path," March 2000, page 32).

In the column, you mentioned a gentleman from Tellabs by the name of Preston Gilmer and that he's interested in assembling five to seven key players in the industry "to build the legal agreements and get together to work on a common model."

Our company, C.I.S., is interested in joining Mr. Gilmer in this effort. If possible, would you please forward my name to Mr. Gilmer? I could then pursue this matter with him.

Thank you for your fine article and for passing on my name.

Thank you,

Jeffrey C. Eichler
President
C.I.S.

Editor's response: Thanks for your note—we always like hearing from readers. You can reach Preston Gilmer at Tellabs. His e-mail address is preston.gilmer@tellabs.com. You might also want to contact Ted Woo, director of standards at the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers. Ted oversees development of SCTE standards. The number at SCTE headquarters in Pennsylvania is (610) 363-6888. Let us know if we can be of any other assistance. —JW

Last Mile Question

Sir:

I am new in communications, but even with my brief exposure, it is so, so interesting. I finished reading your article on bandwidth in April's issue of *Communications Technology*. I find the magazine on the cutting edge of informing those in the field which wave they are riding at the moment and will be in the future. My question is about the "last mile." With all the advancements in bandwidth management, how does rural America fit into the increasing demand for bandwidth?

Edward von Tobel

Editor's response: Well, it depends. Some cable systems are trying out new services in rural markets first, as small-scale tests. Others are doing so in major markets. Generally, though, you can expect advanced services over cable to reach major metropolitan areas first, simply because return on investment (and the investment is huge) will be quicker there. With wireless broadband, terrestrial plant costs are less of an

issue in areas with low population density. This is the same model as that for satellite TV services. —RH

Vertical or horizontal?

Jim:

Thanks for your article in the February issue of *Communications Technology* ("Digital Video Compression," page 66). I enjoy your style of writing, and it certainly does help make these new technologies much more clear and understandable.

One very minor point: Read the first full paragraph of your article on page 70. Correct me if I'm wrong, but it says "About 21 or 22 lines of each field are taken by the horizontal blanking interval (HBI), resulting" Shouldn't that be vertical blanking interval (VBI) instead? Seems to me that the vertical blanking blanks 21 or so horizontal lines. HBI shuts off the beam only during the horizontal retrace and doesn't cause the loss of any complete lines, only part of a horizontal line. Or am I putting the emphasis on the wrong syllable or mis-interpreting your explanation? It's been known to happen.

Keep the good stuff coming—it is indeed appreciated.

Par Peterson
Senior project engineer
ADC Telecommunications

Jim Farmer's response: Yep, you caught me. Numerous people have gotten after me for "H-ing" where I should have "Ved." You are quite right, and I stand corrected. I wish I could say I put it in just to see who was paying attention, but you'd know better, wouldn't you? Anyway, thanks for your kind comments and for reading "Communications Technology." —JF

Battery Concerns

Rex:

The article "Power Corrupts," (March 2000, page 90) was really informative and accurate. I just had to put together something to give to AT&T corporate to give them an idea of the shelf life of batteries. This was covered on page 94 in the article. All the things covered in the article we harp about all the time.

The only thing I would like to add is this. When installing new batteries, make sure you install all the same batteries: same type, same size, same brand. Do not mix batteries. They might all be new and all the same type, but different manufactures' batteries charge at different rates.

Thanks for getting the information out to the industry.

Cheri Kettler
CATV sales manager
MK Battery

> Write to Us

What do you think of this month's issue? If you agree, disagree, or have comments on what you've read, please let us know. Simply e-mail *Communications Technology's* editors at tvrex@earthlink.net or jwhalen@phillips.com. CT may edit letters for clarity and space.

Here's the formula for

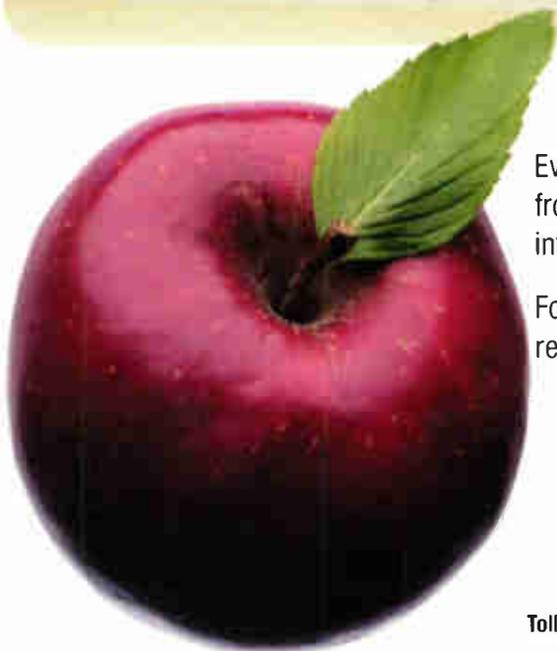
CASH FLOW:



Scientific
Atlanta



$\left(\frac{\text{SERVICES}}{\text{INTERACTIVE DIGITAL NETWORKS}} \right) \times \text{BANDWIDTH} = \text{CASH FLOW}$



Every aspect of a Scientific-Atlanta network architecture — from optical transport to RF and taps — is designed to plug into that formula to give you a broader band.

For extra credit, contact your Scientific-Atlanta sales representative right now. Class dismissed.

THIS is
your **OPPORTUNITY.**
TAKE IT.

LaGrange, Ga., Funds Internet Access

By Jonathan Tombes,
Deployment Editor

Did someone say Digital Divide? The City of LaGrange, Ga., is trying to banish that notion by bringing Internet access to all cable households in its community.

Charter Communications will provide the service, using WorldGate's Internet on EVERY TV product and Motorola's set-top boxes. The city of LaGrange is funding the effort, which builds upon a relationship that arose from the city's interest in providing broadband services.



LaGrange Mayor Jeff Lukken has five goals for this initiative: 1)-Internet competency, 2)-educational enhancement, 3)-community networking, 4)-city government communication, and 5)-e-commerce support.

Instead of going head-to-head with Charter, which owned the local system, in 1998 LaGrange agreed to buy the system, rebuild it into a 750 MHz two-way plant, and lease back capacity to Charter.

Charter introduced LaGrange to WorldGate, a developer of interactive television services. As it happened, the missions of LaGrange and WorldGate dovetailed.

"We had initially deployed WorldGate in LaGrange through our Charter affiliation agreement, and the Mayor of the town happened to come across the service, and was moved by the possibilities of providing low-cost but highly functional Internet access on the TV set to all of his constituents," said Peter Mondics, vice president of sales and marketing for WorldGate.

The system is currently in a beta-test mode, with about a hundred customers using an advanced analog set top box. The technical challenges for rolling out the service appear modest.

"This is no different from deploying WorldGate anywhere, with the exception of its obviously going to be a large number of WorldGate customers," said Phil Skinner, Charter's general manager for Georgia.

Hall is budgeting about \$300,000 for the first year's service and will split associated capital costs at the headend with Charter. The city is planning to purchase Charter's set-top boxes and sell or lease them back after a year, at which time customers may be charged for the set-top, but not the service. Hall anticipates 7,000 of the

9,100 homes that have basic cable taking this service.

The city, which also operates a separate fiber optic system for commercial and industrial applications, will install the WorldGate service with its own technicians. The service will come defaulted with SurfWatch, a product that filters adult-oriented material. Hall expects the rollout in early June.

NEWSBITES

> **MasTec Contracts**

In the first quarter, MasTec won more than \$450 million in new infrastructure contracts. The work comes from COLO.COM, IBM, Lawton Cablevision, Level 3, MCI Worldcom, Sprint PCS, US West, Williams Communications, WinStar, Worldwide Fiber USA, and others. The work on these contracts will be performed over 18 months.

> **nCube and Prasara Team**

nCube's MediaCUBE 4 and Prasara's digital TV services will combine to manage digital cable, from content acquisition through customer billing. The combined interactive TV service will give cable subscribers access to movies on demand, fast-food delivery, TV banking, local even information, news, customer education and other e-commerce services.

> **RCN Bundles**

RCN Corp. has expanded its ResiLink bundled phone, cable and high-speed Internet service to San Mateo, Calif. and Folcroft, Pa. With 205 homes per mile of plant, San Mateo has a density of nearly seven times the national average. Folcroft has a density of four times the national average. RCN offers subscribers four, all-in-one pricing options.

> **Adelphia Orders SciCare**

Adelphia Communications signed a \$4.8 million order with SciCare Broadband Services for digital installation and integration services in order to deploy turnkey digital subscriber networks. SciCare is a newly launched business unit of Scientific-Atlanta.

Now There's One Instrument That Has QAM, Sweep, Spectrum and SLM Capabilities. Chances Are You Already Own It.



If you own a Stealth, you're a simple upgrade away from its new, more powerful form—the Stealth Digital Analyzer or SDA. The SDA combines QAM technology (64/256 measurement options), digital return and cable modem analysis and all current Stealth features into a one-box solution. So now you don't have to spend loads of money on new, separate QAM testers. And

your field technicians can spend more time fixing problems instead of running back and forth to their truck or learning new equipment. Don't have a Stealth to upgrade? That's okay too. Simply visit www.wwgsolutions.com or call **1-800-851-1202** or **317-788-9351** to buy an SDA or upgrade your Stealth or SAM-4040 to the one-box solution from Wavetek Wandel Goltermann.



RiverDelta Boxes QoS

By Jonathan Tombes,
Deployment Editor

Within only a year of its founding, RiverDelta Networks is poised to demonstrate and begin beta-testing its flagship product, the Broadband Services Router (BSR) 64000.

RiverDelta jump-started development by acquiring technical teams steeped in the domains that the BSR 64000 seeks to link: the regional wide area network/metropolitan area networks (WANs/MANs) and the Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification (DOCSIS) hybrid fiber/coax (HFC) networks.



"The technical opportunity is that mechanisms such as multiprotocol label switching (MPLS) and differentiated services have enabled quality of service (QoS) on Internet protocol (IP) backbones, and DOCSIS 1.1 has enabled QoS on HFC access networks," said RiverDelta Chief Technical Officer Gerry White.

The result of the technical opportunity, White said, is that "an end-to-end QoS capable infrastructure can be built enabling applications such as voice over Internet protocol (VoIP) and streaming multimedia."

The BSR 64000's key feature lies in its SmartFlow Virtual Router, which is designed to allow multiple system operators (MSOs) to offer independent virtual networks to multiple service providers, thus better harnessing traffic over increasingly crowded HFC architectures. The implications involved for VoIP telephony are especially striking.

"You could be running at maybe 10 percent of capacity of the bandwidth, but still have very poor quality service for your voice traffic, because you're not classifying it properly,"

said Jeffrey Walker, RiverDelta's vice president of marketing.

QoS concerns have kept many cable operators from plunging into telephony.

RiverDelta's BSR 64000 challenges Cisco's Universal Broadband Router (uBR) 7200 series, an integrated cable modem termination system (CMTS) and router.

"What RiverDelta does is take it to another level," said Ron Westfall, senior analyst at telecom research firm Current Analysis. "Not only are you integrating the sheer media aggregation component, the CMTS element, and integrating the routing capabilities, but also you're including the switching and also the upconverter/modulating functions onto a single platform."



Westfall said such integration can help operators to improve scaling.

"The current Cisco routing capabilities run about 300,000 packets per second, whereas the BSR 64000 can scale to a couple of millions packets per second," he said.

With its claim to offer "four times the performance at one-fourth the cost in one-fourth the space," RiverDelta aims to make a big splash when it demonstrates the system at the National Cable Television Association's convention and show in New Orleans.

Another player to watch is Broadband Access Systems, which has a similar system. Speculation is already rising among industry analysts over what comes next.

"The technology is elegant; however, with both RiverDelta and BAS, what's going to be interesting is what kind of partnerships they can line up to get these deployed by the AT&T ventures, the Paul Allen ventures, the really big cable guys," added Westfall.

NEWSBITES

> **MediaOne Halfway Through Twin Cities**

Construction has begun in Burnsville, Eagan and St. Paul, Minn., putting MediaOne halfway through its \$220 million upgrade of the Twin Cities network. The upgrade should be done by the end of 2001.

> **Williams Deploys Fiber**

Williams Communications is deploying additional dense fiber count cables in spare conduits from Houston to Atlanta to Washington, D.C. Williams will double its network fiber count through deployment of new high-density fiber cables on its longest network segment, an 1,800-mile route that runs alongside one of its interstate natural gas pipelines.

> **Cox Picks Marconi**

Cox Business Services selected Marconi to enhance its fiber optic communication network in Santa Barbara, Calif. The upgrade will use Marconi's OSR with PacketPath, a multiservice platform that offers businesses differentiated broadband data services.

> **Lucent Goes Video**

Lucent Technologies launched a video network designed solely for the Internet. Called GeoVideo Networks, the company will deliver high definition TV-quality, real-time bi-directional Internet Protocol (IP) video over an international fiber network for various business-to-business Internet video applications. Metromedia Fiber Network will supply the metropolitan and long-haul optical network infrastructure, and its AboveNet subsidiary will supply global IP services.

Fluent in DigiCipher®



Digitrans now offers a fully-compatible DigiCipher II® reception and decryption solution — the DTE-7100 — creating a truly open cable environment.

Talk about advantages

You'll appreciate the 7100's seamless operation with your existing DigiCipher II equipment. Its straightforward menu speaks volumes about its credentials while the single-rack design fits your headend space requirement.

Talk about simplicity

What you'll admire most is the architectural sim-

plicity that eliminates scrolling through interminable menus for even the most basic of operations. And how critical parameters such as symbol rate and FEC are determined automatically.

Talk about reality

After two years in development and successful commercial use, the DTE-7100 is now available to cable networks and program providers worldwide. For more information or a demonstration that will make you more fluent in DigiCipher, call 800-756-3147.

Or check our web site at www.digitrans.com



DIGITRANS
DIGITAL TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT

Digital solutions simplified.

15302 Bolsa Chica Street, Huntington Beach, CA 92649 • Phone: (714) 890-8544 • (800) 756-3147 • Fax: (714) 891-2103
www.digitrans.com

USB Simplifies Modem Installs

By Arthur Cole,
Contributing Editor

CableLabs' recent certification of three new cable modems with universal serial bus (USB) technology marks the first significant step toward reducing the time and annoyance involved in physical set-up and activation of broadband data service for new cable modem users.

Because most new computers are coming out with standard USB ports, this new generation of modems will allow customers literally to plug and play their own off-the-shelf cable modems. Cable operators will no longer have to send out technicians to open up the customer's computer, install a network interface card (NIC) and configure the modem.

“(USB modems) will definitely move the industry toward more retail deployment.”

—Bon Lam, Motorola

“This reduces one of the more significant installation barriers to cable modem deployment,” said Dave Bukovinsky, vice president of broadband services at CableLabs.

The certified USB modems come from Arris Interactive, Motorola and Thomson Consumer Electronics. Executives at Arris and Motorola say they are prepared to start shipping their modems immediately, either through retail outlets or through traditional lease arrangements with cable operators. Thomson officials could not be reached for comment.

Few industry observers express any doubt that USB modems will become the wave of cable's high-speed data future.

“Cable modems are already dropping in price and quickly becoming a commodity,” said Michael Horton, director of marketing at Arris. “We expect a lot of manufacturers to follow the (USB) path.”

For the CM-200 USB cable modem, Arris provides a self-provisioning software package that allows users to set up their own services from home.

For cable operators, the advantages of USB technology are threefold. First, it will likely spark consumer interest in the devices now that they don't have to worry about opening up their personal computers (PCs) to add a \$20 to \$65 Ethernet card. Second, installation costs drop because of fewer

truck rolls. Finally, cable operators can now get out of the hardware leasing game, in which they retain ownership of ever-depreciating hardware.

“This will definitely move the industry toward more retail deployment,” said Bon Lam, cable modem product manager at Motorola. “There will be a lot of movement this year and more so in 2001.”

Lam said Motorola's current DM-100 USB modem is likely to be available only to cable operators for lease to customers. The follow-up product, the SB-4100, ought to hit retail shelves later this year.

Now that cable modems have entered the realm of plug-and-play, many players are looking ahead. Next step: an internal cable modem card that is factory installed before the computer even leaves the manufacturer's shop.



PEOPLE

> Hranac Goes to Cisco

CT's own Senior Technical Editor Ron Hranac has gone to work for Cisco Systems as a consulting systems engineer in the company's Service Provider Engineering group. His previous "day job" was as vice president of RF engineering for High Speed Access Corp.

> Johnson Becomes FCC Advisor

The National Advisory Committee for the Emergency Alert System (EAS) has voted Steve Johnson, who currently chairs the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers' EAS Subcommittee, to be NAC's second vice chairman. The Committee advises the Federal Communications Commission on EAS and its implementation.

> Pace Names VP of Engineering

Pace Micro Technology has appointed Graham Williams vice president of engineering. Williams is an 11-year Pace veteran, with nine years of design engineering with emphasis on analog and digital satellite, and broadband network technologies.

> VP-Hardware at Integral Access

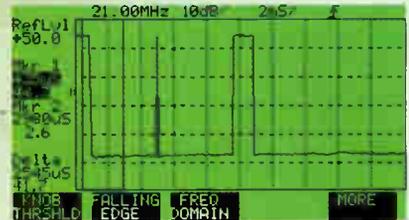
Integral Access has appointed Marc Parent vice president of hardware. Parent brings more than 13 years of product development and engineering management experience to the job.

> C-COR.NET CEO Honored

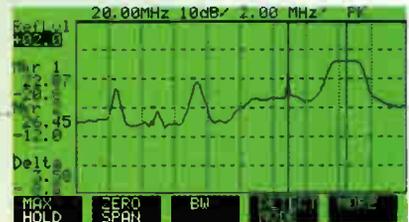
David Woodle, president and CEO of C-Cor.net received the Year 2000 Penn State Outstanding Engineering Alumni Award from the university's College of Engineering. C-Cor.net also won Pennsylvania's Growth Company of the year for 1999.

GET A RETURN ON YOUR DIGITAL TEST INVESTMENT

Digital QAM and Return Testing in One Instrument



Fast Zero Span Mode for accurate measurement of return path modem signals.

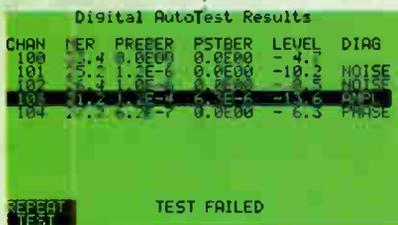


Fast, full function 5-860 MHz Spectrum Mode for tracking down ingress.

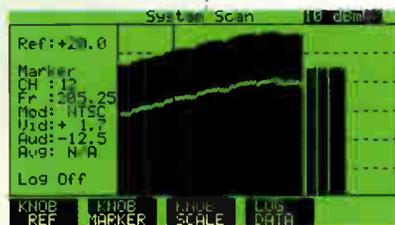


64 and 256 QAM Measurements with Hukk's exclusive Automatic Constellation Diagnosis*.

Introducing The New Hukk CRI200R Digital Signal Analyzer with return path testing



Auto Test automatically checks all of your digital channels and diagnoses any problems.



Full functioned Analog and Digital Signal Level Meter eliminates the need for a second instrument.



Accurate digital power reading over any bandwidth without correction factors.

EXCLUSIVE

- 44 MHz IF QAM Testing
- Automatic Constellation Diagnosis

3250-D Peachtree Corners Circle
Norcross GA 30092
Phone: 888.236.8948
770.446.6086
Fax: 770.446.6850
www.hukk.com



A Sunrise Telecom Company

*Patent pending

On-line seminars on digital and return path testing - www.hukk.com

Exam Proctoring Key Concern of SCTE Chapter Leaders

By Jonathan Tombes,
Deployment Editor

Chapter leaders of the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers (SCTE) and SCTE staff fast-tracked normal communications during their first-ever gathering in Exton, Pa. Proctoring certification exams was a top concern of many attendees.

particularly laying the ground-rules and handling latecomers. Some proposed providing proctors with an official SCTE checklist of current rules covering the exam, which proctors could in turn distribute to examinees.

"Indeed, we are working on this," said SCTE Director of Certification Gary Selwitz, after the meeting. "And it doesn't require a vote by anybody."

and Personnel Jill Patterson, who explained how maintaining the SCTE's tax-exempt, 501-C (6) status required filing accurate chapter reports. "You'd be surprised at how many didn't understand why this was so important—including board members," she said.

Chapter leaders spent several hours brainstorming ideas for successful chapter topics, recruiting, managerial involvement and vendor shows. Some of their proposals included:

- Offer scholarships at tech schools or colleges
- Expand chapter libraries
- Coordinate with vendors' regional sales schedule



"I don't want our certification to become a piece of paper on a wall," said SCTE president Jim Kuhns, who supported the current policy, which limits proctors to SCTE chapter presidents (numbering about 70), SCTE staff and SCTE board members. However, that policy appears to pose hardships, in some cases.

"Instead of saying here's the test date, come to us, we try to go out to them," said Randy Parker president of the Great Plains (Nebraska) chapter. "So you might have a two or three or four hour drive just to go out and test people, and when you're the only person to do that, very often it's difficult."

Attendees proposed extending proctoring privileges to past presidents and senior members to address this concern. Changing the rules on proctoring would require action by the SCTE training committee, which is slated to meet at the Cable-Tec Expo in June, and then approval by the board of directors.

Chapter leaders also expressed concern over administering the exam,



Highlights from SCTE's first-ever Chapter Leadership Conference included meeting with the Society's Board of Directors and round-table discussions on problem-solving at the chapter level.

Photos courtesy of SCTE

At the meeting Selwitz announced changes to rules covering installer certification, as well. Most significantly, candidates are required to have six months of experience as an installer before taking the exam. And, candidates must complete an installation during the exam.

Chapter leaders also heard from SCTE Coordinator for Accounting

- Alternate meeting days to facilitate permission for attendance
- Limit seminar times at vendor days
- Coordinate schedules with other chapters and vendor shows

Communications Technology, The Literature Library, ADC, Harmonic, C-COR.net and Alpha Technologies sponsored the meeting, which is expected to become an annual event.

New!

**DOCSIS 1.1 - BASED
AVAILABLE NOW!**

PCX1100 Cable Modem

Features:

CableLabs® Certified™
Excite@Home Level 2
Approved

•
Up to 30% Faster Transfer
Rates (Perfect for Future
Tiering Strategies)

•
Quick Modem Sync-up for
Shorter Installation Times

•
High Stability
Low Failure Rates

•
Unparalleled
Technical Support

•
Cooperative Marketing
Opportunities Using
the **Toshiba** Name

•
Self-Installation Wizard &
Advanced Diagnostics
Software

•
SNMP Support

•
Field Upgradeable Firmware

•
Front Panel Display with
Diagnostic LEDs

<http://internet.toshiba.com>

cablesales@networks.toshiba.com

949.461.4840

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA



Great Performance You'd Expect! With a name like Toshiba, you expect superior performance in computer products and consumer electronics. The Toshiba PCX1100 Cable Modem does not disappoint. With a fast sync-up in the field, great stability, faster downloads and Toshiba reliability, it's the modem you need to keep customers happy and your bottom-line positive!

New and Improved. With the introduction of the DOCSIS 1.1-based PCX1100, Toshiba has taken our proven cable modem expertise to the next level. Downloads are up to 30% faster than previous models, allowing for future implementation of tiered product offerings. The level of stability and reliability that our customers have come to expect has been exceeded with the PCX1100, according to field-testing.

Meeting the Standards. Toshiba's PCX1100 DOCSIS Cable Modem has Excite@Home Level 2 Approval and has been CableLabs® Certified™ to meet the rigorous interoperability requirements of the DOCSIS standard. It also offers many advanced features designed to make installation and support easier and less expensive, e.g., self-installation software wizard, advanced diagnostics, and fast provisioning just to name a few.

Dare to Compare. We challenge you. Take a hands-on test drive and discover for yourself how well the Toshiba PCX1100 DOCSIS Cable Modem performs. Speed, ease of installation, interoperability, supportability...feature for feature the Toshiba PCX1100 DOCSIS Cable Modem delivers the goods and is available now. Give us a call and we'll arrange a personal test drive.

But we have to warn you...
you won't want to settle for less.

The CL CABLELABS CERTIFIED and Design mark, and the terms "CableLabs Certified" or "Certified by CableLabs" are certification marks of Cable Television Laboratories, Inc. and cannot be used without authorization of Cable Television Laboratories, Inc.

WIRELESS BROADBAND APPLICATIONS



YOU DECIDE
THE
REQUIREMENTS...

POINT TO POINT  POINT TO MULTIPOINT

ONE WAY  TWO WAY

DIGITAL  ANALOG
DIGITAL
and
ANALOG

WE PROVIDE
THE
SOLUTIONS.

Cable AML

Tel 702.363.5660
Fax 702.363.2960
sales@cableaml.com
www.cableaml.com



Cable AML, the world leader
in broadband microwave

PULSE

Terayon to Embed Firewall

By Jonathan Tombes,
Deployment Editor

SofaWare Technologies, a Check Point Software spin-off, is working with Terayon Communications Systems to give firewall protection to residential broadband Internet users.

Terayon plans to embed SofaWare's HomeSecure! firewall security in both its TeraPro and its Data Over Cable System Interface Specification (DOCSIS)-certified Terajet cable modems. SofaWare based its product on Check Point's core Stateful Inspection technology, which uses packet-filtering algorithms on the network and application level.

The vulnerability of "always on" high-speed Internet access is not news. [See Ron Hranac's column in February, CT.] But confusion lingers, in part because of protection that already exists within cable networks.

"There's privacy of information, and the DOCSIS specifications do an excellent job of ensuring that the privacy over the shared network exists via the encryption technologies," said Dennis Ricker, chief operating officer of Terayon.

"There are also features in privacy intended to protect the MSO's network from damage or malfunction as a result of a malicious user," he added. Broadband Internet connections, however, raise additional concerns over who can penetrate the home.

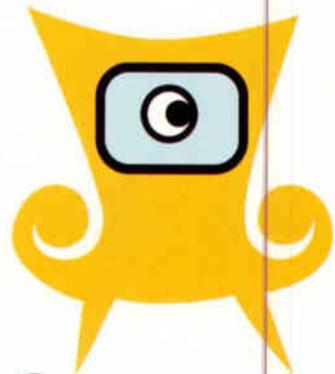
"Right now, with a broadband connection, the fact that there's a permanent IP address, that it's an always-on connection, actually gives someone an opening to sneak in and look at your computer and look at all of your files

and steal information or deface things," Steve Schick, a marketing manager with Check Point.

Personal firewalls are one answer to this problem. Hranac listed three in his column: Back Orifice, Norton Internet Security 2000 and ConSeal Private Desktop for Windows.

"The concern I have about personal firewall software for users is that if they don't configure it correctly, they may have a false sense of security," said Ricker. "And then the other thing is the updates; I mean, new security attacks happen all the time."

The Terayon-SofaWare collaboration not only embeds the firewall in the cable modem, but it also provides remote management and configuration. The end user can get involved through a web-based graphical user interface (GUI), or else relax—say, on the sofa—leaving it to the service provider to create and manage security policies.



SofaWare

Easy & Secure Internet Experience

Just don't fall asleep as far as computer viruses go. While it is possible to perform virus checking at the residential gateway, or cable modem, the initial SofaWare-embedded Terayon modem due out in the second quarter, will not include that feature.



It Can Receive Satellite
Signals In A Microsecond.

Sending It To You, However,
Takes A Full Day.

The DIR-777
DigiCipher® II Digital Satellite Receiver



**INTRODUCING DX COMMUNICATIONS QUIKSHIP DIGITAL SOLUTIONS.
ORDERED TODAY. DELIVERED TOMORROW.**

For years, you've trusted DX for the finest satellite reception products and we've always delivered. Now, with the introduction of our first digital line, DX provides a comprehensive, one-stop solution for all your analog AND digital needs. The DIR-777 represents a powerful

addition to your headend configuration— the next generation in a long line of breakthrough products from DX, the world's leading supplier of CATV delivery products. For pricing and vital statistics, call DX Communications now. DX Communications, at the leading edge in digital reception.

DX Communications: 1520 S. Powerline Rd., Ste. F, Deerfield Beach, Florida 33442 (888) 293-5856

DX COMMUNICATIONS IS A DIVISION OF ITOCHU CABLE SERVICES INC.

**Changing digital technologies
can disrupt your world.**



**StreamPak T2000
lets you plug in the future.**

No other Digital Services Analyzer protects your investment like the StreamPak T2000. The base unit you buy today includes a plug-in module loaded with QAM analysis capabilities. Then, as telephony and cable modem testing evolves, simply upgrade your unit with a new application module.



Packed with proven technology, the StreamPak T2000 is a PC-based, ruggedized unit with a large, full color, touch screen display. Best of all, you'll pay no more for the added dimension of color and the flexibility to interchange modules!

For more specifications or to order, visit www.streamport.com, or call Telewire Supply at 1-88-TeleWire. A tool that evolves is an investment.

StreamPort®

SCTE Board Gets Four New Faces

By Marci Dodd, SCTE

The results are in for the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers Board of Directors election to fill seats for the 2000-2002 term. New board members include:

- Region 3 Director Eric Brownell of AT&T BIS, representing Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Oregon and Washington
- Region 4 Director M.J. Jackson of Fujikura Ltd., representing Oklahoma and Texas



Brownell



Jackson

- Region 5 Director Percy Kirk of Multimedia Cablevision, representing Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri and Nebraska



Kirk

- Region 12 Director Bob Foote of Antec/Telewire Supply, representing Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Rhode Island and Vermont.



Foote

PDI THE COMPLETE SOLUTION



PREPARED FOR THE 21st CENTURY

Manufacturing:

Headend Equipment
600MHz, 750MHz, 1GHz Passives
Tie, CEF, CDF, Brickwall, and Custom Filters
Specialty Passives
1 GHz Dual Path House Amplifiers
Private Labeled Splitters

Distribution:

Products needed to maintain and build
CATV, Wireless, Private Cable, MMDS, MDU,
DBS, LANS, and Telco CATV applications.

PDI also specializes in locating
hard to find items.

Aftermarket/RMF:

Trunk Amps
Line Extenders
Converters
Taps
Line Passives
and much more!



Passive Devices Inc.
6353 West Rogers Circle • Bay 6
Boca Raton, Florida 33487

E-mail: PDI_Electronics@worldnet.att.net
Web Site: <http://www.pdi-efi.com>
Hablamos Espanol E Falamos Portugues

Toll Free: 1.800.242.1606
Local: 561.998.0600
Fax: 561.998.0608

Re-elected were:

- At-Large Director Ron Hranac of Cisco Systems, representing the entire membership
- Region 7 Director Jim Kuhns (current SCTE Board chairman) of Terayon Communications Systems, representing Indiana, Michigan and Ohio
- Region 8 Director Don Shackelford of Time Warner Cable, representing Alabama, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi and Tennessee
- Region 10 Director Wes Burton of MediaOne, representing Kentucky, North Carolina, Virginia and West Virginia and District of Columbia

SCTE President John Clark said the election's outcome bodes well for the Society, showing great promise for the years to come.

"The election results give testimo-

ny to the diversity that makes SCTE the great organization that it is," he said. "I look forward to working with the leaders that the members have chosen."

The newly elected and re-elected members will join the seven SCTE board members currently serving their 1999-2001 terms:

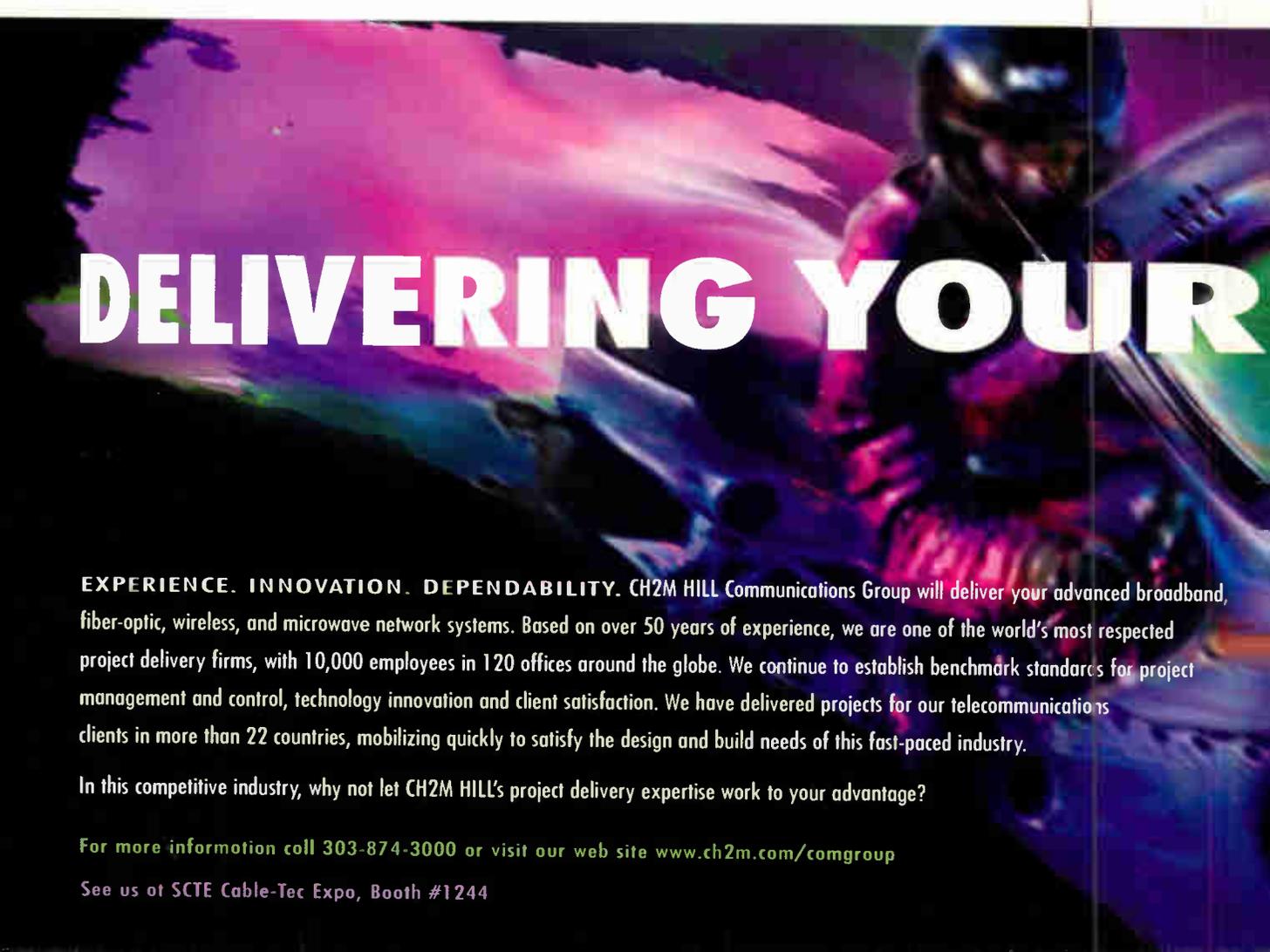
- At-Large Director Christopher Bowick of Cox Communications, representing the entire membership
- At-Large Director Tom Elliot of CableLabs, representing the entire membership
- Region 1 Director Steve Allen of TVC Communications, representing California, Hawaii and Nevada
- Region 2 Director Steven Johnson of Time Warner Cable, representing Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah and Wyoming
- Region 6 Director William Davis of

Communications Supply Group, representing Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota and Wisconsin

- Region 9 Director Keith Hayes of MediaOne, representing Florida, Georgia, South Carolina and the Caribbean
- Region 11 Director Marianne McClain of Baker Installations, representing Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey and Pennsylvania

The general vote and Article 10 regarding changes to the SCTE Bylaws also were balloted and passed in the election.

The newly elected and re-elected directors will officially begin their two-year terms at the next SCTE board meeting, scheduled for June 4, just prior to Cable-Tec Expo 2000 in Las Vegas.



DELIVERING YOUR

EXPERIENCE. INNOVATION. DEPENDABILITY. CH2M HILL Communications Group will deliver your advanced broadband, fiber-optic, wireless, and microwave network systems. Based on over 50 years of experience, we are one of the world's most respected project delivery firms, with 10,000 employees in 120 offices around the globe. We continue to establish benchmark standards for project management and control, technology innovation and client satisfaction. We have delivered projects for our telecommunications clients in more than 22 countries, mobilizing quickly to satisfy the design and build needs of this fast-paced industry.

In this competitive industry, why not let CH2M HILL's project delivery expertise work to your advantage?

For more information call 303-874-3000 or visit our web site www.ch2m.com/comgroup

See us at SCTE Cable-Tec Expo, Booth #1244

DEPLOYMENT WATCH MONTHLY UPDATE

Provider/Operator	Service/Feature	Communities	Vendor/Partner
Time Warner Cable	Interactive advertising	Manhattan	Wink Communications (software), Motorola (set-tops)
Time Warner Cable	Interactive television	Myrtle Beach, S.C. (four hotels)	SeaChange International
MediaOne and Adlink	digital-into-digital ad insertion	Los Angeles	nCube and Terayon
Cox Business Services	enhanced fiber optic network	Santa Barbara, Calif.	Marconi (OSR with PacketPath)
RCN	phone, cable, high- speed Internet services	Folcroft, Pa., San Mateo, Calif.	multiple vendors
Shaw Communications	digital cable	Portage La Prairie, Manitoba	Motorola (set-tops)
Charter	Enhanced Broadcasting	Los Angeles, Glendale, Calif.	Wink (software), Scientific-Atlanta (set tops)
Classic Communications	digital cable	Breckenridge Colo., Weatherford, Okla., Burkburnett, Texas, Tenton, Mo.	Motorola (set-tops)
Time Warner Road Runner	PC games	Houston	NetActive
Cable & Wireless	private Internet network upgrade	14 U.S. cities	Savvis Communications
Telocity	high-speed Internet access	northern and southern California	NBC Internet

NETWORK

Word Travels Fast



CH2MHILL
Communications Group

AT&T Crosses Fixed-Wireless Gauntlet

By Malcolm Spicer,
Editor, Wireless Today

AT&T is pulling the wraps off its Project Angel wireless broadband effort to determine whether it will fly in Fort Worth, Texas, giving cable operators yet another competitive product to track.

The telecom giant recently began offering Internet access and voice services through its wireless broadband technology operating at 1900 MHz in the Fort Worth area. However, AT&T execs are not saying what markets it will launch in next or when that might happen.

Expectations for AT&T's fixed wireless launch grew last year when MCI WorldCom and Sprint an-

nounced their planned merger. The union of those two carriers, both leading wireless broadband players, would hinder AT&T's fixed-wireless chances if it failed to move its Project Angel from development to launch.

In addition, AT&T's pending initial public offering of shares for its Wireless Group tracking stock is expected to make more money available to pay for Project Angel's commercial launch.

"Will (the tracking stock IPO) bring Project Angel back up?" asked David Goldsmith, executive vice president of Buckingham Research Group, a New York-based investment firm. "I think it has."

The new service's key attraction will be the high-speed Internet element,

said David Berndt, wireless market analyst for Boston-based telecom research consultancy the Yankee Group.

"People get great Internet access in their offices and they want to get it at home," Berndt said.

The first commercial launch of AT&T's broadband fixed wireless service isn't far from where the carrier tested a fixed-wireless offering as an alternative to wireline service in 1998 and 1999: Plano, Texas. However, that test showed insufficient consumer interest to continue developing wireless local loop to compete with local exchange carriers.

Wireless services are beginning to emerge as the telecom service of choice for consumers who have more mobile telecom than fixed telecom needs, Berndt said. However, wireless isn't threatening wireline to be the service American consumers prefer in their kitchens or on their desks.

"In the United States, we're not going to see that, because we have such a high penetration of wireline service," said Berndt. "Basically, everyone is covered."

But AT&T's likely failure to gain much local-service market share through this broadband offering would be a win for the company anyway, he added. AT&T could tell Federal Communications Commission officials and state telecom regulators that local exchange carriers continue to put up obstacles to allowing competition and, therefore, should not be allowed in the long-distance market, said Berndt.

AT&T is offering voice service for one phone via wireless broadband with caller ID, call waiting and three-way calling services. The service costs \$25.95 a month. The rate includes unlimited local calling and long-distance rates of 7 cents a minute for intrastate as well as interstate calls. Additional phone lines cost \$7 a

MHZ

MEGA HERTZ®

Established 1975

STOCKS

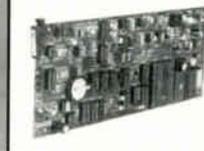
WEGENER & COMMUNICATIONS®

SATELLITE RECEIVERS AND COMMERCIAL INSERTION NETWORK CONTROL PRODUCTS

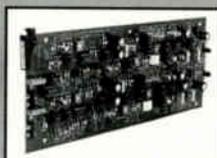
Unity Digital Video Satellite Receiver



For FOX & PAXNET NETWORKS



1601 Mainframe w/ Network Control Card



Stereo or Dual Mono Audio AGC

"CALL US FOR ALL YOUR WEGENER REQUIREMENTS"

DENVER, CO
303-779-1717

SAVANNAH, GA
OCALA, FL

ST. LOUIS, MO
HURST, TX

PHOENIX, AZ
PORTLAND, OR
BUTLER, PA

303-779-1749 FAX

www.megahz.com

800-922-9200

"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!

SCTE Cable-Tec Booth #1041 & 1047

month. For the service's high-speed data feature, including AT&T's WorldNet Internet service, customers will pay \$34.95 a month.

AT&T began testing Project Angel in 1997 using the 10MHz slices of D- and E-block spectrum for PCS operations it acquired in FCC auctions. The carrier's mobile telecom network operates on A- and B-block spectrum designated for commercial cellular networks.

Nor-Cal Vendor Show a Big Hit

By Rex Porter, Editor-in-Chief
Steve Allen had the idea for the very first Vendor Appreciation Days several years ago, and there's been no looking back. This year's Northern California event, held in Concord, was a huge success.

If you wanted to exhibit products, you had to have acted fast, as floor space sold out early. Throughout registration, lines stretched two deep across the hotel lobby, and vendors lined the halls off the main floor and out into the hotel's parking lots. And they were glad to settle into any available spot, once an unprecedented number of installers, technicians and engineers began flooding the exhibit areas. Cable Games, a sell-out (rained-out) golf tournament and raffle of prizes were some of the many features of this high-profile gathering.

Winners at Cable Games were: MDR testing (host Riser Bond), Rick Ortiz; Meter Reading (host Wavetek), Rick Ortiz; Splicing (hosts Gilbert and Thomas & Betts), Ron Poole; "Go Fetch" (host: Power & Telephone Supply), Will Chandler; Cable Jeopardy (host NCTI), San Ramone; and Overall Gold winner was AT&T Monterey Bay's Rick Ortiz. **CT**

In a tight spot? There's always room for Lightrax.[®]

Dual Vertical T lets you drop fiber into adjacent equipment frames. One piece does the work of two, so you need less space.

Fiberspace is always tight. So we make Lightrax raceway systems to make the most of it. With innovative, space-saving designs, like our two-in-one Dual Vertical T. They'll save you time, too. Thanks to details like tool-free assembly. And pre-punched holes that eliminate drilling. All to get you in and out of installations—even the tightest ones—in no time. Call 1-800-55-DITEL.

Square-To-Round Adapter Kit lets you configure the raceway in the tightest spaces.

Vertical T with Divider lets you separate express fiber from local fiber dropping down into the equipment frame.

DITEL
Managing fiberspace.[®]
www.ditel.net

MHZ
MEGA HERTZ[®]
Established 1975

distributes

Zandar
TECHNOLOGIES

MultiViewers

- Ad Insertion Monitoring
- Barker Channel
- Program Guide



- Headend Monitoring
- Promotion of PPV Events

**DISPLAY UP TO 64 CHANNELS IN REAL-TIME
AND COLOR WITH GRAPHIC OVERLAYS.**

DENVER, CO
303-779-1717
303-779-1749 FAX

SAVANNAH, GA
OCALA, FL HURST, TX

ST. LOUIS, MO
PORTLAND, OR

PHOENIX, AZ
BUTLER, PA

www.megahz.com

800-922-9200

"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!

SCTE Cable-Tec Booth #1041 & 1047



SCTE Region 4 Director Jim Wood

By Rex Porter

Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers Region 4 Director Jim Wood entered the cable industry nearly 20 years ago, and he's been going great guns ever since.

The native Texan was born in El Paso, but has lived in the Dallas area most of his life. He served four years in the Air Force and then completed his degree in business at North Texas State University. After graduating, he took a job as cost accountant for about six years and entered the cable industry in 1980.

Since then, he's helped form two SCTE chapters and one meeting

Communications Technology: How did a career in cable TV first catch your interest?

Jim Wood: My first job was with Cable TV Services, which later evolved into Sawtre Electronics during the early 1980s. How I got the job has an interesting twist.

I played a lot of softball in highly competitive leagues. Cable TV Services had a softball team, and they asked me to play on weekends. They had a job opening for an outside sales position, and even though I didn't know what cable TV was, they offered me the job. Sawtre later separated from repair into

CT: What prompted you to run for a spot on the SCTE board?

JW: Prior to last year's SCTE board election, Dan Pike from Prime Cable asked if I would run for the position of regional director. I agreed to become a candidate and am very pleased with the opportunity to serve the SCTE as director of Region 4. I am especially happy to see the direction of the Society under John Clark as president. I am very positive about way we will be moving.

CT: You have contributed to the SCTE growth by helping found meeting groups and chapters. Tell us a little about that.

JW: I originally joined the SCTE in mid-1980. As one of the founding fathers of the Oklahoma Chapter in Oklahoma City, I served on that board for about six years. I also cofounded the Ark-La-Tex Chapter based in Shreveport, La., which covers an area in northeast Texas and the states of Arkansas and Louisiana.

I also cofounded the SCTE golf tournament, which seems to be a very successful event at Expo each year. I have been able to be active on that board through the life of the Expo Golf Tournament.

Since I was elected director of Region 4, we have formed a new meeting group in San Antonio, the Hill Country Meeting Group. I have also been very active with the Sam

“(Involvement on SCTE's board) brings home how much volunteer work is done to make things such as Cable-Tec Expo successful.”

group, and he's championed the Society's Broadband Communications Technician/Engineer (BCT/E) certification program.

But it hasn't been all work and no play—he also helped found SCTE's Cable-Tec Expo golf tournament and has great fun with his three granddaughters. Let's get to know him a little better.

a repair/sales/rep organization.

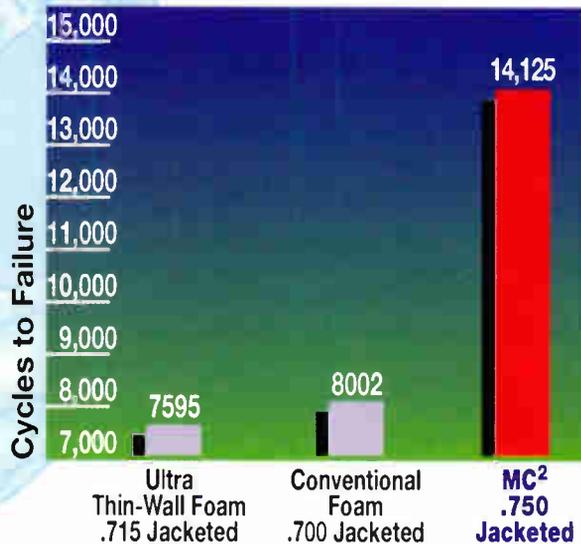
From there, I joined Al Laughlin at the Cable Equipment Corp. and worked for him about six years. In the early 1990s, I worked for MicroSat, Steve Miller's company in Atlanta. I worked with Steve for about four years. I then joined Productions Products Co., my employer for the past four years.

SCIENTIFICALLY PROVEN.

THE BEST CABLE IN THE BUSINESS.

MC²

Expansion Loop Fatigue Failure Comparison



- **LONGEST CABLE LIFE**
- **UNSURPASSED DURABILITY**
- **BEST ATTENUATION**
- **ELIMINATES COLD WEATHER OUTAGES**
- **NO MOISTURE MIGRATION**
- **UNSURPASSED WARRANTY**
Trilogy stands behind its products with an unsurpassed **12-YEAR WARRANTY** on MC² cable.

To see all of the results for yourself, call or fax for information from independent testing labs that prove MC² to be the best cable in the business.

Trilogy

COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

2910 Highway 80 East, Pearl, Mississippi 39208

800-TRILOGY (874-5649) • 601-932-4461

Fax: 601-939-6637 • www.trilogycoax.com



THE BEST CABLE IN THE BUSINESS

Toner

cable equipment, inc.

award
winning
distributor

VIDEOTEK[®]
A Zero Defects Company

The right source for all your Videotek[®] Video Products...

Video Test and Measurement

- Monitor all your video specifications on screen
- Digital and analog picture, waveform and vector
- Set your conditions and alarms with printout



Demodulators

- High performance demodulators
- Half rack size, greater than 60dB S/N
- Remote control via RS-232/422/485

Video Distribution

- Modular rackmount video distribution
- Digital and analog baseband routing



the right
source

Toner
cable equipment, inc.

1-800-523-5947 • www.tonercable.com

969 Horsham Rd. • Horsham, PA 19044 • fax 215-675-7543 • info@tonercable.com

Houston Meeting Group.

Additionally, we have the Lubbock SCTE Meeting Group, which has a unique situation in that we meet on Saturdays. We seem to get better participation on weekends because there are so many miles between so many small systems. We get a group of guys who are dedicated to the SCTE. These guys are giving up their own weekend time to attend meetings for a specific reason—to learn about new technologies and how to perform their jobs better.

CT: Why are you so vocal about the value of BCT/E certification programs?

JW: I continue to stress, at our meeting groups and chapters, the importance of BCT/E testing and certification. We recently performed our first testing at the Hill Country Meeting Group in San Antonio. Houston is beginning to test, as well. Dallas has always had a steady group of guys. They are small in number but are getting some of their people certified. Les Read, one of the very first BCE graduates and former Region Four director, emphasizes training also.

With our changing technology, we have to get our people trained and certified. And the technicians I speak with want a badge, patch or something for their uniforms that would identify their certification. They feel this would show added value to their company. Showing such qualifications would also influence others in the technical community to test and get their own patches. We need to do our part in making top management aware of the value of training, testing and certification.

CT: Training paid off for some of the systems in your regions, didn't it?

JW: One thing I am really proud of about the Oklahoma Chapter is they do a lot of testing. They strive hard to get guys certified at the BCT/E levels and, at the 1999 Cable-Tec Expo, they succeeded.

One of our technicians from the Multi-Media system in Edmond, Okla., won the Gold Medal as National Cable-Tec Games "overall" winner. I think he finished first place in connectorization, and, unless I am mistaken, he placed in every event—either first, second or third. Of course, he was excited about winning the competition, and I was proud to witness his success.

CT: And how about future growth in your Region?

JW: Activity at the North Central Texas Chapter (Dallas) seems to be increasing. We are trying to increase our attendance by getting the AT&T/TCI folks in Dallas to support

SCTE, and our attendance is picking up there as well.

We have a couple areas that we've really got to investigate in order to have better coverage in our state. In west Texas, perhaps in the El Paso area, we may start a meeting group. I know those guys are starving for some type of SCTE participation. In far southeast Texas, along the Louisiana/Texas border, there have been a lot of requests about starting a meeting group in that area. We've been working with several people there.

The location is a little funny—it's right in between a number of other groups. They are about an hour and a half in each direction, between the Gulf Coast Chapter in Louisiana and the Beaumont area. Also, the Houston Chapter is about an hour and a half to two hours away. So we have to look at the total situation before starting a new meeting group for them. >



Jim Wood, center, poses on the links with the original MicroSat team in the early '90s.



Jim Wood and his granddaughters, whom he describes as the joy of his life, mug for the camera at Easter.

CT: The board has elections each year, offering opportunities to new candidates. What does it mean to serve on the board.

JW: This is my second year as an SCTE regional director, and it's been a very eye-opening experience. I am certainly glad to be involved at this level of the SCTE. It brings home how much work, especially volunteer work, is done to make things such as the Cable-Tec Expo so successful.

It takes so many people who are totally dedicated to the So-

ciety to make sure that events like the Expo, ET, BCT/E testing and Cable Games run so smoothly. They don't happen by accident. At the BCT/E testing, the guys show up at the meetings ready to test after preparing for long hours.

It is great that the Society is providing a route for these technicians to increase their knowledge about their jobs. As for the whole communications industry, we certainly look like we are merging together. Before too much longer, there will be a smaller number of operators than in past years with MSOs combining and merging together through acquisitions or clustering of systems.

CT: So how do these fast changes to our old traditional industry really affect the SCTE and the engineering community as a whole?

JW: As we move forward with data, digital and telephony, systems and MSOs are going to need more qualified installers, technicians, and engineers. And someone, whether it will be the SCTE or some other organization, will have to be responsible for training and qualifying these people.

When we go into a customer's home and we interface with their computer for the data services, we will be required to show some type of qualification or certification before we open that customer's computer or provide online, telephony, or other services.

John Clark's new emphasis is aimed at getting better MSO recognition and support. That will open a lot more doors than in the past. The direction he would like to see us go is toward more certification testing and standard-setting. Then we will be able to involve all MSO levels into our certification programs. **CT**

Rex Porter is editor-in-chief of "Communications Technology." He can be reached via e-mail at tvrex@earthlink.net.

MHz
MEGA HERTZ®

Established 1975

STOCKS

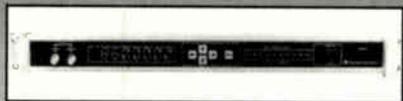


MOTOROLA

HEADEND PRODUCTS



C8U DUAL CHANNEL UPCONVERTERS



C6M-II 1 GHz Modulator



S450M (MODULATOR) S450P (PROCESSOR) S890D (DEMODULATOR)

"CALL US FOR ALL OF YOUR HEADEND REQUIREMENTS!"

DENVER, CO
303-779-1717
303-779-1749 FAX

SAVANNAH, GA
OCALA, FL

ST. LOUIS, MO
HURST, TX

PORTLAND, OR

PHOENIX, AZ
BUTLER, PA

www.megahz.com

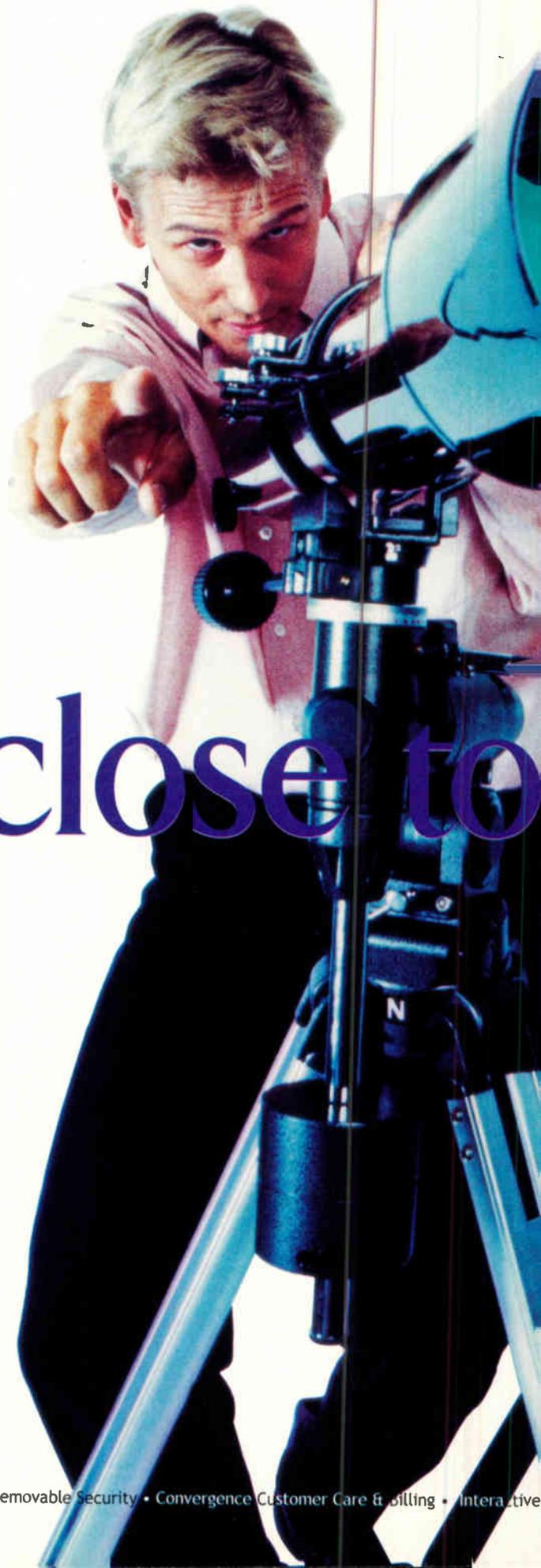
800-922-9200

"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!

SCTE Cable-Tec Booth #1041 & 1047

Introducing Mindport. Intelligent Solutions for Cable Convergence.

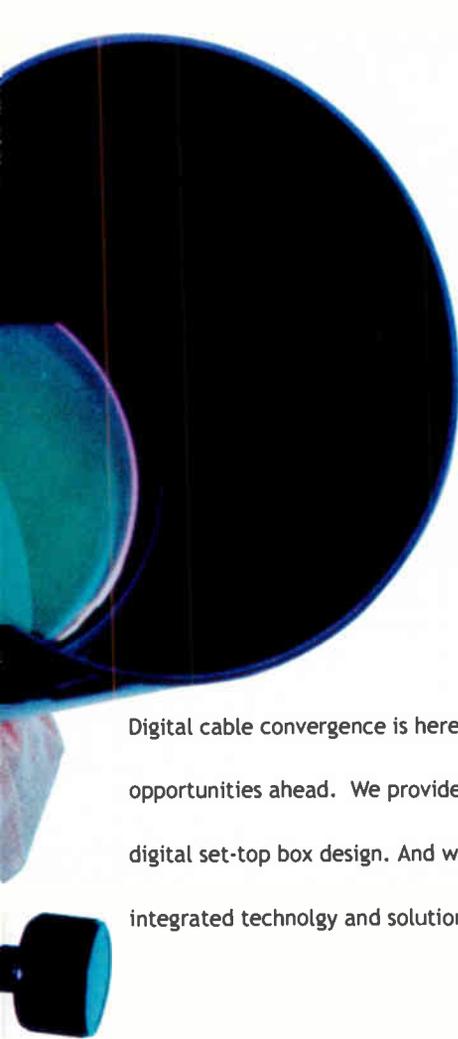




Get close to

info@mindportusa.com • www.mindportusa.com • (858)618-3500

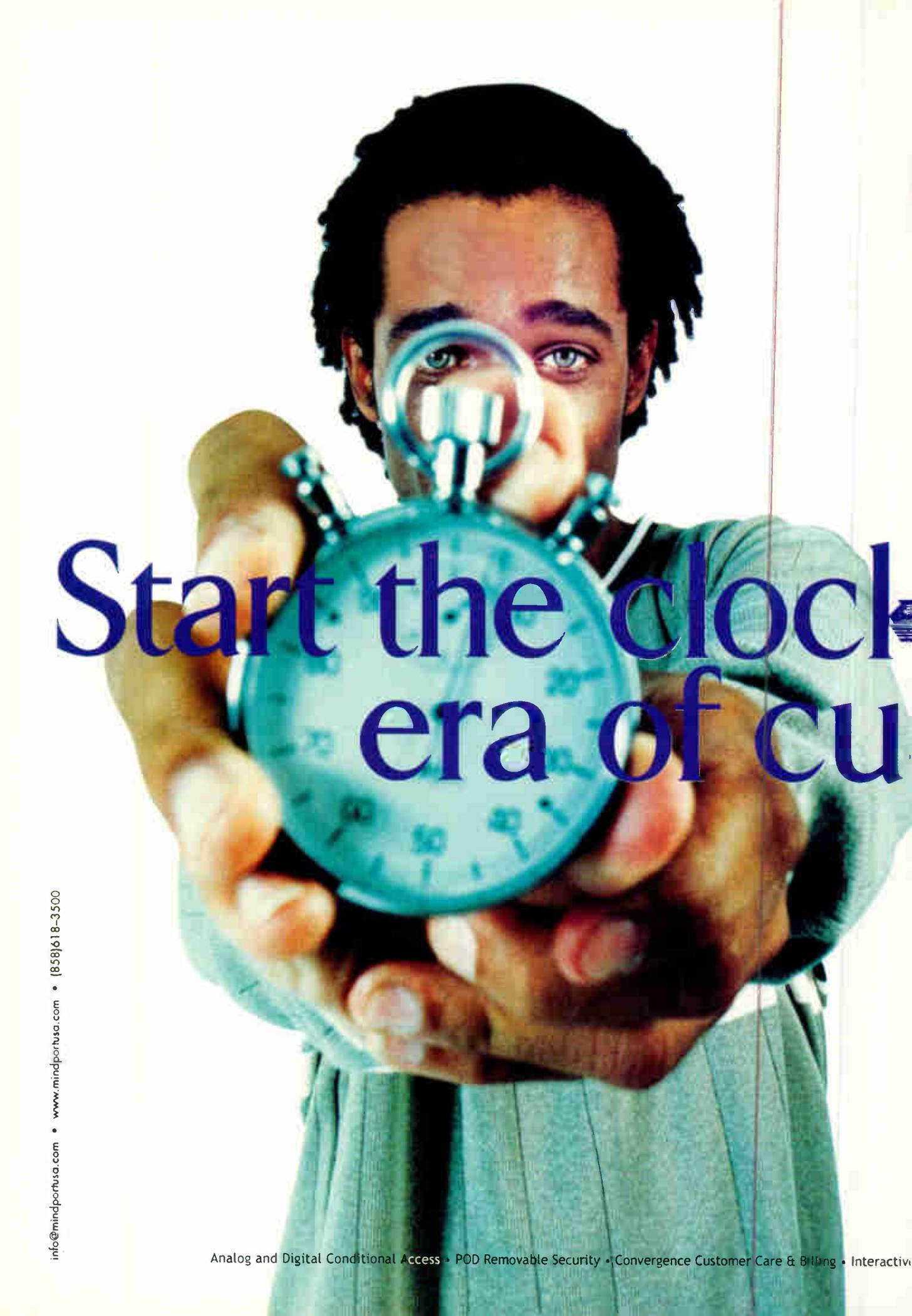
Analog and Digital Conditional Access • POD Removable Security • Convergence Customer Care & Billing • Interactive



Digital cable convergence is here. Mindport's technologies enable cable operators to embrace the new business opportunities ahead. We provide world class convergence customer care and billing, conditional access and OpenCable™ digital set-top box design. And we offer expert systems integration and consulting services to insure your success. Superior integrated technology and solutions make Mindport the preferred convergence company.

your customer.

It's a new world. Make interactive television, advanced services and high speed Internet access a reality for your customers.

A man with dark skin and dreadlocks is looking through a magnifying glass held over a pocket watch. The watch is silver and has a white face with black numbers. The man is wearing a light-colored, long-sleeved shirt. The background is a plain, light color.

Start the clock era of cu

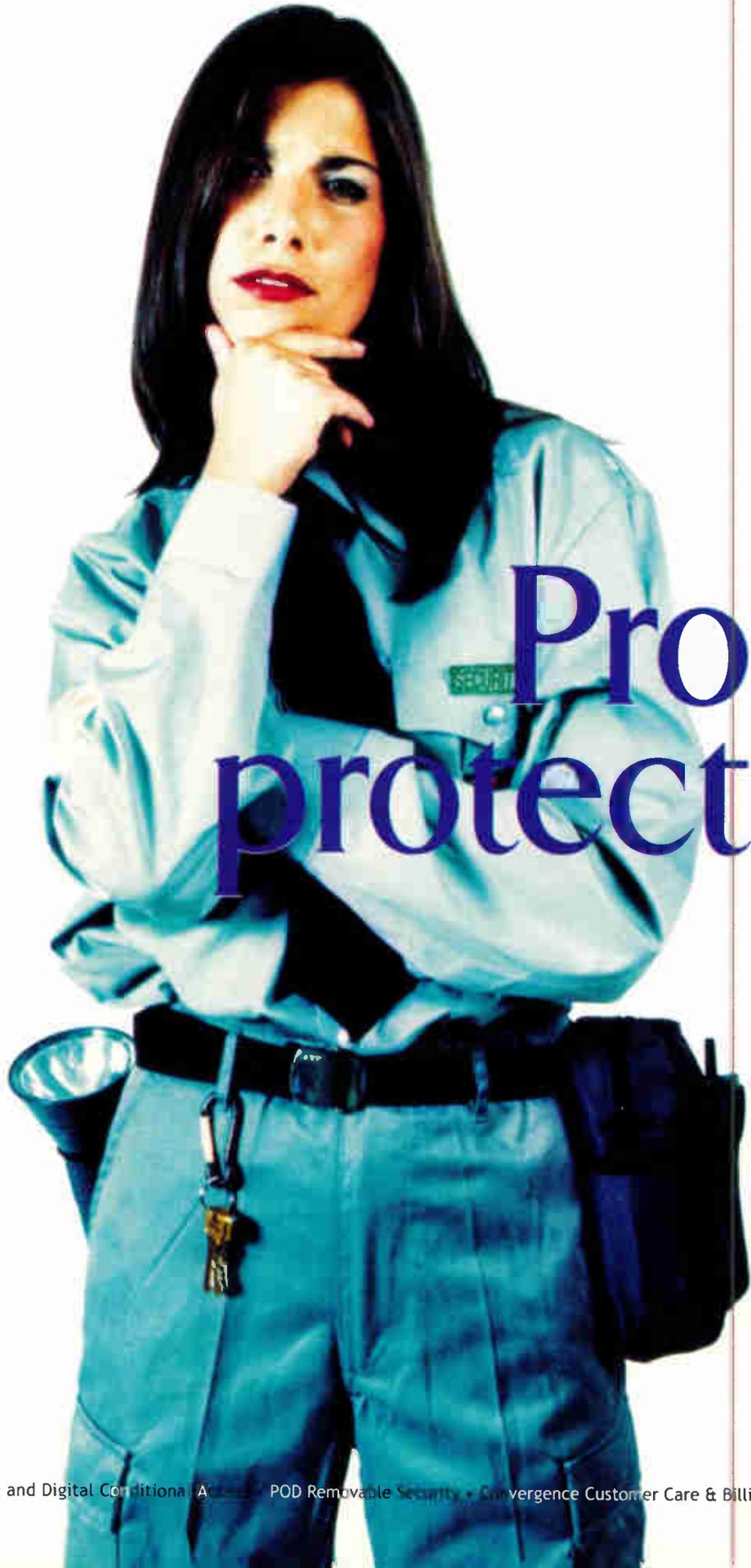
info@mindportusa.com • www.mindportusa.com • (858) 618-3500

Analog and Digital Conditional Access • POD Removable Security • Convergence Customer Care & Billing • Interactiv

Mindport's Integrated Business Systems - known as IBS - combines essential customer care and billing functions for all pay media into a single, cost-effective software application. IBS is so flexible, it can be easily re-configured as your needs change. One user-friendly system and one database manages all services, now and in the future.

on a new customer service.

Future-proof customer care and billing
for television, the Internet and
applications you can not yet imagine.



Protect protect yo

info@mindportusa.com • www.mindportusa.com • (858) 618-3500

Analog and Digital Conditional Access • POD Removable Security • Convergence Customer Care & Billing • Interactive Se

Today, conditional access systems must be open in order to deliver choice to the operator. They must support simulcrypt of a single program stream to insure interoperability with other conditional access vendors. And in the age of convergence media, conditional access is not just about television anymore. Today's CA and IP scrambling solutions must be able to be easily adapted to new media types. Mindport's Irdeto Access, now deployed in more than 50 countries, has been a world leader in conditional access technology for more than 20 years.

Protect your content, yourself.

Conditional access, POD removable
security, IP scrambling and set-top box
design from Mindport.

Open standards for an open future.



Conditional Access and Security for TV and Internet

Provides affordable, secure and user-friendly conditional access both in head-end and set-top box. Fully supports OpenCable™. Reference set-top box designs now deployed to more than two million subscribers worldwide. New IP scrambling solution for Internet-based pay media meets the security needs of streaming media providers.



Convergence Customer Care & Billing

All essential customer care and billing functions for a variety of pay media services combined into a single, highly-flexible software application. All operating on one computer platform from a single database.



Broadband Internet Systems

Provides a range of tools, technology and services to help companies implement their broadband Internet strategies.



Systems Integration and Consultancy for Pay Media Convergence

Mindport offers end-to-end systems integration and project management based on extensive experience in world-wide markets and a global understanding of the business practices of pay media.



Interactive Set-top Box Operating System

OpenTV offers a software platform for pay television operators to run applications such as electronic program guides, e-commerce and other interactive services.

OpenCable is a trademark of CableLabs.

USA: +1 858 618 3500 • Europe: +31 23 556 2222 • China: +86 106 410 6540 • Australia: +61 299 57 3388 • India: + 191 98 1006 7447 • South Africa: +27 11 289 3856.

info@mindportusa.com • www.mindportusa.com



The Numbers Behind Thermal Noise

Every now and then during discussions about particularly high carrier-to-noise (C/N) ratios—for instance, 60 dB to 70 dB or greater ratios common in some headend equipment—I hear the comment, “I thought the highest possible C/N was 59 dB.”

Nope. C/N numbers much higher than 59 dB are indeed possible. Confused? Read on.

The number 59 (actually -59) as it applies to C/N measurements refers to the approximate level in dBmV of the room temperature thermal noise in a 75-ohm impedance. This is just one part of the noise when dealing with the concept of C/N, where it's possible for ratios to far exceed 59 dB.

“OK,” you say, “so where does the number -59 come from?”

I'm glad you asked. Grab your trusty scientific calculator and a cup of coffee, and follow along.

Origins and other physics

Consider a plain old resistor sitting on your test bench at room temperature. That resistor, without being connected to anything, is a dandy little noise generator. This is because of random motion at the atomic level within the resistor. That is, at any temperature above absolute zero, the atoms and molecules are jiggling around and generating energy.

(A brief side note here: Absolute zero is an interesting concept, but in practice it's impossible to reach it. Oh, sure, it's possible to get within a fraction of a gnat's eyelash of a degree

of absolute zero, but reaching *the* absolute zero, where all atomic motion comes to a complete standstill, isn't possible because it would violate

Heisenberg's uncertainty principle. This little physics rule states that one cannot know both the precise position of an object—such as an electron, proton or neutron—and its momentum at the same time. But I digress....)

Anyway, the energy can be expressed in terms of thermal noise power, as defined by the following equation:

$$P_{TN} = kTB$$

where

P_{TN} = thermal noise power in watts (technically the noise power that can be delivered from a noise source to a matched load)

k = Boltzmann's Constant (1.38×10^{-23})

T = temperature in Kelvin

B = bandwidth in Hertz (Hz)

This equation can be modified a bit to express thermal noise power as an open circuit voltage:

$$E = \sqrt{4kTBR}$$

where

E = open circuit voltage

R = resistance (or impedance)

and the other terms are as in the first equation

“At any temperature above absolute zero, the molecules and atoms are jiggling and generating energy.”

Let's plug in some numbers. For temperature, we'll use a comfortable 68° F, which in Kelvin is 293.15 K. (Note that there is no degree sign when expressing temperature in Kelvin.) Bandwidth will be 4,000,000 Hz (4 MHz, or 4×10^6 Hz), the common noise power measurement bandwidth used in NTSC visual carrier C/N measurements. R will be 75 ohms, the nominal impedance of our cable TV networks.

$$E = \sqrt{4(1.38 \times 10^{-23})(293.15)(4 \times 10^6)(75)}$$

$E = 2.2 \times 10^{-6}$ volt, or, for the purists in the crowd, 0.00000220339751372 volt

Because the answer is an open circuit voltage, we have to divide by two to get the voltage across a 75-ohm load. This gives us 0.00000110165375686 volt, or about 1.1 microvolt (μ V). This voltage can be converted to dBmV with the formula:

$$\text{dBmV} = 20\log(\text{mV}/1 \text{ mV}) >$$

Of course, to use this particular formula, we have to convert the calculated voltage from volts to millivolts (mV), which is done by multiplying the voltage by 1,000. So, 0.00000110165375686 volt becomes 0.00110165375686 mV. Plugging this latter number into the dBmV formula gives us:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{dBmV} &= 20\log(0.00110165375686 \\ &\text{mV}/1 \text{ mV}) \\ \text{dbmV} &= 20\log(0.00110165375686) \\ \text{dBmV} &= 20(-2.95795488018) \\ \text{dBmV} &= -59.1590976036 \end{aligned}$$

The analysis we just completed says a 75-ohm resistor at room temperature generates a measurable quantity of thermal noise power, which works out to -59.16 dBmV. Now you see where the -59 comes from.

“Imagine the noise that transistors and other components in an operating active device will generate.”

After all of this, we have only reached the starting point for figuring out C/N.

There are at least two more factors to consider when describing the C/N ratio for an individual active device such as an amplifier. The first is the active device's noise figure, and second is the active device's RF input level.

One commonly used formula for the C/N ratio of an individual amplifier carrying NTSC signals is:

$$C/N = 59.16 - NF + I$$

where
 NF = the amplifier's noise figure
 I = amplifier RF input level

Noise figure and RF input

Let's look at noise figure first. Considering that an ordinary 75-ohm resistor (or 75-ohm impedance) at room temperature generates a thermal noise power over a 4 MHz bandwidth of -59.16 dBmV, imagine the noise that transistors and other components in an operating active device will generate. If you were to measure the C/N ratio at an amplifier's input and then make the same measurement at the amplifier's output, you'd find the two C/N ratios to be different. This is because of the added thermal noise power generated by the amp circuits.

If you had a stand-alone noiseless amplifier, the C/N ratio at the input and output would be the same (assuming, of course, the amplifier is a 75-ohm impedance device, its input impedance is 75 ohms, and its out-

put is terminated in a 75-ohm impedance).

For example, a 20 dB gain noiseless amplifier with an RF input of +10 dBmV would have an RF output of +30 dBmV. That part is straightfor-

ward enough. Likewise, the thermal noise power at the input, -59.16 dBmV, also would be amplified by 20 dB, so the output thermal noise power would be -39.16 dBmV. Both the input and output C/N ratios would thus be 69.16 dB.

In real life, the input C/N under the previously described conditions still would be 69.16 dB, but when you measured the output C/N, you'd probably find it was something like 62.16 dB. Uh, what's wrong here? Is the amplifier amplifying RF by 20 dB but amplifying thermal noise by 27 dB? Not a chance. That "additional" 7 dB of noise is because of the amplifier's noise figure. There's a whole bunch of

math that describes noise factor and noise figure, but I'll save you and my editors the grief this time around.

So, for this example, we say the amplifier has a noise figure of 7 dB. Plug this and the +10 dBmV RF input level into the previous equation, and you get:

$$\begin{aligned} C/N &= 59.16 - 7 + 10 \\ C/N &= 62.16 \text{ dB} \end{aligned}$$

Given that there's not much you can do about changing an amplifier's noise figure spec, the only practical way you can improve the C/N ratio is to increase the RF input level. Raise it to, say, +15 dBmV, and the amp's C/N becomes:

$$\begin{aligned} C/N &= 59.16 - 7 + 15 \\ C/N &= 67.16 \text{ dB} \end{aligned}$$

"Gee," you think, "I can improve my system C/N by raising the input levels to all of my amplifiers."

Yes, you could, but I'd advise you not to be too hasty about doing so. The tradeoff is distortions. Remember, when you raise RF input levels, the RF output levels go up by the same amount. Higher RF output levels mean the distortions get worse. So, you can certainly get better C/N, but your composite triple beat (CTB), composite second order (CSO), and other distortions will promptly go the other direction.

Seek balance in all things

This is the very foundation of cable TV network design engineering. You have to balance the tradeoff between good C/N and unacceptable CTB and CSO. Low levels result in a low C/N ratio and good distortion performance, while high levels give you a high C/N ratio but degraded distortion performance. **CT**

Ron Hranac is consulting systems engineer for Cisco Systems. He also is senior technical editor for "Communications Technology." He can be reached via e-mail at rhranac@aol.com.

ComSonics Inc.

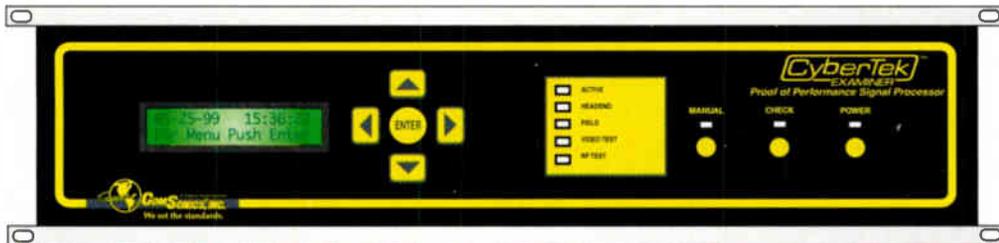
We've set another Test Equipment Standard!

Introducing

CyberTekTM

EXAMINER

Proof of Performance Signal Processor



- Allows Proof of Performance (POP) FCC required tests any time, day or night.
- Tests are performed without viewer interruption.
- Signals provided for the following tests: Carrier to Noise, Composite Triple Beat, Composite Second Order, in-band flatness, and spurious signals.
- Also, provides signals for FCC required Head End video tests.
- Automatic, unattended sequencing of the required test functions without standby Head End personnel.
- Eliminates the need for communication between Field Technicians and the Head End while making measurements.
- Capable of providing test signals on 12 channels.
- Rack mountable for convenient, permanent installation in the Head End.

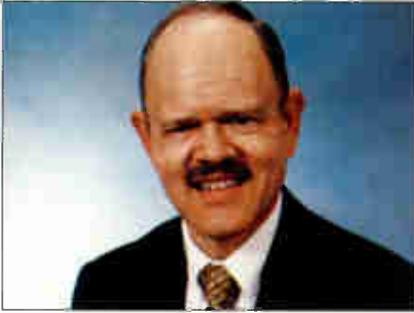
Use it as a routine maintenance tool... and guarantee quality system performance.

...Another Innovation from the Cable Industry's Test Equipment Leader

P.O. Box 1106 • Harrisonburg, VA 22801 USA
(540) 434-5965, In USA: (800) 336-9681 Fax: (540) 432-9794
or visit our web site at <http://www.comsonics.com>
email: marketing@comsonics.com



COMSONICS, INC.
An Employee Owned Corporation
We set the standards.



Adapt or Die: Telephony's Metamorphosis

Telephony technology isn't what it used to be. No surprise in that statement, except that the "used to be" is beginning to refer to each month. That's how rapidly change is occurring. As a consequence, the participants in this industry have to change the way they operate, just to survive. Telephony vendor companies provide a good model for technical people who want to continue to be participants in a telephony industry where accelerating change has become the norm.

"It's impossible to isolate any given telephony function to just one part of the system."

First, let's define "participate." To me, that implies a commitment to continue doing whatever you are doing for the long haul. By this definition, a lot of folks can be "in" the industry, but not participating. That doesn't make them bad or good, it just means they have another objective—perhaps just to earn a living at something that's easier or more interesting than what they did before. Nonparticipants tend to move on to another opportunity when things change.

Participation, on the other hand, implies that you are part of the industry. You are defining how it operates, and where it will be in the next decade, because you'll be there, too. If change occurs, participants don't leave—they make it happen.

Now, let's think about how vendor companies have changed the way they participate in the telephony industry. For years, vendors succeeded in the telephony business by excelling in one or more technology niches and then applying good marketing skills to make potential customers aware of their expertise. Usually, the industry had room for three or four major vendors for each niche.

For example, AT&T Network Systems (now Lucent Technologies) and Northern Telecom (now Nortel) became the dominant telephony switch vendors, typically

sharing 80 percent of the potential market. The remaining 20 percent went to one or two other players, such as Ericsson or Siemens, for switching. Transmission equipment sales were split in a similar manner.

Vendors embrace internet

Enter the Internet and packet technology. The vendor world changed rapidly because telephony became a hybrid technology. Market niches can no longer be defined by equipment function because technology blurs the lines between the functions. For example, switches are now data devices that don't connect calls, but instead route data units during a session that forms a call. Features don't live in switch hard-

ware anymore, but are resident in server software.

Vendors committed to continued industry participation responded to the changes in technology by changing the way they viewed themselves. They became system suppliers and integrators, rather than technology niche vendors. For example, both Lucent and Nortel built upon their own technologies by acquiring companies that had expertise with new data devices. With this expanded self-image, they began to answer customer bids with end-to-end solutions that included not only the traditional niche functions, but also the new data functions.

Some vendors outside the traditional telephony business also decided to become participants in telephony, and adapted in a similar manner to gain new market share. Cisco is a good example of such a company. It grew up in the data world, but learned how to integrate telephony functions into its product mix. (By the way, Cisco didn't "move on" to another opportunity when it got into the telephony business. It "participated" in a new definition of its traditional industry that includes telephony.)

Improvise, adapt, overcome

Technical people need to adapt in a similar manner to remain as participants in the industry. When vendors operated in niches, you could become a valued resource to your company just by understanding terminology, such as the meaning of tip and ring, and the purpose of network elements,

3010
Now Integrated
With Cheetah Technologies
Network Monitoring Solutions

Making the path easy to follow.

Now with return path monitoring for return path characterization.

Ingress is elusive. Yet time is short. HP's rugged, portable CaLan™ 3010R sweep/ingress analyzer displays ingress problems in the field. The CaLan 3010H detects, measures and reports on ingress at the head-end.

Use CaLan for high resolution forward and return sweep. Measure 60 channels in less than one second and accurately measure digital and bursted (TDMA) power.

HP accessCable™ adds return path monitoring to measure spectral power and record maximum, minimum and average power. Count burst events and identify their duration. Or use *Smart Scan* to find problems for you. HP accessCable alarms each occurrence and reports back meaningful data to track ingress.

Call 800-452-4844 ext. CATV or visit www.hp.com/go/catv to receive the latest information on tracking ingress.



CaLan
Sweep/Ingress
Analyzer



Agilent Technologies
Innovating the HP Way

such as switches or multiplexers. Then, you were in a position to evaluate various vendor components and optimize or troubleshoot your part of the system. Only a few systems engineers needed to know how to hook everything together.

Today, with vendors becoming system integrators, it is impossible to isolate any given telephony function to just one part of the system. If you need an example, think about how IP telephony is delivering subscriber features via call agents. These entities can

be part of software or hardware and can reside anywhere in the network, including at the customer premises. Obviously, just knowing terminology and components isn't enough.

Today, almost every vendor's telephony proposal is for a system. Vendors aren't the only cause of this system perspective. I've seen more than one operator request for proposal (RFP) that asks who will fulfill the system integrator role in the vendor's response.

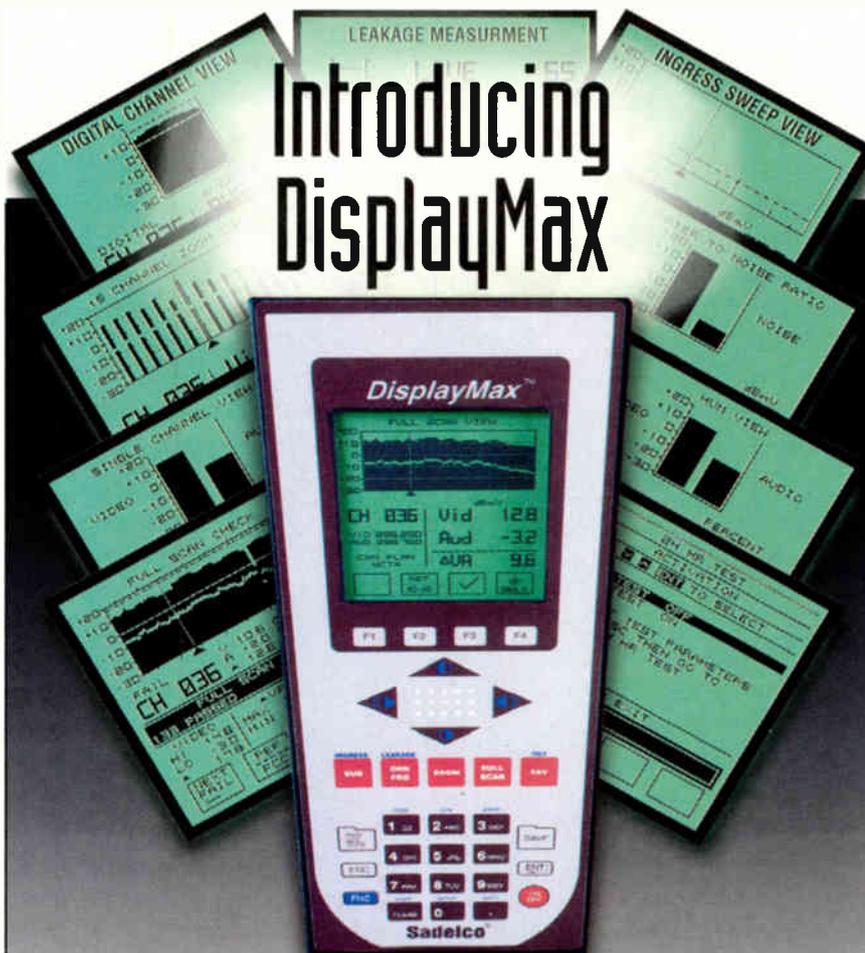
Engineers and technicians therefore need to understand flows and interactions between numerous components, as well as terminology and the components themselves. That's the only way that today's valued, participating, telephony engineers and technicians can continually evaluate alternatives that accomplish the same thing with very different components.

The practical implication is that to participate fully in what has become a dynamic telephony industry, you need to learn data and transport, as well as telephony. Armed with that type of knowledge, you can support the integrated systems that vendors are supplying to our industry. Technology changes won't make you obsolete because you will be able to analyze differences and relate them to both new and existing equipment. In short, when you participate, you no longer work in the world of "things." You are in the world of concepts and systems that can be related to whatever implementation is current.

Down the road

What about those who are "in" but not participating? Let's just say that in the future, both financial and professional rewards will be commensurate with effort. The choice is yours. As telephony continues its metamorphosis, look for this column to help you become full participants. **CT**

Justin Junkus is president of KnowledgeLink and applications engineering director for Antec. He can be reached via e-mail at jjunkus@knowledgelinkinc.com.



Superior accuracy combined with easy operation make DisplayMax the ideal meter for both advanced technicians and new installers. From basic signal level reading to sophisticated ingress analysis, DisplayMax provides all the tests you need.

Call today for complete DisplayMax specifications.

1-800-569-6299

The Only Thing Missing is the High Price

Sadelco®

Outstanding Value Since 1960

Worldwide Call 1-201-569-3323 • fax 201-569-6285 • Sadelco, Inc. • 75 W. Forest Ave. • Englewood, NJ 07631 • USA
<http://www.sadelco.com> • e-mail: sadelco@aol.com

All Services All Devices. On

TIPS FOR ONE NETWORK DESIGN

Refer to these helpful tips when designing your network for multiple service delivery to ensure your overall project success.

FUNCTIONALITY

Today you may be deploying a single digital service, but tomorrow your network will need to support value-add applications like multicast and telephony. Consider delivering varied classes of service, allowing you to customize QoS metrics. Talk with your vendor about how the equipment you are purchasing today will meet your network needs tomorrow.

SCALABILITY

Look to combining fiber nodes for higher density at lower equipment costs for more bandwidth. Infrastructures like SONET will provide for hot-swappability on the fiber ring to scale from OC-12 to OC-48 to OC-192 as your plant requirements change. Look for equipment that scales at all points in the network.

ADAPTABILITY

Design your plant for maximum density. Look for ways to split combined nodes tomorrow when your subscriber base and service demands expand. Plan for the insertion of additional equipment to ease the transition without network reconfiguration.

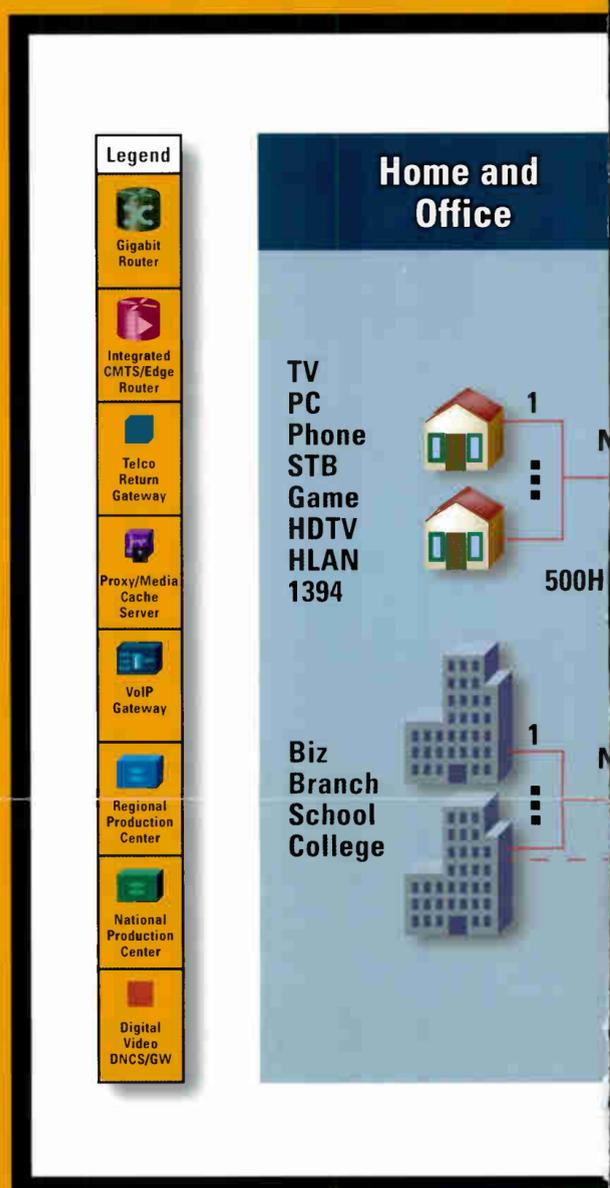
MANAGEABILITY

Being able to see and manage each device on a single multi-service network is critical and can be managed more effectively with tools like SNMP and layer QoS. Consider common platform software, like Cisco IOS® software to enable ease of configuration and management.

COST EFFECTIVENESS

- **Implement** SCTE Return Path characterization process and use tools that create an HFC network performance baseline. Use Cisco software tools to identify issues before they become network problems.
- **Design** network architectures to maximize technologies, such as DPT, that use fiber optic bandwidth efficiently and have self-healing capabilities.
- **Plan** redundancy into the multi-service network to improve service availability and reliability. Design redundant architecture with a mesh or a ring using either lower layer protocols like ATM or DPT or higher layers with routing protocols like OSPF or BGP.

*Just as one cost-effective
deliver multiple
infrastructure
capital exp*



HOW TO DEPLOY ONE MULTISERVICE NETWORK

FAMILIARIZE yourself with operations and incorporate them into your strategy, which enable a proactive approach to network challenges.

CHOOSE your aggregation strategy to ensure network architecture grows to meet market demand for existing and new services.

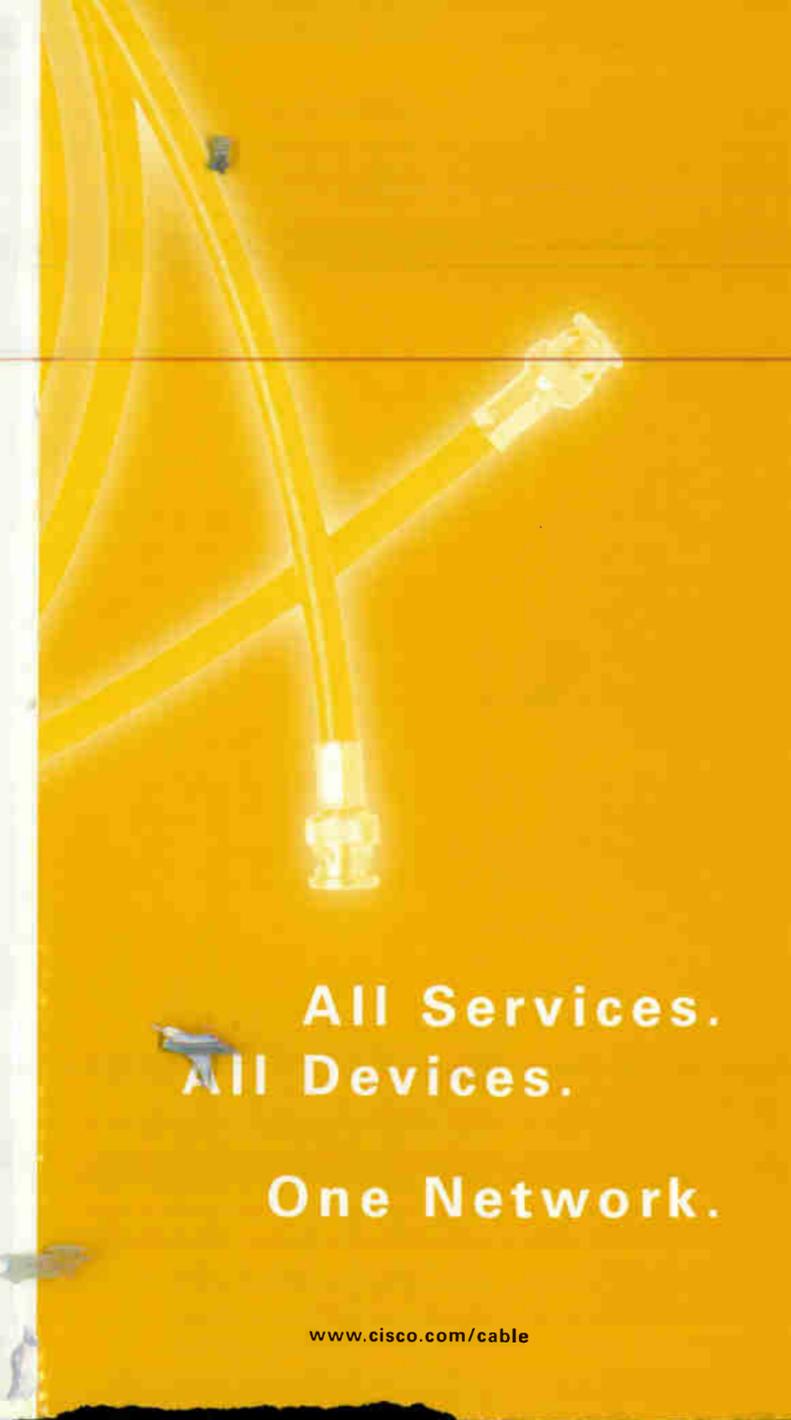
GUARANTEE timely delivery of services and video by designing end-to-end Service into your network.

MAINTAIN a test lab network where services can be tested prior to deployment.

USE TOOLS like Cisco Element Manager to do off line testing of configurations that you achieve desired plant requirements.

USE THE provisioning system to gain visibility to garner deterministic cable models.

KEEP PACE with the evolving market by adopting innovations and tools at www.cisco.com



All Services.
All Devices.
One Network.

www.cisco.com/cable



Corporate Headquarters
Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
<http://www.cisco.com>
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 526-4100

European Headquarters
Cisco Systems Europe s.a.r.l.
Parc Evolie, Bariment 1.1/L2
16 Avenue du Quebec
Villebon, BP 706
91961 Courtaboeuf Cedex
France
<http://www.europe.cisco.com>
Tel: 33 1 69 18 61 00
Fax: 33 1 69 28 83 26

Americas Headquarters
Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
<http://www.cisco.com>
Tel: 408 526-7660
Fax: 408 527-0883

Asian Headquarters
Nihon Cisco Systems K.K.
Fuji Building, 9th Floor
3-2-3 Marunouchi
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100
Japan
<http://www.cisco.com>
Tel: 81 3 5219 6250
Fax: 81 3 5219 6001

Cisco Systems has more than 200 offices in the following countries. Addresses, phone numbers, and fax numbers are listed on the Cisco Connection Online Web site at <http://www.cisco.com/offices>.

Argentina • Australia • Austria • Belgium • Brazil • Canada • Chile • China • Columbia • Costa Rica • Croatia • Czech Republic • Denmark • Dubai, UAE
Finland • France • Germany • Greece • Hong Kong • Hungary • India • Indonesia • Ireland • Israel • Italy • Japan • Korea • Luxembourg • Malaysia
Mexico • The Netherlands • New Zealand • Norway • Peru • Philippines • Poland • Portugal • Puerto Rico • Romania • Russia • Saudi Arabia • Singapore
Slovakia • Slovenia • South Africa • Spain • Sweden • Switzerland • Taiwan • Thailand • Turkey • Ukraine • United Kingdom • United States • Venezuela

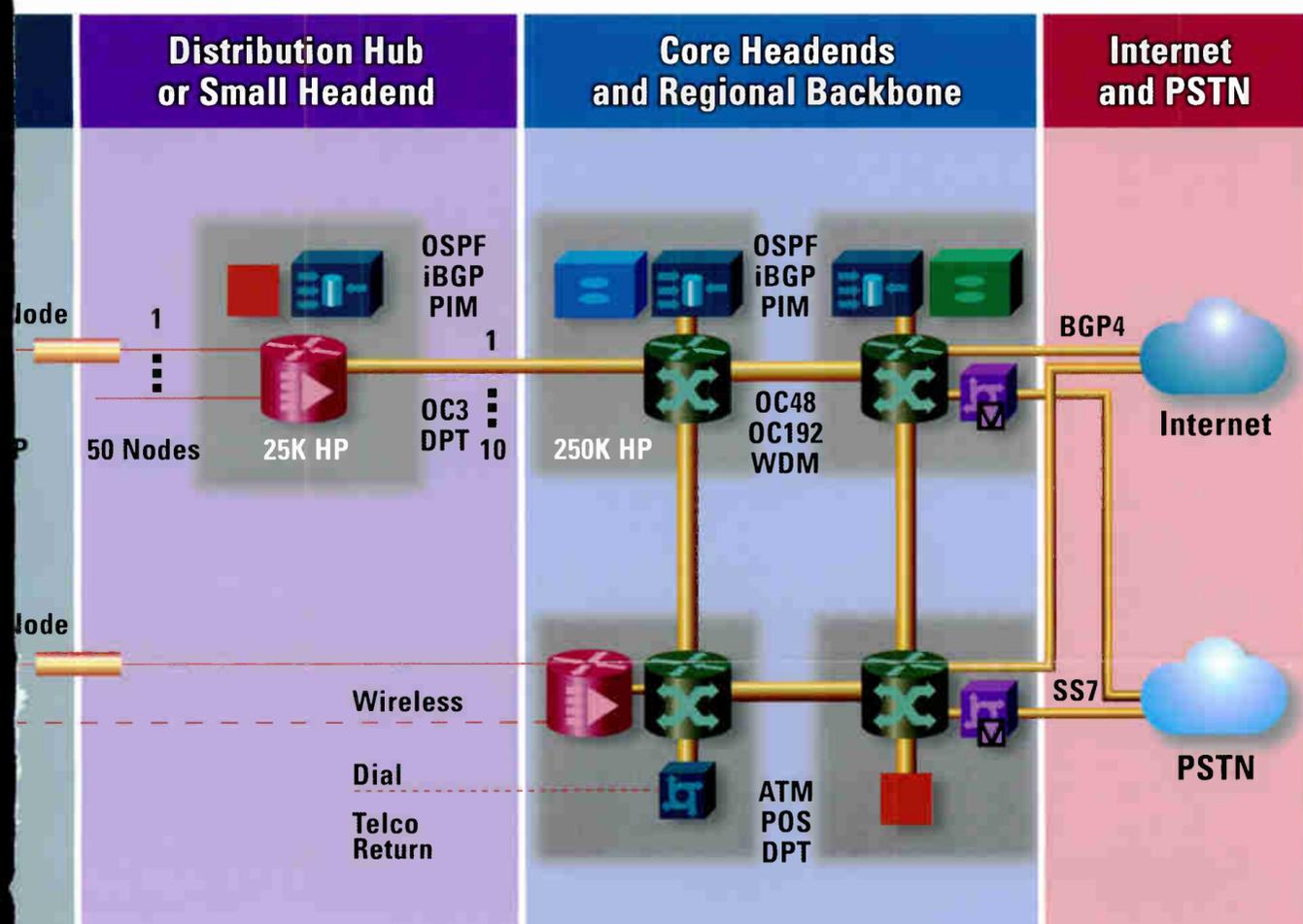
Copyright ©2000 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Cisco, Cisco IOS, Cisco Systems, and the Cisco Systems logo are registered trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. or its affiliates in the U.S. and certain other countries. All other trademarks mentioned in this document are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any of its resellers. (9912R)
Lit # 954602



ces.

e Network.

Coaxial cable delivers multiple channels, one network can provide multiple services. With an existing standards-based transport network, new services can be added cost-effectively. Incremental capital expenditure and ongoing operations costs are lower for one network than for many. Make the most of your network!



ORK

NEW IDEAS: NEW OPPORTUNITIES

Open standards system design, which to operational

Strategy carefully growth and future new applications.

of data, voice, and Quality of

where new deployment.

Manager actions to ensure results.

to its full potential demand behavior.

multiservice cisco.com/cable.

FINANCIAL GAIN FOR CABLE OPERATORS

RESIDENTIAL VOICE

Offer telephony services to consumers at competitive rates using VoIP

- Huge addressable market: 5 times CATV industry's revenues
- As another basic utility, telephony is a natural service extension to CATV

COMMERCIAL SERVICES

Extend customer base by offering data, security, and voice services to small & medium businesses and enterprise telecommuters

- Opportunity for high margins on value-added services
- Significant addressable market
- Peak usage patterns complementary to other broadband services (daytime vs. evening)

ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES

Leverage the ubiquity of television to provide two-way services such as interactive TV, Internet access, streaming media, video on demand, and gaming

- Excellent strategic fit with MSOs' core business
- Favorable competitive environment
- Compelling offering increases customer "stickiness"

cisco.com/cable

CISCO SYSTEMS



EMPOWERING THE INTERNET GENERATION™

Cable Performers:

Amplifiers

Versatile, surface mount amplifiers for distribution, head end, cable modems, and other cable applications.

All you want in a CATV amplifier and more...high linearity, high reliability, low NF, flat gain slope, low voltage and all in a small, surface mount package at low **commercial prices**.

Model	AH2	AH22	Units
Frequency	50-860	50-860	MHz
CSO	-53*	-63**	dBc
CTB	-75*	-61**	dBc
IP2	48	70	dBm
IP3	38	41	dBm
Gain	16.5	11.7	dB
NF	3.0	4.5	dB
DC voltage	5	5	volts
Package	SOT89	SOIC8 (Thermally enhanced)	

*Measured at 30 dBmV output/channel, 83 channels.

**Measured at 40 dBmV output/channel, 110 channels.

Mixers

Super Spur Suppression Mixers for CATV Headends.

Great mixers at **commercial prices**. Check these out:

Model	HMJ7	SME1400B-17	Units
RF Frequency	1000-2000	1-2200	MHz
LO Frequency	1000-2000	1-2200	MHz
Spur Suppression	60	55	dBc
IIP3	35	27	dBm

For more information and data sheets, fax your request to 650-813-2447 or e-mail at wireless.info@wj.com.

1-800-WJ1-4401



WATKINS-JOHNSON

Visit us on the web at www.wj.com

Distributed In U.S.A. by Microwave Components: 800-282-4771; Nu Horizons Electronics: 888-747-6846; Richardson Electronics: 800-348-5580.
In Europe call WJ: +44-1252-661761 or your local Richardson Electronics Office: France: (01) 55 66 00 30; Germany: (089) 800 21 31; Italy: (055) 420 10 30 UK: (01753) 733010;

Unlock
your cable network's
full potential.



Lucent Technologies
Bell Labs Innovations

600 Mountain Ave.
Murray Hill, NJ 07974
1-877-534-9182
www.lucent.com/cableconnect



Open the
door to new
revenues
(now!)
with Lucent's
CableConnectSM
Solutions.

New revenues. New services on one converged network (full-featured telephony, high-speed data and Internet access, video-on-demand, interactive gaming, much more). New ways to scale up (set your own pace) while protecting your investment. Here's the key: Lucent helps you turn your cable system into a two-way broadband multimedia network. No one knows networks better. That's why no one offers as many choices to fit individual customer needs. We'll provide end-to-end planning and management (as much or as little as you want), even billing and customer care. When you're ready to deploy, so are we (how does today sound?).
Give us a call.

We'll hand you the key to your network's future.

We make the things that make communications work.™



DSL Providers Hot on Cable's Heels

When it comes to attracting Internet customers, it's true, the early bird really does get the worm. Unfortunately for cable operators, new birds have caught on, necessitating that cable reset its alarm clock.

Providers of digital subscriber line (DSL) services are in a veritable feeding frenzy. In recent months, they've swamped the market with new service rollouts and marketing strategies. In addition to the lure of new revenue streams, they recognize that once a company captures the customer—be it cable or DSL—that customer will be less likely to change providers.

Grab early and keep

In fact, new research into the home Internet market bears this out. In the findings of its recent report, "Internet User Trends," The Strategis Group notes that although monthly residential churn is running about 3.7 percent, 75 percent of users are happy with their Internet service provider (ISP). Customers also are becoming less sensitive to price. About 64 percent of the users surveyed said they would pay an average of \$8.41 more a month, before switching ISPs—up from \$6.76 just six months ago. What's more, they say the hassle of changing ISPs and giving up their e-mail address is a substantial barrier to switching. One can assume that this factor is even greater for business users.

DSL providers are getting in front of this increasing loyal customer base. They are aggressively launching services (see Sidebar DSL Watch). What's more, today's DSL providers

are not only targeting cable's bread-and-butter residential subscribers, but they're aggressively courting the lucrative business market. Cable operators are well advised to develop packages, pricing, and premiums to attract business users.

Benefits of business sales

Why? Well, first off, business users pay more for even the simplest of services. For example, Bell Atlantic charges consumers \$49.95 a month for its entry-level Personal Infospeed package. For that, consumers receive a 640 kbps connection with unlimited access to the Internet. However, businesses buying 640 kbps package—Infospeed DSL Personal Plus—pay \$64.95 a month, which includes other benefits as well. And prices for both business and consumer services increase from there. A business connection at 1.6 Mbps runs \$114.94, at 7.1 Mbps \$204.95 a month.

In addition to high-speed Internet access, DSL providers are targeting small- to medium-sized businesses with the hopes of selling Voice over DSL (VoDSL) services to them later (see related story Voice-Over-DSL Upstarts Seek Place in Exploding Market, pg. 138). The Yankee Group estimates that the VoDSL market will generate \$3.2 billion in revenues by 2004, with nearly all of that money coming from the business sector.

These services will be most attractive to small businesses with 8-24 voice lines, says Mathew Davis, senior analyst with the Yankee Group's Data Communications Planning. Integrating up to 24 voice, fax, and data lines over VoDSL offers a cost advantage to small businesses. "One DSL line provisioned for VoDSL might cost \$500 per month, while 10 separate phone/fax lines, plus a high-speed pipe would potentially cost twice as much," writes Davis.

> DSL Watch: Recent Launches

ACS Internet: Anchorage, Juneau, Ala.

Bell Atlantic: Richmond, Va.; Ashton, Centerdale, Cranston, East Providence, East Greenwich, Narragansett, Newport, North Kingstown, Pawtucket, Portsmouth, Providence, Tiverton, Warren, Warwick, West Warwick, and Woonsocket, R.I.

Concentric Network: Albany, N.Y.; Albuquerque, N.M.; Austin, Texas; Buffalo, N.Y.; Colorado Springs, Colo.; Milwaukee; Minneapolis; Norfolk, Va.; Phoenix; Pittsburgh;

Providence, R.I.; Richmond, Va.; Salt Lake City; San Antonio; Tucson, Ariz.

EarthLink: Atlanta, Dallas, Los Angeles, San Francisco

Excite@Home/Rhythms NetConnections: Major markets without cable (starting late summer)

Jato Communications: El Paso, Texas

New Edge Networks: Boise, Caldwell, Eagle, Meridian, Nampa, Idaho Falls, Lewiston, Rexburg, and Twin Falls, Idaho

Return Path Maintenance

(You Can't Beat The System)



GUARDIANSM SYSTEM

Only Trilithic offers a Return Path Maintenance System.

The Guardian System goes from the subscriber, to the pole, to the headend for complete ingress detection, diagnosis and resolution.



The RSVPSM. Just connect the GUARDIAN RSVP in place of the subscriber's two way terminal and press the "TEST" button. The RSVP communicates with a 9580-SST reverse path analyzer located in the headend, tests the return path, and gives the installer a simple "PASS" or "FAIL" message and measurement data.

The IsoMeterSM. Now there is a fast and easy way to test the home cabling for resistance to signal ingress. The RSVP generates a special 28 MHz test signal. The installer uses the IsoMeter to track down leaks in the cabling. Moving in the direction of the leak causes a rise in pitch, quickly pinpointing its location.



The 9580-SSTSM. The SST headend unit collects balancing and ingress measurement data from one to eight test points, and transmits updated measurements to the SSR field units, the second component of the 9580 system. The SST operates as an ingress monitor, receiving 80 ingress samples per test point, per second.



The 9580-SSRSM. Up to six SSR field units can communicate with one SST simultaneously. The SSR displays ingress and reverse sweep information. The 9580 and GUARDIAN products are a complete return path maintenance system designed to test and service the entire return path.

The 9580-TPXSM. The 9580-TPX offers a very attractive alternative for monitoring a large number of return test points for ingress at a relatively low cost. The TPX is fully compatible with the 9580-SST, expanding capacity up to 64 test points.



Ingress Management Software. Allows the operator to set up a powerful ingress monitoring system for hundreds of reverse path test points. IngressManagRSM compares the ingress spectra measured at each test point to its own user-settable limits, logs data, sounds alarms, calls pagers and initiates other programmed responses if the ingress exceeds those limits.



Call Now For A Free White Paper (800) 344-2412, (317) 895-3600

TRILITHIC
The Engineering Guys

(800) 344-2412, (317) 895-3600, (317) 895-3613 (fax), www.trilithic.com

Copyright © 2000 Trilithic, Inc. Guardian, RSVP, IsoMeter, SST, SSR, TPX and IngressManagR are trademarks of Trilithic, Inc.

Creative packaging

So how do DSL providers hope to catch small business users? In addition to the cost advantages of an integrated connection, they provide extra features. Bell Atlantic offers its Infospeed business users up to six mailboxes, sized at 20 MB each, and five MB of Web page space. Concentric bundles CPE, installation management, 24/7 technical support, five e-mail boxes, and Web hosting into its turnkey package. Last month, the company also began offering its business customers a free dial-up DSL connection until the installation process is complete. Jato Communications offers business users symmetric service—they can send and receive data at the same speed.

Free equipment and installation are also tried-and-true methods for attracting business users. Jato offered

such a deal to its customers last month in El Paso. And during a promotion that ended April 30, SBC Communications offered free installation, DSL modem, network interface card and splitter to all customers of its Premium DSL service. The equipment package alone generally costs about \$200, said the company.

Easing the install

Just as cable operators are seeking ways eliminate truck rolls for high-speed data installs, DSL providers close behind. Bell Atlantic offers what it dubs the Quick Start Installation Kit. After a customer places an order, the carrier will remotely equip his or her telephone line for DSL. At the same time, Bell Atlantic ships the modem and kit directly to the customer. The kit includes the DSL modem, 6 desk and 2 wall

micro-filters, 2-line adapter, cable for the modem, Bell Atlantic.net software, user guide, and installation instructions.

Such-self installation procedures are sure to increase, as DSL providers hope to move to a retail environment just as cable operators do. In fact, as in cable, retail partnerships are on the increase in the DSL arena as are efforts to integrate the DSL modem into personal computers.

It's critical that cable operators and engineers keep aggressively deploying cable modem services to new markets and look for opportunities in the business market if they are to keep far enough ahead of these hungry competitors. **CT**

Jennifer Whalen is editor of "Communications Technology." She can be reached via e-mail at jwhalen@phillips.com.

Theory Becomes Reality!

Block Conversion For Return Path Bandwidth Expansion Works!



*Proven
Technology!*

*Patents
Pending*



For over two years, Q-Stack™ Block Conversion Technology has been deployed and working, providing 4X Return Path Bandwidth Expansion for IP Telephony and High Speed Internet Services over Cable/HFC networks.

QUINTECH

Electronics and Communications Inc.

PLEASE CALL!

(800)839-3658

1430 Rte. 286 Hwy E. • Indiana, PA 15701 • Fax: (724)349-1421 • <http://www.qecinc.com>



If we
don't have
exactly
what you
need...

we'll make it
for you!

Call for details.

 **Telecrafter Products**

Direct merchants to the telecommunications industry

800-257-2448 • fax: 303-986-1042 • e-mail: mail@dropsupplies.com

TO THE MASSES

0110110110110111100011010

Skirt the Internet's Speed Traps

By Mitch Robinson

101010101101

The Victoria's Secret Webcast last year was meant to bring together the worlds of fashion and emerging technology. The 1.5 million people who logged on to broadcast.com to witness this first-ever event were sorely disappointed.

Many of them had difficulty logging on to the site, and those who did saw a video screen so small that the figures were hardly recognizable. The explanation, shared by an analyst as well as Victoria's Secret and broadcast.com representatives, was that the technology needed to support such an idea was not yet available.

Interestingly, during the months prior to and following this broadcast, two companies playing in the cable

and broadcast industries, TVGuide and Williams-Vyvx, both signed agreements to work with technology that could have done the job. They were preparing to implement a broadband networking technology that most people did not know existed.

The solution is Internet protocol (IP) encapsulation and multicasting of broadband content. In cable, TVGuide uses this technology to deliver its electronic program guides (EPGs) to cable

headends around the country. Williams-Vyvx uses IP multicasting for digital ad insertion for its clients—broadcasters, many of whom are carried on cable networks.

Using IP technology, content providers can multicast broadband content more effectively. For a cable operator looking for additional revenue opportunities by adding Internet services, the technology can be added to front and back ends of the network,

creating the "fat pipe" that all Internet service providers (ISPs) require.

To understand IP multicasting, let's look again at the failure of the Victoria's Secret Webcast.

How IP multicasting works

The Webcast failed for several reasons. The poor quality of the images was a result of the currently overburdened terrestrially-based Internet backbones. The difficulties experienced by visitors trying to reach the site stemmed from overtaxed servers and Internet connections, as ISPs were constantly resending the IP video content to every user requesting it. In this scenario, each individual personal computer (PC) was receiving a unicast, point-to-point transmission.

The site used to host the event was incapable of accommodating such high volumes of traffic. In an attempt to

correct the problems indicated by the broadcast failure, Victoria's Secret switched from a shared network infrastructure to a dedicated one. This was an improvement, but not a solution. If Victoria's Secret were to attempt another broadcast, the results probably still would be unsatisfactory because the data continues to be transmitted from a single point to another single point.

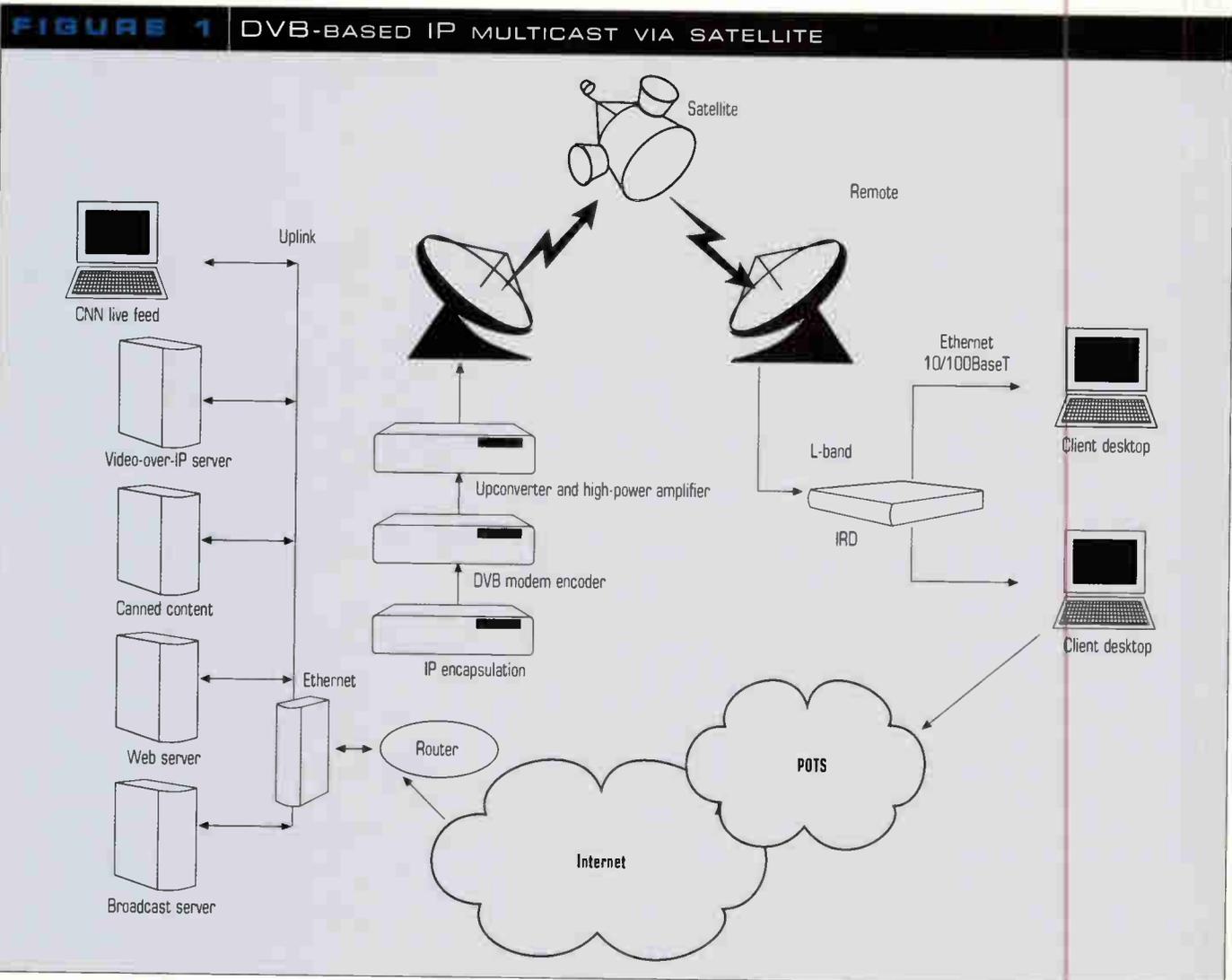
The appropriate solution for this kind of broadband data transmission is IP multicasting. Multicasting allows companies such as Victoria's Secret to continue using the same amount of network space to deliver content, extending the capabilities of their existing infrastructure, regardless of whether that infrastructure is terrestrial, such as cable, or satellite-based.

Regardless of the underlying infrastructure, IP multicasting works by sending data from one point to multi-

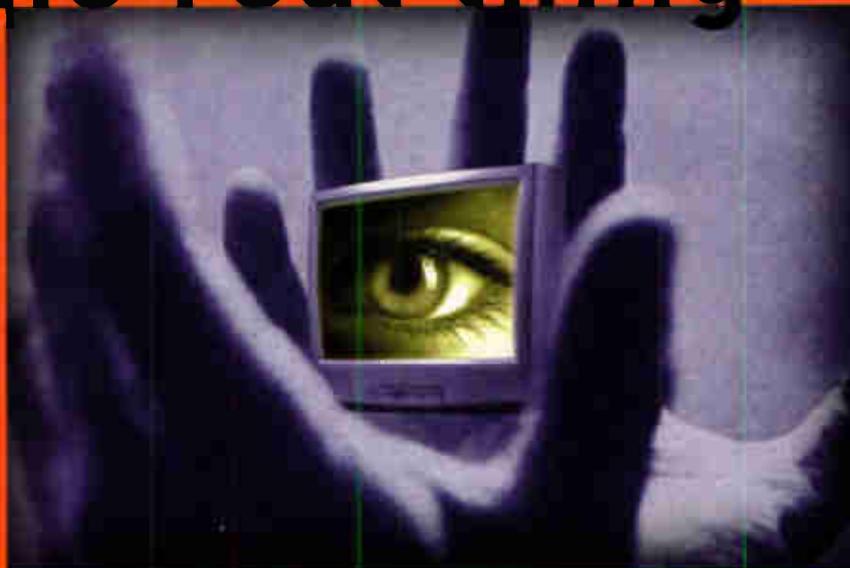
ple points. Data can be transmitted via satellite, cable, terrestrial wireless or other land-based networks.

Keep in mind that IP technology is packet-based: The video or data components are packaged or encapsulated, creating a vehicle in which the data travels. Compressing and containing the data reduces its overall size, and therefore the amount of bandwidth needed, for that package of data to be transmitted. In addition, that one packet can be sent from one location to a thousand different locations simultaneously. The result: cost-effective and efficient delivery of data.

One specific solution that could have eliminated many of the problems experienced in the Victoria's Secret broadcast is the use of a digital video broadcasting (DVB)-based IP multicast via satellite. (See Figure 1.) With such an approach, the multimedia IP



**You've got
to experience
the real thing**



Others talk about Interactive TV. Only Canal+ Technologies truly delivers.
Our open standards-based solution enables what you want, when you want it.
Enhanced TV. The Internet. Personalized programming & services on demand.

The stuff to stimulate all your senses.

We've done it for more than 6 million viewers worldwide.

Come experience what we can do for you.

MAKING SENSE OUT OF INTERACTIVE TELEVISION

MEDIA GUARD

CANAL+ TECHNOLOGIES

MEDIA HIGHWAY

www.canalplus-technologies.com

Please come see us in Booth #5273 at NCTA

broadcast bypasses terrestrial Internet backbones and is brought to the edge of the network or the ISP's point-of-presence (POP).

Through powerful media streaming servers colocated with a broadband satellite receiver, for example, the content is brought closer to the end user so that the Web experience is dramatically improved. In deploying such a system, the multimedia broadcast eliminates the bandwidth-eating unicast sessions and folds them into one multicast session to the edge of the network, which can then be rebroadcast down a cable infrastructure, for example. (See Figure 2.)

By embracing the IP and DVB standards, content providers, ISPs and other groups working with broadband content can efficiently illuminate a whole satellite transponder to deliver media-rich data streams to their customers at speeds of 45 Mbps or more. This allows for the delivery of bandwidth-intensive broadband content such as EPG material and broadcast-quality audio and video.

The technology—IP multicasting—that makes such delivery possible is being used by ISPs, emerging service providers and corporate networks alike. In the cable realm, broadband IP multicasting is gaining recognition.

TVGuide transmits The nightly lineups

Anyone who subscribes to cable service at home has at some point flipped to the EPG and watched the data scroll along the screen at a painfully slow speed. Recently, however, with the adoption of DVB IP multicast satellite technology by TVGuide, the viewer experience has improved.

TVGuide originally purchased non-DVB compliant components for its network. Now, after moving from analog to digital data transmission,

TVGuide makes better use of its bandwidth, while improving the overall quality and appearance of the data being transmitted.

By using IP technology, TVGuide continued to use a satellite transponder to transmit and receive data, but no longer did the entire transponder have to be illuminated. TVGuide was able to improve the quality of its content, but it also wanted to increase the speed at which it was delivered.

Building a new platform with an underlying DVB structure, TVGuide

BOTTOM LINE

> IP Multicasting: The Broadband Answer

Internet protocol (IP) encapsulation and multicasting of broadband content can be used by the cable industry in a range of applications. Distribution of electronic program guides (EPGs) and digital ad insertion are among the most useful applications.

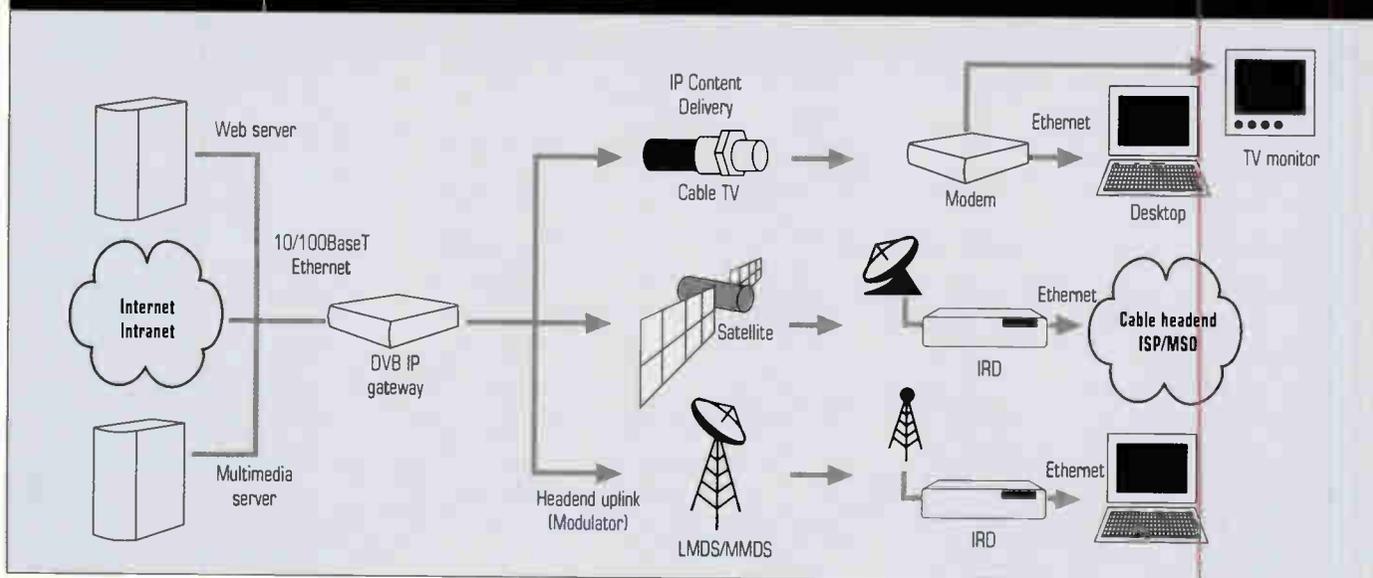
For a cable operator looking to add Internet services, the technology can be added to front and back ends of the network.

IP multicasting sends data from one point to multiple points. Data can be transmitted via satellite, cable, terrestrial wireless, or other land-based networks. IP technolo-

gy is packet-based: The video or data components are packaged or encapsulated, creating a vehicle in which the data travels. A data packet can be sent from one location to a thousand different locations simultaneously.

Embracing IP and digital video broadcast (DVB) standards, broadband content providers can efficiently illuminate a whole satellite transponder for data rates of up to 45 Mbps or more. This high-speed technology is being used by Internet service providers, emerging service providers and corporate networks alike. In the cable realm, broadband IP multicasting is gaining attention.

FIGURE 2 MULTIMEDIA BROADCAST





We Appreciate How Much You've Put Into It

That's why our RF engineering experts work with you to smoothly integrate high-speed Internet solutions into your headend.

We know you've invested a lot of time and energy in fine-tuning your headend, so you'll appreciate our experience with MSOs and IP/RF engineering. As a premiere high-speed ISP for the cable TV industry, our systems are currently up and running in 30 states, using state-of-the-art cable modem technology to work seamlessly with existing cable infrastructures. As your Internet partner, we understand cable operations and your desire to implement new technology without interruption to your system. We'll support you with on-site technical assistance and 24/7 network monitoring. And our work is as polished as a high performance automobile.

When your system is ready for broadband solutions, remember HSA is the provider engineers trust. For further information, visit our website at www.hsacorp.net, or contact us at 888.947.2638.



merged its existing technology with newer components, resulting in a faster and more robust solution. That was a year ago. TVGuide had a good idea of the service it wanted to provide to its customers, the cable

This solution would allow the digital data to be encapsulated and compressed within the physical structure of the PC. It still would require transmission via satellite, but the enhancement enabled reutilizing the

“Regardless of the underlying infrastructure, IP multicasting works by sending data from one point to multiple points.”

providers. The infrastructure was complete, but the planning and implementation of the solution still were in the conceptual stage.

TVGuide previously used set-top box solutions, independent of the PC. This time they wanted a solution contained within a PC. The answer: a “box” within the computer that would not disrupt the motherboard. The solution married an IP core processor, a router and a “personality module” or plug-in network interface card (NIC).

bandwidth and refining the delivery of data associated with the electronic program guide.

Delivery was now a signal empowered by the box across a satellite to the cable headend. A modem termination system at the headend then received and deciphered the data. What resulted was no longer jerky or fuzzy content on the TVGuide channel, but clear, digitally developed and delivered content that rolled at a good rate.

700 tapes too many

Like TVGuide, Williams-Vyvx also benefited from IP multicasting for its broadband delivery needs. Williams-Vyvx provides digital ad insertion to more than 700 TV stations in almost every market in the United States. The company’s customers are advertising agencies that need to send digitized commercials to the stations.

Prior to IP multicasting, Williams-Vyvx received advertisements from its customers and manually cut tapes from a master tape, which were then distributed to the individual TV stations. Although the initial quality of the videos was excellent, the survivability of these tapes was very short-term. The boxing and shipping of the tapes also was very expensive. It was not long before the company realized it would need a more efficient and cost-effective way to work.

The answer for Williams-Vyvx required changing the format of the video advertisements, in addition to a



Total Site Solutions has been designing, building and maintaining mission-critical facilities for more than 30 years.

SERVICES

- PLANNING
- PROGRAMMING
- DESIGN
- CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
- PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE
- RELOCATION MANAGEMENT

TYPICAL PROJECTS

- TELECOM FACILITIES
- SWITCHES
- POP SITES
- NOCs
- DATA CENTERS
- SERVER ROOMS



Total Site Solutions

A Division of Encompass National Accounts Group

6251 Ammendale Road • Beltsville, Maryland 20705

(240) 737-7000 • Fax: (301) 210-4746

Toll Free: 1-888-780-SITE

sales@totalsitesolutions.com • www.totalsitesolutions.com

VOD WITHOUT THE VOODOO

Real solutions. Real customers. No hocus pocus.

Over the last three years DIVA has helped 6 of the top 9 MSOs offer true video-on-demand to real paying customers. Magic? No. Just hundreds of dedicated engineers and operations experts developing and deploying systems that work. So stop by Booth 5643 and let us take the mystery out of VOD. You won't get smoke and mirrors, just real solutions.



DIVA

The Leader in VOD Solutions

Booth number 5643 at NCTA.

better method of transmission. The video content had to be digital and meet DVB standards. Next, Williams-Vyvx needed to install a receiver and satellite uplink device at its headquarters in Oklahoma, as well as a receiver and downlink at each of the numerous TV stations receiving the content.

L-band receivers, digital tuners and a 45-Mb satellite router with an internal power supply were used to create the solution, which was elegant in its simplicity, and yet acquired signals almost immediately. With this improved IP format of transmitting and receiving the video advertisements, TV stations could store the content digitally, significantly improving its shelf life.

Multi-protocol encapsulation (MPE), the DVB standard for data broadcast, allows high-quality, digital ad insertion to take place in real time with a better image. Williams-Vyvx uses MPE technology for both the compression and transmission of the video, and the TV stations use it to re-

ceive and decompress the videos.

Using the system on both encoding and receiving ends let Williams-Vyvx leverage its full bandwidth. Because the company had use of a full satellite transponder, the transmission could reach speeds up to 50 Mbps.

Future of IP multicasting— Internet and interactivity

Beyond these applications, cable operators acting as ISPs can benefit from IP multicasting. Broadband content can be encapsulated as IP at the origination end and transmitted via satellite to cable headends or ISPs domestically and internationally. At the headend, the content can be stored on caching servers.

By replicating Web sites and bringing content closer to users, foregoing terrestrial hops that delay access, surfers get a faster Internet, with easier access to broadband content.

This revolution is underway now. Industry analysts expect the content

distribution and caching industry to reach \$2.2 billion by 2002.

Although both TVGuide and Williams-Vyvx are satisfied with the solutions to their broadband content delivery problems, the technology is improving every day. Neither company currently uses all of its bandwidth capabilities.

Just as a number of solutions are available to prevent another broadband failure such as the Victoria's Secret Webcast, both TVGuide and Williams-Vyvx (not to mention other companies serving the cable industry) could improve their offerings as greater speeds and new technologies continue to become available. At its heart, however, the solution for high-speed broadband content delivery is IP multicasting. **CT**

Mitch Robinson is president and chief executive officer of ViaCast Networks. He can be reached via e-mail at mrobinson@viacasting.com.

Engineered Solutions ... for the last mile

Lindsay's Complete Line of 860 MHz Distribution Amplifiers

The 8000 Series creates the new standard for 2-way digital rebuilds



- I.C.E. cooling system
- 1-3 outputs
- 30/60/90/110/220 VAC
- Low power consumption 16 Watts
- Noise figure 8 dB
- Gain options to 36 dB
- Power doubling options



**LINDSAY
ELECTRONICS**

ISO 9001: 1994 CERTIFIED

50 Mary Street West, Lindsay, Ontario, Canada K9V 4S7 E-mail: techinfo@hq.lindsayelec.com
Tel: (705) 324 2196 Tel: (800) 465 7046 (U.S. only) Fax: (705) 324 5474



Sometimes Less Is More!

Lectro CPR®—Feature Rich

The Lectro CPR is no lightweight when it comes to packing in the features—and it happens to be over twenty pounds lighter



than most broadband UPS's. Our advanced microprocessor-based technology features higher efficiencies, battery management, three levels of status monitoring and better voltage regulation and reliability for today's modern HFC broadband networks.

Look at these features:

Line Interactive Ferro Topology (LIFT™) – a patent pending powering architecture providing vastly improved

operating efficiencies over wider load ranges from no load to full load. One model fits virtually all network locations.

Advanced Battery Management (ABM™) – a built-in monitor/management system that ensures that your system batteries are optimally charged and automatically tested every 21 days.

CPR Communicator™ – an upgradeable multilevel status monitoring solution based on industry standard network management software. Three choices exist—local, RS232 serial output or on-board transponder provide the operational flexibility you need for the best network solution.

Headend Status Monitoring Made Simple – Lectro CPR offers multilevel status monitoring with advanced headend remote capability. Our solutions are designed with open protocols for Level Two RS232 and Level Three embedded transponder.

Safety By Design

Lectro CPR features a fully enclosed and fan cooled chassis for more efficient operation and extended component life. The enclosed chassis means technician safety is assured against electrical and burn hazards.

Lectro CPR offers a much higher operating efficiency and regulates



*Lectro CPR
Long Life Batteries*

output voltage at a tight $\pm 3\%$. Higher efficiencies mean peak operating performance, less component failures and utility cost savings.

LECTRO®



Go Figure!

CPR Costs Less Where it Counts

Based on a per kilowatt-hour cost of \$.10, the Lectro CPR Power Supply will save the MSO \$46,000 (per 100 units) in utility power bills over a five year period due to the greatly improved operating efficiency of the unit. This is based on an average of 1500 watts power consumption per unit with an average network size of 100 power supplies. Now that's significant savings!



kW/Unit/Year	(1500 Watts x 24 Hrs x 365 Days).....13,140 kWh
Utility Rate	\$.10 per kWh
Utility Cost	\$1,314 per Unit per Year
Efficiency Improvement	7% (versus Basic Ferro)
5 Yr Savings	\$460 per Unit per Year
100 Units per Network	\$46,000 Savings Every 5 Years

convergence of on-demand video, telephony, internet service and CATV come together, Lectro stands ready to answer the challenges with the newest 24 Amp CPR. Call us today and discover how you can change the way you power your network today, tomorrow and into the 21st century!

Future-Proof Your Networks for Telephony Services

Lectro's new 24 Amp CPR Power Supply provides for powering two separate coax legs. The newest CPR family member was designed to accommodate higher telephony penetration without an increase in power supply locations. *It also has the highest current output rating in the broadband industry.* As the



Powering the Heart of

Your Network

Visit our websites at www.lectro.com or www.invensys-energy.com for more information on the entire family of powering products offered by Invensys Energy Systems.

Invensys Energy Systems – North America
8380 Capital Blvd
Raleigh, NC 27616 USA

Phone: (919) 713-5300
(800) 551-3790 (USA only)
Fax: (919) 713-5350
Email: salesinfo@invensys-energy.com



invensys

800-331-5997

Refurbished IRD's VCII's VCRS's PLUS

switchable
DSR 1500
vcrs & mpeg I

Standard
2001's VCII

DSR 4400
MPEG II

DX 647
VCII

Hey, Did you know
that Tulsat has hundreds
of refurbished IRD's
in stock?

Pico
3200's

DX 747

ISS VCII

SA 9650
VCII Plus VCRS

DSR 4500
MPEG I

G.I. 1450
VCII

G.I. 1000
switchable

Drake VCII
IRD 1240

DSR 2200
MPEG I

Nexus IRD2

800-331-5997

1605 E. Iola Broken Arrow, Ok 74012

TULSAT

Modulators

NEW Drake

AGILE 450 mhz 60db

\$419 VM2450B

3 Year Factory Warranty
Direct Tuning (no dip switches)
Composite IF Loop

\$469 VM2450A

w/additional options

Dual IF Loops-Audio/Video Meters-ESA Input

refurbished
Scientific Atlanta Agile Modulator

Chan 2 thru 36 & A-1 thru A-5

High Output

\$349

Single Rack

800-331-5997

1605 E. Iola Broken Arrow, Ok 74012

TULSAT

From 1990 to 1999

9 Years in a Row

FACT

Average
Repair Charge
Including Parts

LESS THAN
\$100.00

Modulators
Processors
Receivers
Line Gear
IRD Cards
VCII's

800-331-5997

1605 E. Iola Broken Arrow, Ok 74012

TULSAT

Highest Prices Paid

WANTED

BUY - TRADE - NEW - USED

SA 6130 & 6330

VCII Plus & VCRS

DSR 1500 & 1050

DSR 4400 & 4500

SA 6150 & uhf input

Traps, Taps & Connectors

800-331-5997

1605 E. Iola Broken Arrow, Ok 74012

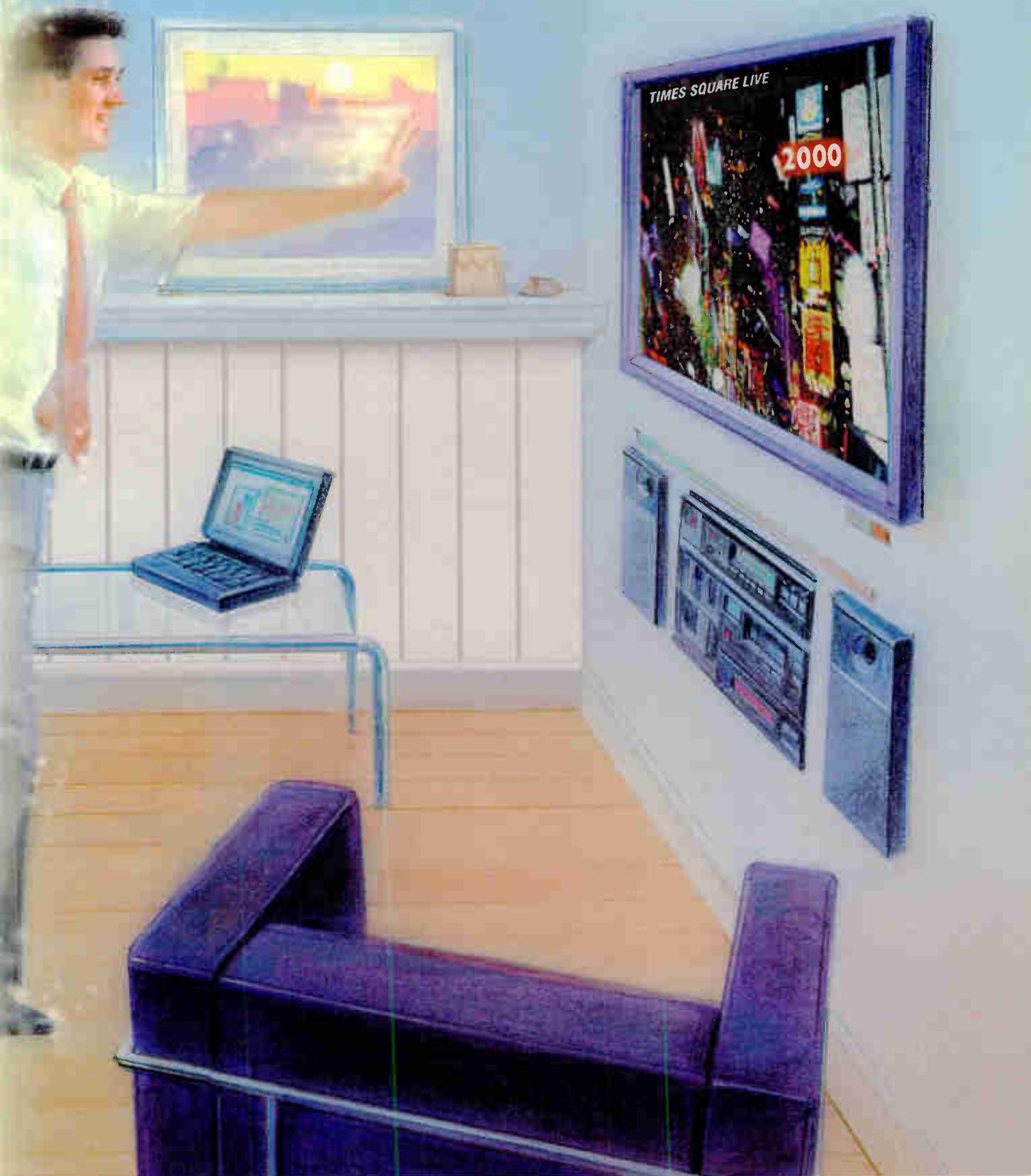
TULSAT

Crossing the Digital Frontier...



Resources are the only barrier between an analog existence and a digital reality. Broadband Services is breaking through that barrier and accelerating the transition from analog to digital.

at Warp Speed.

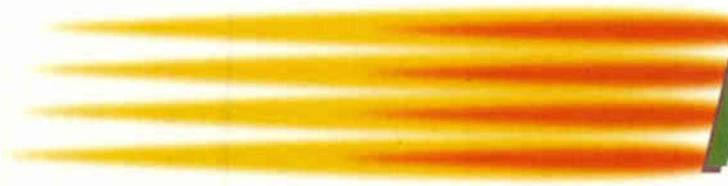


VISIT US AT BOOTH #5543 AT THE NCTA SHOW AND
BOOTH #1281 AT THE SCTE SHOW.

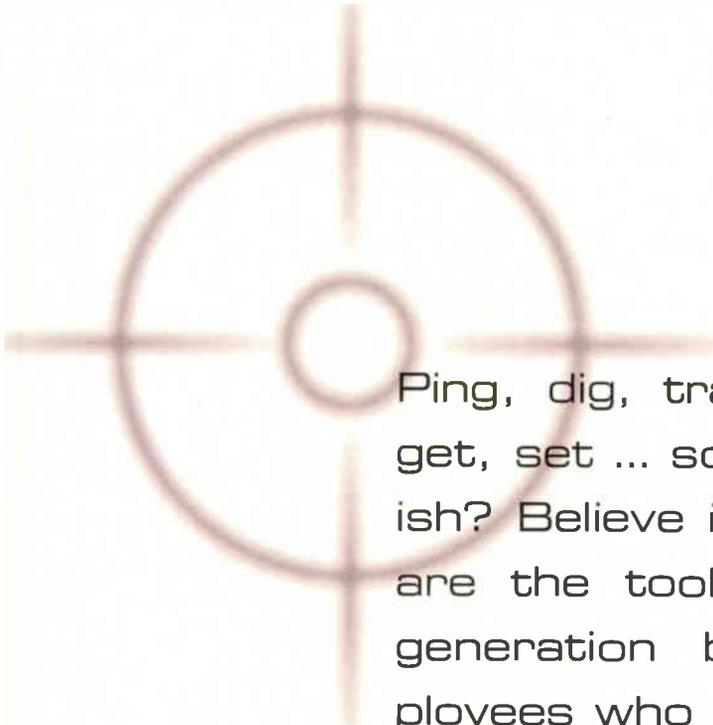
1.888.837.4171
www.broadbandsvc.com



Broadband
SERVICES, INC.



High- Trouble



Ping, dig, trace, arp, scan, get, set ... sound like gibberish? Believe it or not, these are the tools of the next-generation broadband employees who are tasked with resolving customer problems as well as building and maintaining the delivery medium.

Speed shooting for High-Speed Data

Fixing PC Modem Problems, Part 2

By Bruce Bahlmann

In 1996, MediaOne (then Continental Cablevision) began a high-speed data alpha field trial. Back then, we could count our high-speed data customers on a couple pairs of hands, operated in makeshift facilities (known as the Bat Cave) and had customers who were so pleased to be selected for this early trial phase that they were extremely understanding when technical problems arose.

Back then, we used static Internet protocol (IP) addressing, and each customer's personal computer (PC) and cable modem IP address was written down for easy reference. We used this information along with one of the simplest network troubleshooting tools, called ping, to check if the customer was connected to our growing

broadband network. Beyond that, we either corrected the problem over the phone or resorted to rolling a truck to resolve the problem on-site.

Because we hadn't built up sufficient experience with cable modems, networking PCs or hybrid fiber/coax (HFC) return path issues, we rolled a lot of trucks. Through the alpha and follow-on beta field trials, we acquired a wealth of information about what it takes to run a successful high-speed data service. This information directly led to several infrastructure and process improvements across all high-speed data-affiliated groups. However, these improvement efforts failed to address one important question: How are we going to diagnose customer problems?

Tools of the trade

Today, we no longer count customers on pairs of hands, but rather by the hundreds of thousands, and those same customers who were so understanding in the past light up our phones at the slightest degradation in service quality. We also no longer use static IP addressing for PCs and cable modems, but rather maintain the largest dynamically addressed (via dynamic host configuration protocol, or DHCP) networks in the world.

Troubleshooting devices on this cutting-edge DHCP network is a major challenge. However, since our early trials with DHCP during alpha and beta phases, we began asking the following questions:

- How can we ping a customer's cable

modem and PC when we don't know their "current" IP address?

- How can technicians determine whether the customer's cable modem and PC are reaching the DHCP server?

To address these questions, I began developing a troubleshooting tool that would enable technicians to look up any device's current IP address and ping it. This troubleshooting tool began merely as a way for a small

group of individuals to confirm the provisioning process. Through the years, I continued to add to this tool using information I learned from watching various groups use the tool and implementing every one of their requests.

New releases of this tool came out in Internet-time (often the very same day), and the tool gained popularity because of its timely response to the needs of its user community. Eventually, I began deploying the tool in other MediaOne locations, adding their feature suggestions as well and making it scalable and customizable to the point where today it is known across all of MediaOne as simply the "Bruce Tools" or the "Bahlmann Tools" (patent pending).

This troubleshooting tool gathers and consolidates information belonging to a number of different sources and shortens the time required to troubleshoot problems while eliminating the need for multiple individuals to have access (shell accounts) to mission-critical servers.

Through consolidation of this information, the troubleshooting tool provides the essence of what every installer, plant operations technician, broadband service representative (BSR), network operations center (NOC) staff and network engineer needs to diagnose most customer and network prob-

FIGURE 1 INFORMATION SOURCES REQUIRED FOR TROUBLESHOOTING

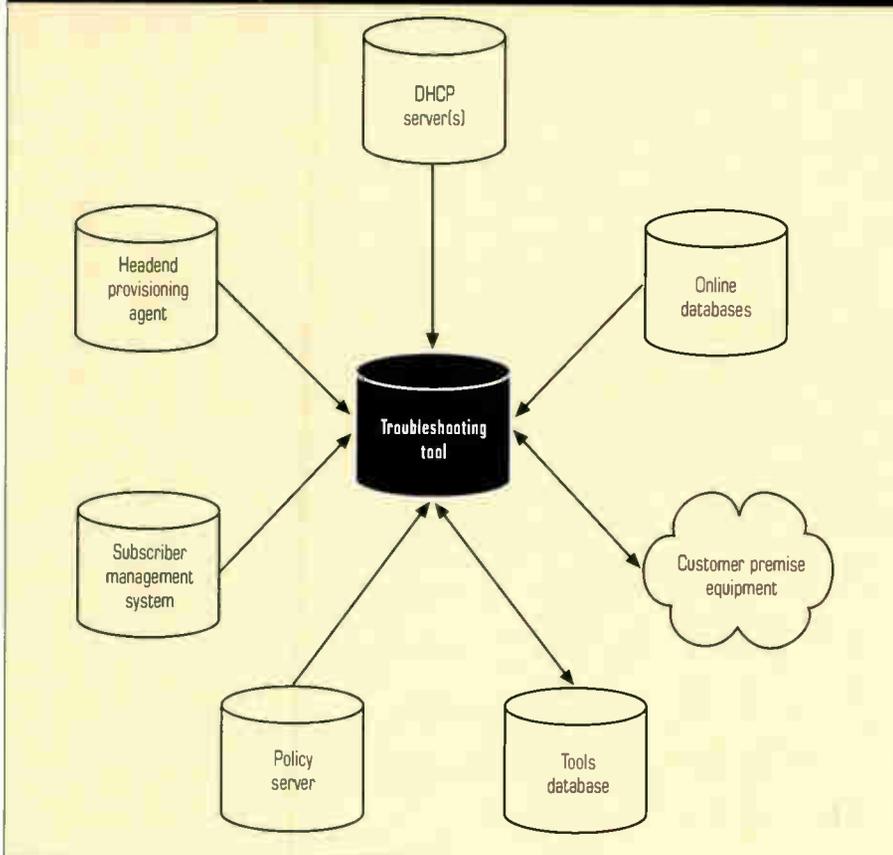


FIGURE 2 TROUBLESHOOTING TOOL LAUNCH SCREEN

Northeast Region Troubleshooting Lookup
 Enter ONE of the following to obtain detailed information on:

MAC Address: IP Address:

Hostname:

Stored Data Search

City: Show PCs: Modems: Headend:

Fiber Node: (Requires City) Show HE Node: Pick Modem:

LA Troubleshooting Tool

Version: 1.30

lems associated with high-speed data. In fact, every one of these groups requires access to this troubleshooting tool to perform their jobs.

Let's look at the design and function of this troubleshooting tool in resolving customer, network and configuration problems.

Troubleshooting challenges

The troubleshooting tool requires information and connectivity to a number of various high-speed data and subscriber management resources as pictured in Figure 1. Further complicating matters is that several different organizations are responsible for this data, including your Internet service provider (ISP), information technology (IT) folks and network operations group. Each of these groups has its own rules about privacy, security, availability and so on.

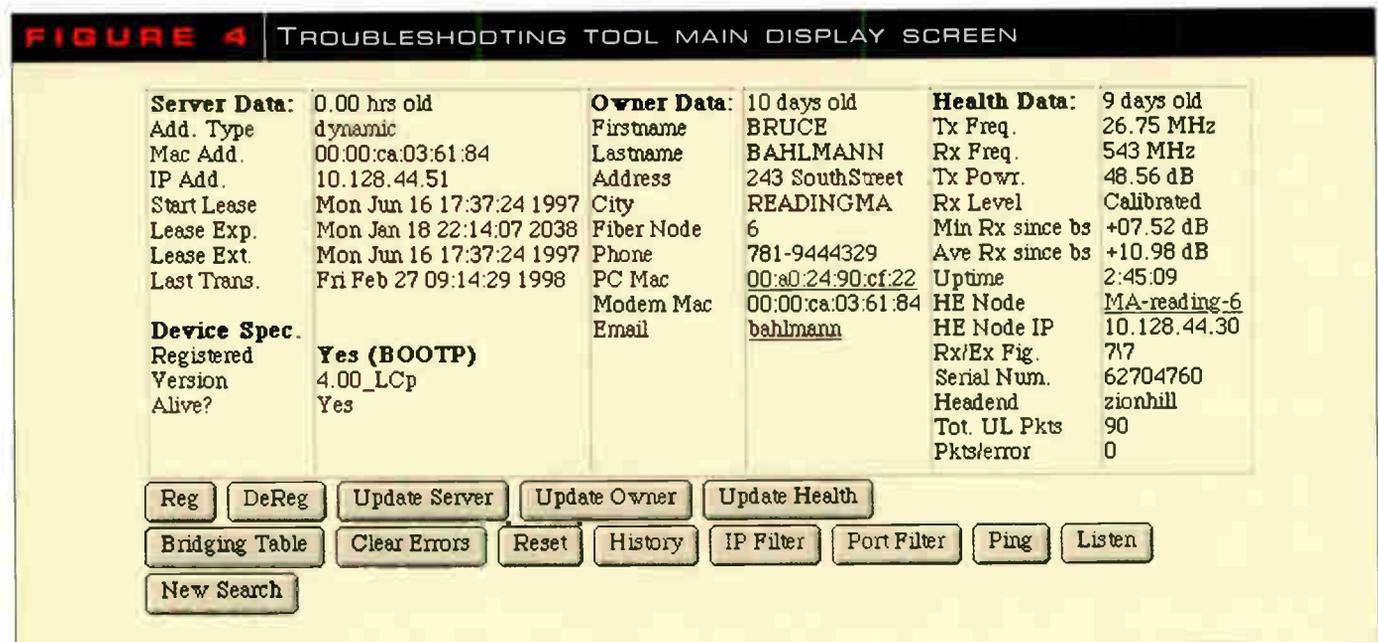
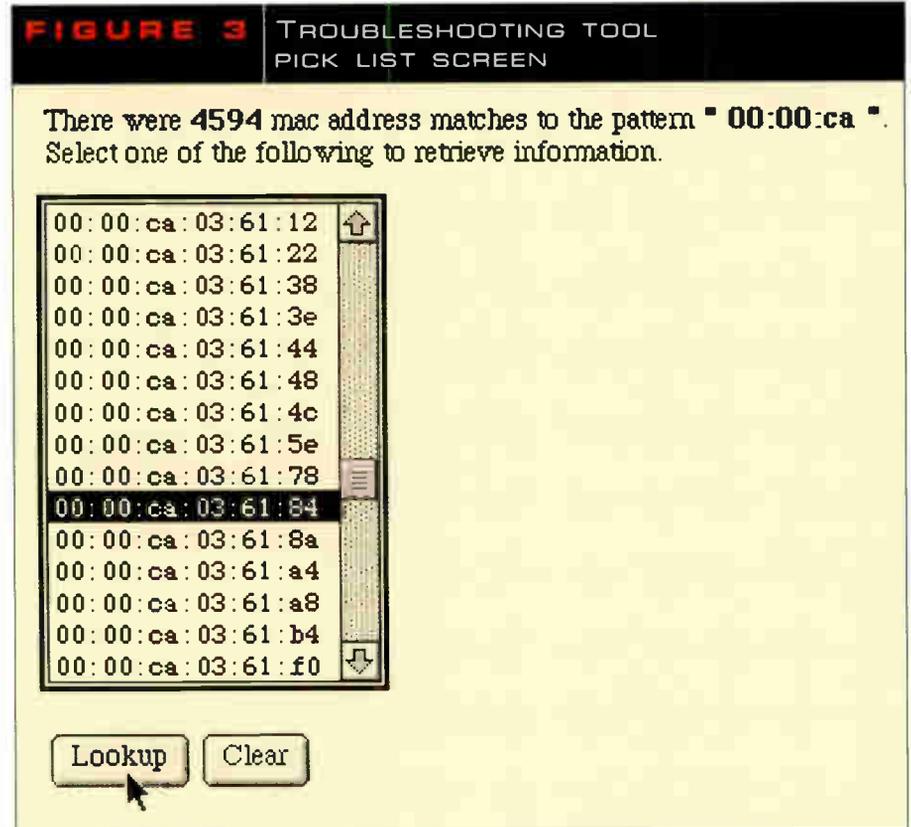
In addition, there is another problem regarding the placement of this tool with respect to the networks it must access to perform its designed task. Subscriber management system (SMS) information resides within your company's internal network, but this tool is most likely to be on the customer network. For information to flow from these various sources to the tool requires access to data from your SMS as well as various online (or out on the Internet) databases. Orchestrat-

ing the proper flow of this information into the tool requires significant coordination, and it is best to design this system from the ground up.

Click and go

The troubleshooting tool is a software application consisting of a collection of screens that allow you to

look up, troubleshoot, correct and maintain customer premise equipment (CPE) such as cable modems, PCs, set-top boxes and so on. Basically, the troubleshooting tool can be used for anything that has a media access control (MAC) address or an IP address, including the cable modem termination system (CMTS). >



> High-Speed Troubleshooting

Today's high-speed data customers demand an unprecedented level of service from broadband operators. From installation, phone support and service, each broadband operator must seek means of fast and efficient problem resolution. Implementing a consolidated troubleshooting tool can:

- Reduce install times by up to 5 minutes by localizing the problem to the customers' home
- Reduce the length of support calls by 2-3 minutes by consolidating all information and toolkits to a single interface
- Reduce the number of unnecessary truck rolls
- Increase the efficiency of network engineering in resolving configuration problems.

The troubleshooting tool starts by generating a lookup screen that provides many different ways to search for the device in question. (See Figure 2 on page 72.) Through this screen, you can find any and all CPE associated with one or more of these fields. For example, you could enter the MAC address or the city and fiber

node for the search criteria and click "Lookup."

Depending on the scope of the search, the tool will either display all known information about the device (see Figure 4 on page 73) or display a pick list (see Figure 3 on page 73) of matches associated with the search criteria. Note that the pick list has some interesting functionality that is less obvious than selecting an exact match.

For example, let's say you just renumbered a network and are waiting to see if CPE is coming up on the new network. Rather than just looking up a CPE that you know will be coming up on the new network, you can search for CPE with the new network's address (search by IP "24.128.44."). By leaving the last octet off, the tool will look for CPE on the subnet 24.128.44.x and display them in the pick list. If CPE is not coming up on the new network, something could be wrong with the network configuration or routing. This is just one of many ways that network engineers use the troubleshooting tool.

Once an exact match is found for the search criteria, the troubleshooting tool goes out and collects all the information it can about the device in question. The information gathered is organized and displayed to the user in various forms depending on the user's access rights. Figure 4 shows one such

variation. Other variations may include more or less information.

Here, the information is broken down in terms of Server, Device, Owner and Health. Server information comes from the DHCP server, Device information comes from the tools database and DHCP registry, Owner information comes from the billing system, and Health information comes from the device itself as well as the DHCP manager application. From this screen, all troubleshooting, corrective measures and maintenance are performed via a tool kit (which represents functions that are available to the user depending on his or her access rights and the device in question).

Figure 4 represents a portion of the overall toolkit that addresses cable modem functions. This screen also represents a launch point for the user to access additional equipment related to the CPE displayed. For example, the information below provides a link to the customer's PC and their head-end node as well as a way to e-mail this customer.

All the information in Figure 4 has persistence (is stored in a database for later use). The troubleshooting tool uses persistence to enable a "before" vs. "after" function, which allows users to go back and view parameters (for example, Health data). By being able to view former transmission

FIGURE 5 TROUBLESHOOTING TOOL BRIDGE-FORWARDING TABLE FUNCTION

The following mac addresses were found in the forwarding table
Select ONE of the following to retrieve information.

Ethernet Side:2

UniLink Side:50

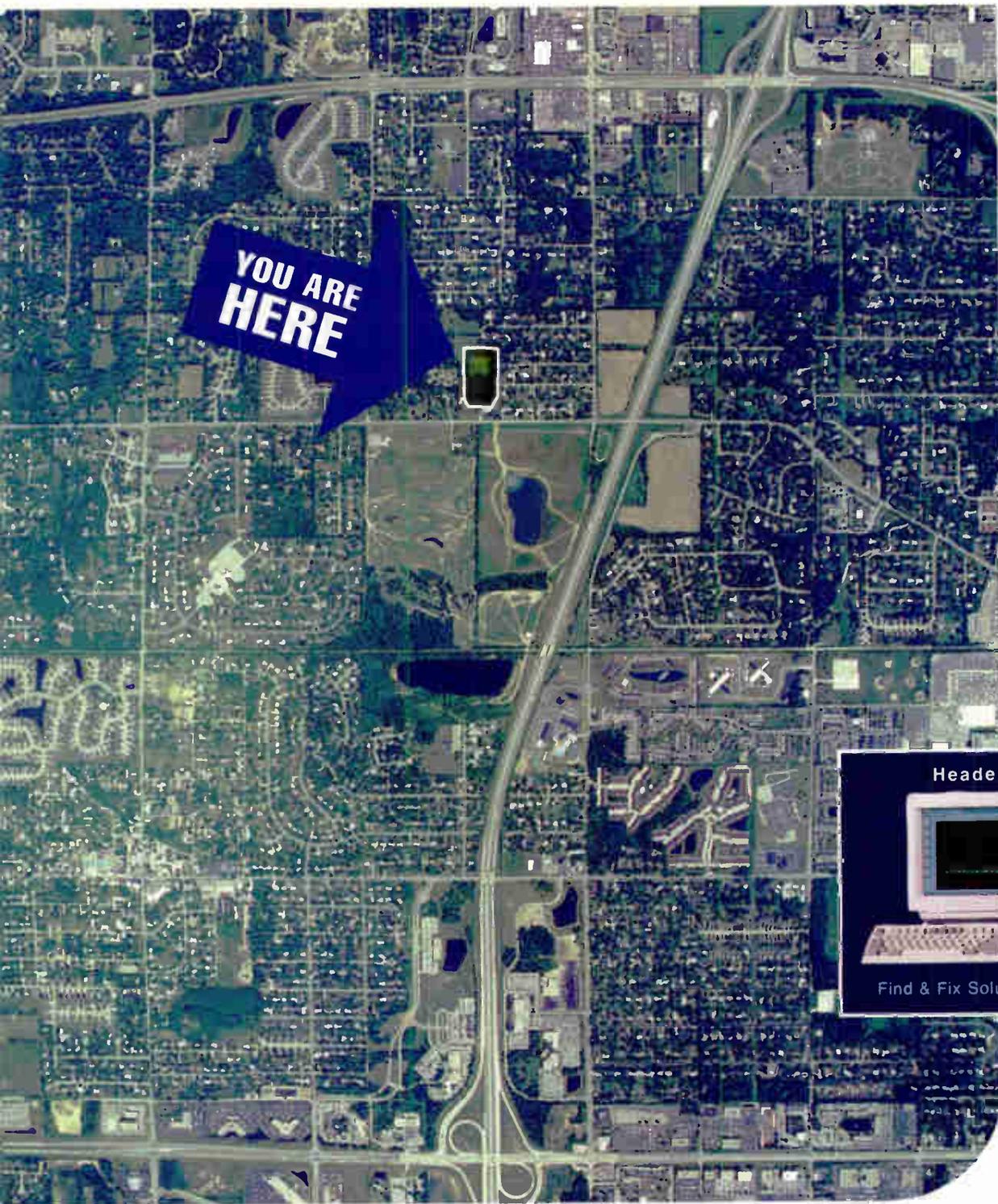
00:00:ca:03:61:84
00:a0:24:90:ef:22

00:00:ca:03:0f:89
00:00:ca:03:0f:8a
00:00:ca:03:11:46
00:00:ca:03:15:69
00:00:ca:03:15:6a
00:00:ca:03:29:3f
00:00:ca:03:29:40
00:00:ca:03:2d:cd
00:00:ca:03:2d:ce
00:00:ca:03:3b:23
00:00:ca:03:3b:24
00:00:ca:03:61:84
00:00:ca:03:70:f3
00:00:ca:03:70:f4
00:00:ca:03:72:b2

The bridging table is a dynamic area in each modem that contains mac addresses from modems and PCs that the bridge has recently learned. The current time-out for the bridge is 300 seconds which means that if one of the current entries does not communicate during the 300 second window its entry will fall out of the table. If one communicates with the device (e.g. ping) it should (re)enter the table. Note that if two similar mac addresses show up in the table as below:
00:00:ca:03:60:49
00:00:ca:03:60:50 <--- correct mac

The valid mac address will be the larger one.

Lookup Clear



**YOU ARE
HERE**

Headend

AND HERE

Find & Fix Solution #30

Now your Stealth field unit can “view” headend data from the PathTrak Return Path Monitoring System. Simply put, you can be two places at once to quickly find and fix the source of ingress while cutting down on drive time, manpower and work-related frustration.

Not bad for a day's work. Just one catch — you can only get this Find & Fix solution from Wavetek Wandel Goltermann. Want more good ideas? Take a look at our full line of Find & Fix solutions at www.wwgsolutions.com or call us at **1-800-851-1202** and **317-788-9351**.



**WAVETEK
WANDEL
GOLTERMANN**
Communications Test Solutions

power levels as well as obtain current health data (via Update Health function), a technician can determine what has changed since the last Health update or since initial installation.

in most cases unless otherwise specified. Note that although a legacy cable modem (LANCity) is used as the example, all these same functions apply to Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification (DOCSIS) modems.

“One of the most obvious ways noise affects cable modems is by generating error packets.”

Building bridges

The rest of this article will highlight some unique functions available for troubleshooting high-speed data. Although these functions will be explained in the context of the Bahlmann Tools, the underlying application responsible for providing each function will be identified. Simple network management protocol (SNMP) is used

The bridging table represents one of the most useful functions in the toolkit. (See Figure 5 on page 74.) This function reads the bridge-forwarding

table on the cable modem that is a dynamic holding place of MAC addresses that have been “learned” by a modem. This table works similarly to a router’s bridging table by learning the MAC addresses of devices that have talked recently. The default time-to-live for bridging table entries is 300 seconds, so only devices that have recently talked will be located in the table.

Because every modem has two ports, Ethernet and cable TV (LANCity calls this Unilink), two groups of devices are contained in the bridge forwarding table. These two different ports are displayed in two different tables on the application’s screen. You can use this function as a way to find devices on the network. For example, you can verify the actual MAC address used by a customer’s PC (especially useful if you believe the customer is not using DHCP and has a different machine connected to the modem). This information would be found on the Ethernet side of the modem.

The Unilink side of customer modems would enable you to locate other devices on a particular fiber node. This functionality exists for headend modems (or CMTS in DOCSIS) as well; however, in this case the Unilink side represents devices on the fiber node, and the Ethernet side represents servers, switches and routers on that network segment. >

FIGURE 6 TROUBLESHOOTING TOOL LISTEN FUNCTION

The bottom of this page has instructions on the use of LISTEN:

Listening to Device at:
ip address = 10.128.44.51

mac address = 00:00:ca:03:61:84

DHCP Server Traffic = 1 packet(s)

=====
871663282.529886 Packet arrived on Friday August 15 12:41:22

received on address 24.128.1.34
xid=0x846103ce secs=17 flags=0x2c06
chaddr: 00:00:ca:03:61:84
unpacked payload:
ht=1:ha=00.00.ca.03.61.84:ci=0.0.0.0:gi=24.128.44.1:sa=0.0.0.0:yi=0.0.0.0:flags=513,514,515,523,524,525:vm=rfc1048:

unregistered host=<00:00:ca:03:61:84> sending Dynamic BOOTP -- ignored

BOOTP Server Traffic = 1 packet(s)

=====
871663323.249390 Packet arrived on Friday August 15 12:42:03

received on address 24.128.1.92
xid=0x846103ce secs=17 flags=0x2c06
chaddr: 00:00:ca:03:61:84
unpacked payload:
ht=1:ha=00.00.ca.03.61.84:ci=0.0.0.0:gi=24.128.44.1:sa=0.0.0.0:yi=0.0.0.0:flags=513,514,515,523,524,525:vm=rfc1048:

seeking BOOTP client (1,6,00:00:ca:03:61:84) on subnet 24.128.44.0
BOOTP packet from <00:00:ca:03:61:84> configured with <0.0.0.0>

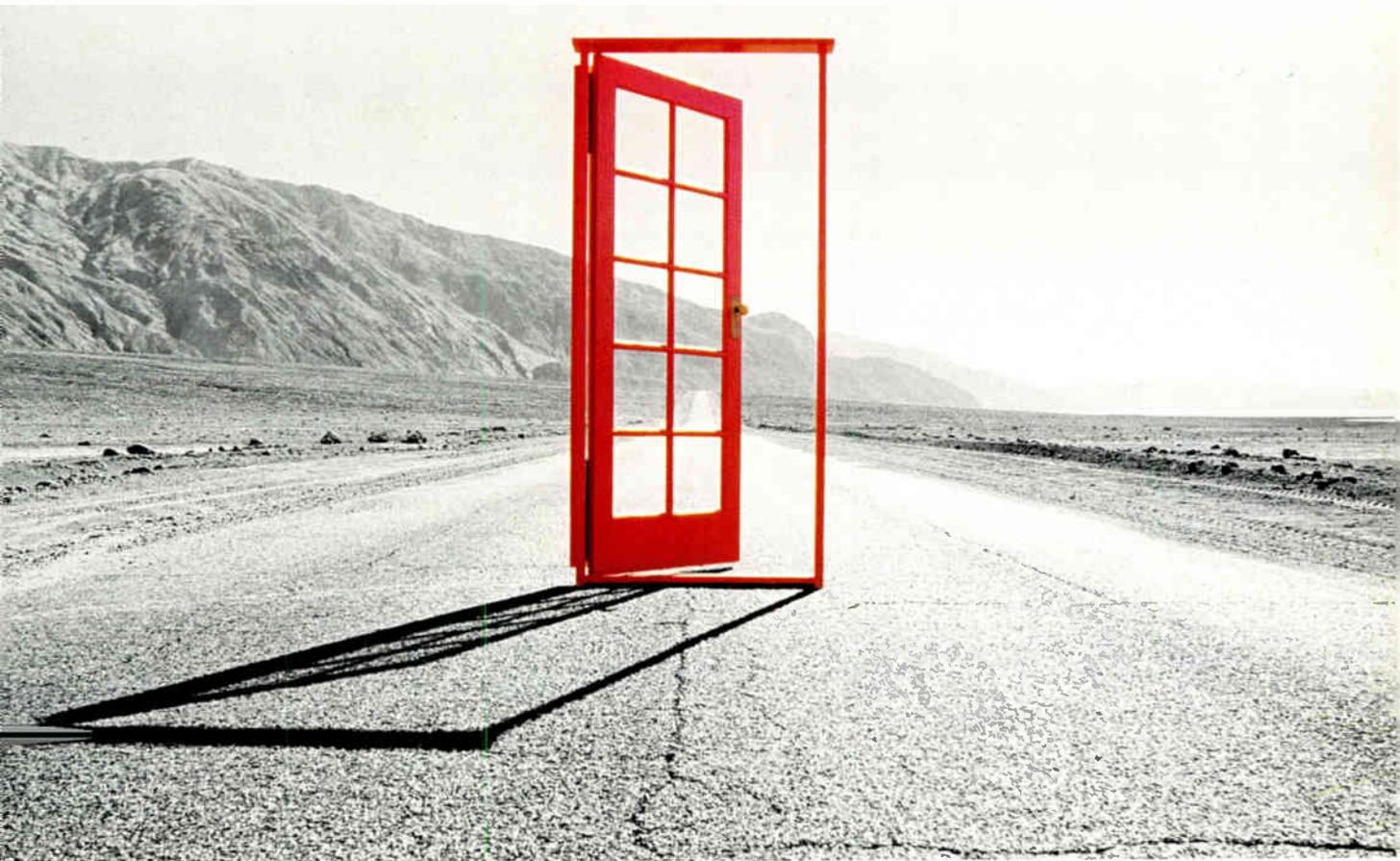
Reply Host structure:

ht=1:ha=00.00.ca.03.61.84:ci=0.0.0.0:gi=24.128.44.1:sa=24.128.1.92:yi=10.128.44.51:flags=1,3,6,7,13,15,66,67,513,514,515,5:
24.128.52.6 24.128.1.80:lg=0.0.0.0:bs=1:dn=ne.mediaone.net:sn=chdhcp02:bf=/usr/tftp/zionhill/24.128.44.0/basic:

Back to Display

New Search

Listen Again



Come see us at Cable 2000. And see what Com21® can do for you.

At Com21, it all starts with innovative broadband solutions. But we don't stop there. We make it easier and more cost-effective for cable operators to provide high-speed Internet access, with an array of services that translates into fewer hassles and higher profits.

Our InstantNet™ online store, for example, eliminates the cost of storing and delivering cable modems while making things more convenient for your customers. Our co-marketing programs can help you increase sales while saving money on advertising. And we're continually adding new layers of support to meet your customers' needs.

Com21 is a recognized leader in the global broadband market.* An industry pioneer, we continue to focus exclusively on cable technology, with end-to-end solutions ranging from CableLabs® Certified™ modems to groundbreaking headend units.

To learn more about what Com21 offers, come see us at the Cable 2000 show in New Orleans. Just look for the crowd around Booth 3363.



Imagine the Internet without the wait.™



*Number one in Europe and number three worldwide, according to a Dell Ora Group study based on second half of 1999 revenues. ©2000 Com21, Inc. All rights reserved. Com21 is a registered trademark, and the Com21 logo, Imagine the Internet without the wait, and the Red Door design are trademarks, and InstantNet is a service mark of Com21, Inc. The CL CABLELABS CERTIFIED Design mark, and the terms "CableLabs Certified" or "Certified by CableLabs" are certification marks of Cable Television Laboratories, Inc. and cannot be used without authorization of Cable Television Laboratories, Inc.

FIGURE 7 TROUBLESHOOTING TOOL PING FUNCTION

Result of ping:

ip address = 10.128.44.51

mac address = 00:00:ca:03:61:84

72 bytes from 10.128.44.51: icmp_seq=0. time=7. ms
72 bytes from 10.128.44.51: icmp_seq=1. time=10. ms
72 bytes from 10.128.44.51: icmp_seq=2. time=5. ms
72 bytes from 10.128.44.51: icmp_seq=3. time=4. ms
72 bytes from 10.128.44.51: icmp_seq=4. time=6. ms

----10.128.44.51 PING Statistics----

5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip (ms) min/avg/max = 4/6/10

Back to Display

New Search

Ping Again

FIGURE 8 TROUBLESHOOTING TOOL CLEAR ERRORS FUNCTION

Tot. UL Pkts	13965903
Pkts/error	56314.125

Tot. UL Pkts	70
Pkts/error	0

Listen to your system

The listen function shown in Figure 6 (on page 76) allows the log file of the DHCP/BOOTP (boot protocol) servers to be viewed for a specific device. The log file contains important information regarding the transaction between the DHCP/BOOTP servers and clients (PCs and modems). The troubleshooting tool has the ability to parse this file, extracting any transactions from specific devices. From these log entries, you can determine what (if any) response is destined for specific clients. You also can determine which clients are requesting, who is getting answered, and what configurations (or DHCP options) are being sent to the clients from the servers.

The ping function shown in Figure 7 remains a useful tool in troubleshooting cable modem and PC problems. The troubleshooting tool uses a particular version of ping that provides statistics on packet loss and round-trip times. These statistics are

helpful in summarizing the results.

Fairly regularly, the broadband delivery medium becomes noisy. While noise can show up in many different ways in broadband, one of the most obvious ways it affects the modems is generating error packets. When customers complain about slow speed or intermittent connections, there is a good chance that the broadband delivery medium is noisy.

Your plant operations group can use the Clear Errors function shown in Figure 8 to check the progress of cleaning and tuning the broadband delivery medium or verifying the modem operations.

Additional functions

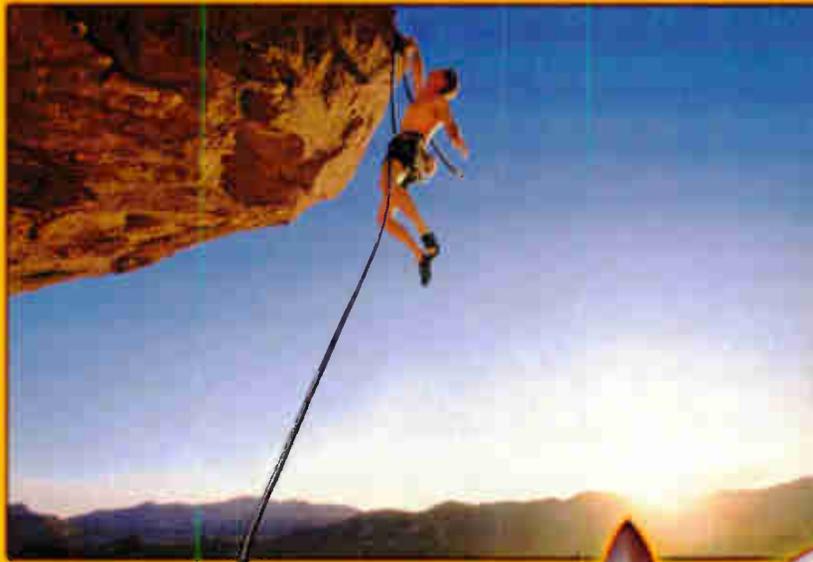
Some other functions worth noting include Reset (enables a cable modem or CMTS to be reset remotely), IP and Port Filter (enables a cable modem or CMTS port or IP filters to be read/set remotely), port scan (enables a computer's transmission control protocol,

or TCP, application ports to be scanned, thus identifying which applications are running, such as Web, FTP, TELNET, SMTP and so on remotely) and history (enables a cable modem or CMTS status log to be read remotely).

Being able to perform these functions on any given device enables more sophisticated troubleshooting earlier in the problem resolution phase. Before the troubleshooting tool existed, many more problems required sending technicians to repair minor configuration settings. Today, armed with an ever more sophisticated toolkit, BSRs are able to localize and correct an increasing number of problems over the phone—keeping trucks rolling to more installs rather than routine service calls. **CT**

Bruce Bahlmann is senior systems engineer for MediaOne's Internet Services Group. He can be reached at bahlmann@bigfoot.com.

A FEW WORDS ON DEPENDABILITY *from* 3Com.



*The 3Com® HomeConnect™
Cable Modem External*

When your subscribers have the world's best-selling modem brand, their cable Internet experience will be nothing short of amazing. Partner with 3Com and take advantage of a five-year limited warranty on our easy-to-use products, comprehensive joint marketing programs and tech support that won't let you down. At 3Com, we can help you make quicker connections with your consumers. Trust us—you'll like the view from the top. Visit us at www.3com.com.



NCTA Booth #5665
SCTE Cable Tec Expo Booth #296

The Networked

Closer Than You Think

By Doug Larson



Home

While today's home networks are focused primarily on computer networking (file and printer sharing, for example) and shared broadband Internet access, tomorrow's networks will demand more sophisticated connections.

Future home networks will need to be able to process a number of applications, including home control and automation, personal computer (PC) networking, home theater and audio/visual component interconnects, and whole-house media and entertainment distribution.

While some multiple system operators (MSOs), such as Cox Communications, are working with home builders to create master planned communities with all of the necessary wiring for home networking applications, the industry is faced with an entirely different scenario for existing homes.

No new wires

From a cost and labor standpoint, a "no new wires" approach makes the most sense for cable operators looking to support a home network, both to distribute their existing services and to launch new ones. This approach has a number of possible incarnations, including the use of existing telephone wiring, electrical wiring or the ultimate solution—wireless.

One of the leading standards today is HomePNA, which uses existing telephone wiring to carry data at up to 10 Mbps. "HomePNA's 1.0 specification was the first open industry standard based on no-new-wires approach," says Cyrus Namazi, HomePNA's chairman. "The organization has been instrumental in paving the way and laying the foundation for consumer networking by rapidly bringing to market reliable, affordable and interoperable products."

While HomePNA transmission rates preclude bandwidth-intensive multimedia and video transfer, it is ideally suited to Internet sharing, peripheral sharing and gaming.>

PCI

MAXNET™
Patent Pending

Universal 5MHz-1GHz Modules

Maximum Performance

Padding & Test Ports

Maximum Density

Connector Options CamPort™, BNC
or Digiport F type

Custom Filter Modules

Vertical or Horizontal Chassis

Front or Rear Mount Chassis

Interchangeable Modules

Maximum Flexibility

Maximum Cable Management

www.pci.com

**ENTER
HERE**



MAXNET

PCI



The Ultimate RF Signal and Cable Management Network!



- MAXNET™ provides users with an unlimited number of module configurations to choose from so that they can easily implement their network in any manner they desire. The product lineup includes single function splitting/combining modules (eg. 16, 8, 4 and 2 ways), combination splitting/combining modules (eg. dual 4-way, 4-way/2-way), directional coupler modules and filter modules.
- MAXNET's 5 rack unit vertical chassis is capable of housing up to nine 16-ways, eighteen 8-ways, thirty-six 4-ways or fifty-four 2-way's!
- MAXNET's 1 rack unit horizontal chassis is capable of housing up to two 16-ways, four 8-ways, four 4-ways and twelve 2-ways.
- MAXNET's digital ready, high performance BNC, CamPort® or Digiport F connectors are available on all modules.
- MAXNET's padding and signal monitoring can be performed without interfering with cables or having to remove the module from the chassis.
- MAXNET™ was developed by combining a comprehensive market analysis with an innovative and practical design approach. MAXNET™ provides the ultimate solution for your RF splitting/combining management networks.



Go Digital with MAXNET™



PCI
Technologies Inc.

"Innovative solutions for Information networks"
Member AT&T Group

1-800-565-7488

www.pci.com sales@pci.com

> Getting the Gear

There are a gazillion vendors and organizations offering home networking solutions. Here's a look at a few.

Telephone line

ADC Telecommunications
Broadband Networks Division
(612) 938-8080
www.adc.com

Avio Digital Inc.
(650) 598-4800
www.aviodigital.com

HomePNA
(925) 277-8110
www.homepna.org

Intel
(877) 649-5817
www.intel.com

Motorola—Multimedia Group
(215) 323-1874
www.mot.com/multimedia

Zoom Telephonics
(617) 423-1072
www.zoom.com

Power line

Intelogis Inc.
(801) 571-4000
www.intelogis.com

Phonex Broadband Corp.

(801) 566-0100
www.phonex.com

Power Trunk Corp.
(613) 271-2009
www.powertrunk.com

Wireless

3Com
(408) 326-5000
www.3Com.com

Bluetooth Consortium
www.bluetooth.com
bluetooth-info@intel.com

Cabletron Systems, Inc.
(603) 332-9400
www.cabletron.com

HomeRF Working Group
www.homerf.org
(503) 291-2563

Lucent Technologies
Microelectronics Group
(888) 4Lucent
www.lucent.com

ShareWave Inc.
(916) 939-9400
www.sharewave.com

Silicon Wave
(858)-453-9100
www.siliconwave.com

"HomePNA technology is connectivity agnostic," says Namazi. "The technology is designed to complement cable, xDSL (digital subscriber line), SDN (integrated services digital network), analog telephone or wireless satellite connections into the home. More specifically, it extends the reach of the broadband connection from the side of the home to the rest of the home."

Namazi adds that using a PC with the appropriate hardware and software, or a dedicated bridge, HomePNA can bridge to phoneline, powerline and wireless media.

A number of companies today are working on HomePNA solutions.

Intel's AnyPoint Phoneline Home Network peripheral component interconnect (PCI) card will deliver 10 Mbps data rates and will be able to distribute full motion video down the road, according to the company.

Motorola's PL 100, the first Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification (DOCSIS)-certified home networking-capable cable modem, uses a HomePNA 2.0 interface to support multiple PCs with data rates up to 10 Mbps.

"This product will not only deliver fast Internet access to every computer and device in the home, but will form the basis for a family of advanced ser-

vices from telephony to security to remote monitoring," says John Burke, vice president of marketing for Motorola's IP (Internet protocol) Network Systems group.

The modem's software includes a dynamic host configuration protocol (DHCP) server and network address translation to enable Internet sharing using a single IP address. Its networking software also allows peer-to-peer networking and sharing of peripherals.

"The certification of the first HomePNA DOCSIS-compliant gateway product demonstrates the continuing innovation of the vendor community based on the DOCSIS technology," says David Bukovinsky, vice president of broadband services and technology at CableLabs.

ADC is using HomePNA technology to tackle the home networking dilemma before even entering the home by integrating it into its cable telephony residential gateway. "The Homeworx

BOTTOM LINE

> The Network Goes Home

Today's home networks are focused primarily on computer networking and shared broadband Internet access. Tomorrow's home networks will be a different story altogether. These networks will be required to handle a number of applications, including home control and automation, personal computer (PC) networking, home theater and audio/visual component interconnects, and whole-house media and entertainment distribution.

While the concept of home networking is a nifty one, cable operators first must decide whether supporting certain home network applications makes good business sense. From there, you must decide which specific types of networking technologies to support, and you've got plenty to choose from—HomePNA, Bluetooth and HomeRF are just a few.

IP-ISU is a primary-line, externally mounted HFC (hybrid fiber/coax) network interface unit (NIU) that provides full IP telephony and DOCSIS 1.1 data," says Ham Mathews, director of marketing for ADC's broadband networks division.

"Not every piece of home networking technology makes sense as a cable offering."

—Jay Junkus, KnowledgeLink

"The IP-ISU will connect voice and data services over existing twisted-pair residential wiring using HPNA as a transmission method." Although ADC's IP-ISU mainly supports primary line IP telephony, the use of HomePNA now also will enable home networked telephones and computers (with the addition of some software).

A new twist

Also on the telephone wiring front, Silicon Valley start-up Avio Digital has introduced a technology dubbed MediaWire, which promises to deliver multimedia applications over a home network at speeds of up to 100 Mbps

in its first-generation product. Avio enables a single phone line to simultaneously deliver 32 audio channels at 24-bit, eight

separate Moving Picture Experts Group (MPEG)-2 video channels at 6 Mbps each, 16 separate phone lines, and 12 Mbps of bandwidth for serial control or transmission control protocol/Internet protocol (TCP/IP) data.

In terms of reach, Avio Digital says its MediaWire product will enable connectivity of more than 100 feet be-

tween devices using Category-3 (CAT-3) wiring; using CAT-5 wiring, devices can be up to 300 feet apart. Perhaps best of all for the operator, Avio says its network will function even over existing poor quality wiring, including unshielded twisted-pair "Bell" wiring and untwisted "Quad" wire.

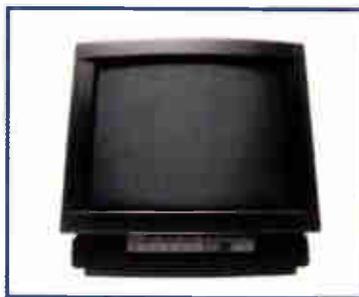
The original equipment manufacturer (OEM) solution, which sells for less than \$10 per chipset, already is shipping and was demonstrated in a Scientific-Atlanta set-top box at the Western Cable Show two years ago.

"Cable set-top vendors have been a target market for Avio Digital since the company first went public with MediaWire—we are looking at both MSOs and set-top box vendors as partners for MediaWire integration," says Penny Johnson, director of marketing for Avio Digital.

"The company announced at the CES 2000 show in January that we had demonstrated MediaWire running over cable coax to the CableLabs

WE DON'T HAVE THESE AT **KES**!

KLUNGNESS ELECTRONIC SUPPLY



We do have..

E v e r y t h i n g e l s e .

OK, so we don't carry satellites or TVs, but for everything in between, call KES.

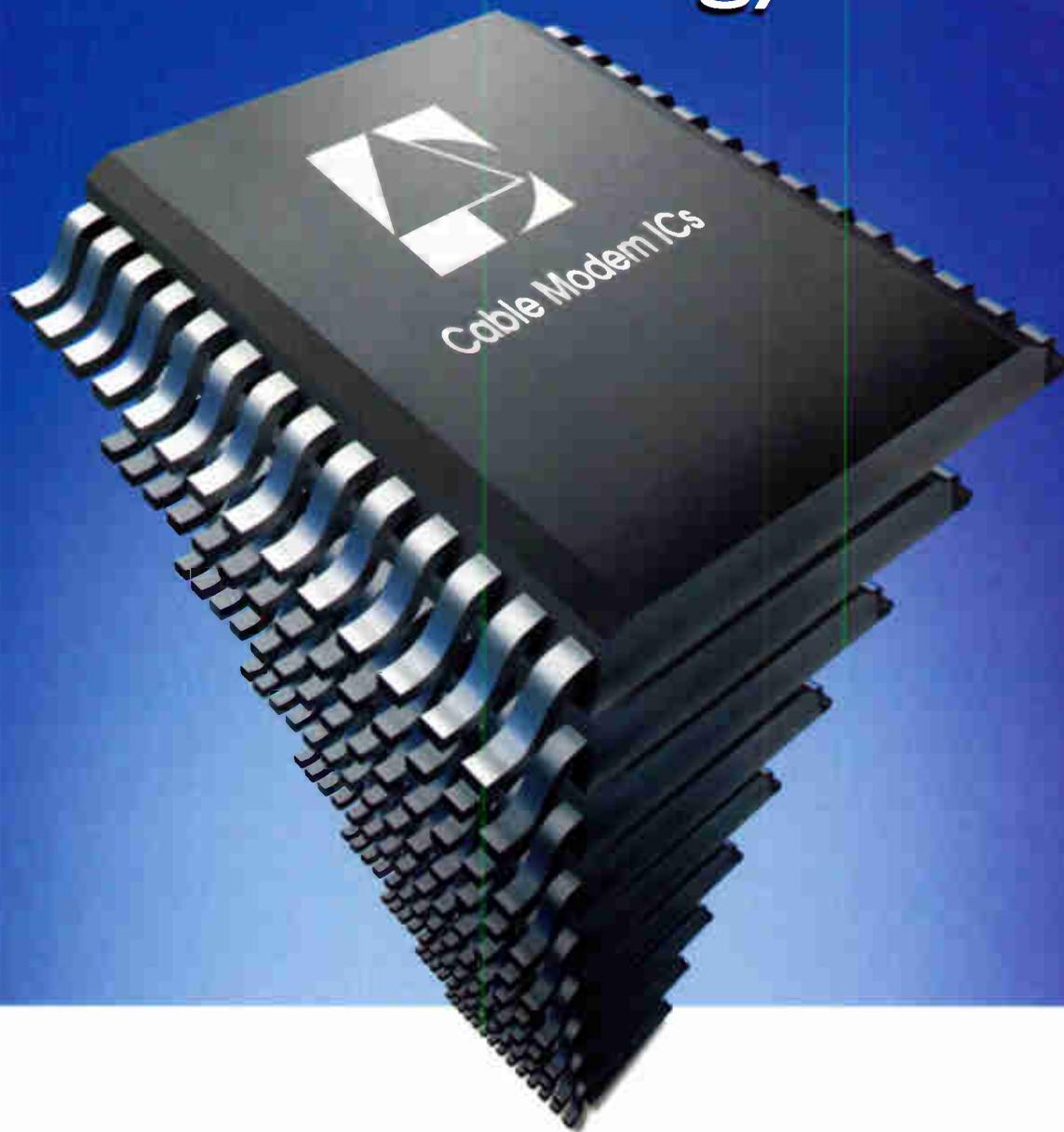
- From earth stations to set-top boxes,
- you'll get your gear when you need it,
- with the technical know-how to back it up.

Visit us at SCTE
Booth#317

The Broadband Integration Experts. On Time. On Budget. On Call.

1-800-338-9292 www.ccikes.com

No one stacks up to our cable modem technology



Upconverters ■ Downconverters ■ Reverse Amplifiers

ANADIGICS has shipped over 2 million cable modem ICs because our products not only meet DOCSIS specifications...they **exceed** them!

You'll find other solutions just don't stack up, call us today.

 **ANADIGICS**[®] On Board

35 Technology Drive Warren, NJ 07059 Tel: 908 668-5000 Fax: 908 668-5132 e-mail: mktg@anadigics.com Website: www.anadigics.com

Consortium, and Avio Digital is currently in discussions with S-A, GI/Motorola, Charter and several other MSO and set-top vendors about MediaWire—all of these discussions have met with positive responses from these vendors,” adds Johnson.

The demo with S-A sought to showcase MediaWire’s ability to distribute audio, video and control signals using a set-top as the central control device. For S-A, it was a perfect fit.

“Certainly, we think the set-top—because it is connected to the TV, it’s typically always on, and you don’t have to wait a long time for it to boot up—makes a perfect (device) as the home network controller,” says Bill Wall, chief scientist for Scientific-Atlanta.

Wall doesn’t see any clear winner in the home networking arena and says his company is looking at a number of technologies in addition to the Avio solution, including wireless.

“It’s fairly clear right now that Bluetooth is going to be very popular, and

we’re certainly working in that arena,” says Wall.

Power the home network

Another “no new wires” solution uses electrical wires—a compelling argument when you consider that virtually every room in the United States has an electrical outlet. One provider in this arena is Power Trunk. According to the company, its Channel-Adaptive Technology can transmit data at rates up to 100 Mbps over power lines and at even higher rates over twisted-pair, making it ideal for video and multimedia applications delivered via a cable modem gateway.

Its first product, the PT4400 Integrated Power Line MAC/PHY (media access control/physical layer), is a low-cost complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS)-based technology initially capable of data rates up to 25 Mbps. The product uses bandwidth above 3 MHz to improve channel response and available bandwidth.

A similar yet lower data rate product soon will be offered by Phonex Broadband. Phonex’s solution will enable data rates of up to 10 Mbps over home power lines by using integrated circuit (IC) technology.

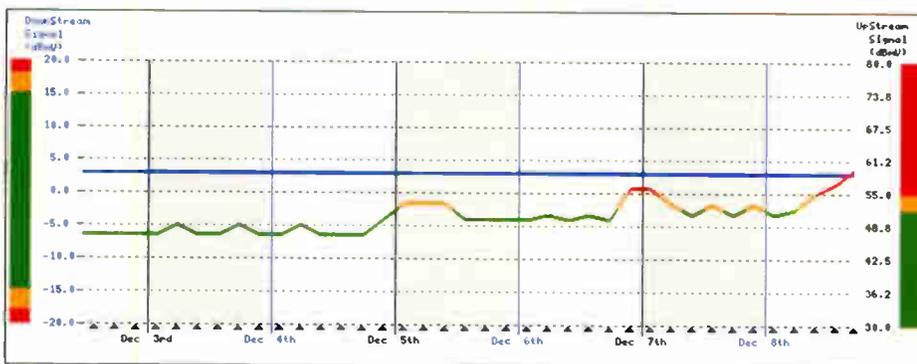
“Our power line carrier product will act as bridge to other networking schemes like HomePNA and HomeRF,” says Guy Standing, director of sales and marketing for Phonex. “Our first product will be equipped with Ethernet connectors since most of the devices that need linking today have RJ45 Ethernet connections. We will have USB and other connectors shortly thereafter.”

Wire ... less

One technology catching the attention of many today is wireless home networking. Its appeal is obvious.

“Wireless is probably the easiest (home networking technology) for an operator to support because you don’t need to worry about the availability of

When it comes to data services What you don't know costs you money.



You may not need to know what this graph means, but your engineers do. When it comes to managing data services, CoreOS should be the first tool they reach for.

HISTORICAL MODEM LEVEL GRAPHING IS AVAILABLE IN THE COREOS BROADBAND PROVISIONING AND MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE.

COREOS DELIVERS

- RF MONITORING
- AUTO PROVISIONING
- IP ADDRESS AND DHCP SERVER MANAGEMENT
- DOCSIS PROVISIONING AND MANAGEMENT

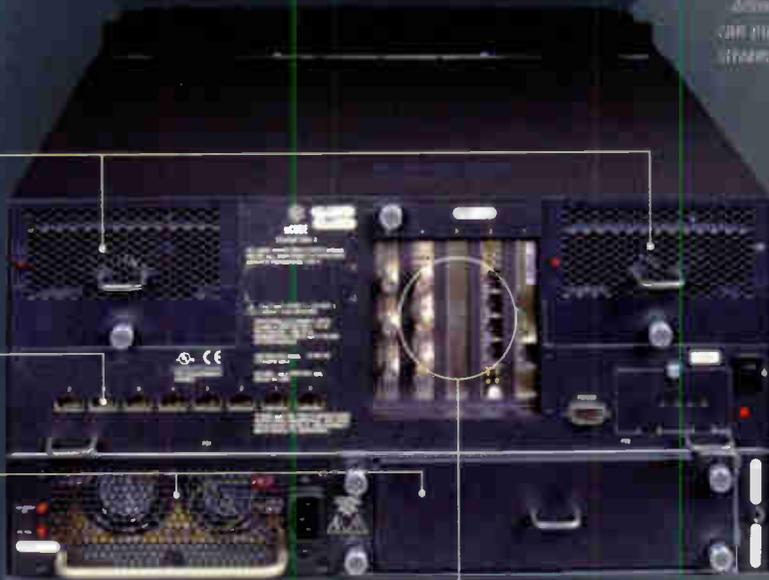
Core
Networks

Core Networks Inc.
(902) 481-5750 Main
(902) 481-5799 Fax
info@corenetworks.com

WWW.CORENETWORKS.COM

[n]novative

nCUBE's MediaCUBE 4™ video server makes VOD easy — no matter what your environment.



Hot swappable redundant fans

Hypercube Interconnect Ports

Quickly connects additional servers (up to 256) for complete server scalability from 500 Mbps to 128 Gbps

Hot swappable redundant power supplies

Holds up to 5 PCI cards for a variety of output formats including QAM-64/256, DVB-ASI, ATM OC-3/OC-12 and Fast & Gigabit Ethernet

Holds twelve hot swappable 9, 18, 36 or 73GB drives

DVB-ASI

Each PCI card includes three DVB-ASI interface controllers. Each interface can deliver 55 MBps video streams. It can handle the same total number of video streams spread across the three interfaces. This allows each of the interfaces to effectively operate at QAM rates, thus reducing the amount of added equipment needed at the customer install-and facility.

QAM - 64/256

Each PCI card includes three 64-QAM or 256-QAM interface controllers. Each can deliver up to 50 x 50 Mbps video streams — within the overall capacity of three QAM channels. It also supports some QAM techniques such as ATSC or PAL systems.

ATM OC-3/OC-12

Each PCI card provides either four SONET OC-3, SDH/STM-1, or four SONET OC-12, SDH/STM-4 compatible output ports capable of supporting either TCP/IP or MPEG-2/TS.

Fast Ethernet

Each PCI card provides TCP/IP as well as other Ethernet-based protocols to the system. It also provides multimedix capabilities over existing LAN infrastructure through the use of UDP/IP. It drives up to four Ethernet interfaces, either 10 BaseT or 100 BaseT.

Gigabit Ethernet

All the capabilities of fast Ethernet, at Gbps speeds. It drives a single Gigabit Ethernet interface. Up to four Gbps may be combined into a single MediaCUBE 4 unit.



nCUBE

[n]gineered for greatness
www.ncube.com



LCD status display

DVD drive

outlets where you need them, and interference and ingress concerns are minimal," says Jay Junkus, president of KnowledgeLink.

"It's fairly clear right now that Bluetooth is going to be popular, and we're certainly working in that arena."

—Bill Wall, S-A

The HomeRF Working Group, a consortium of 80-plus companies formed in March 1998, has developed a specification for wireless home networking called Shared Wireless Access Protocol (SWAP). SWAP is designed to carry voice and data traffic at up to 2 Mbps using 2-FSK (frequency shift keying) modulation. It operates in the 2,400 MHz band and uses a digital frequency spread spectrum radio.

A more promising standard on the

wireless front, however, is Bluetooth. The Bluetooth Special Interest Group (SIG), led by 3Com, Ericsson, IBM, Intel, Lucent, Microsoft, Motorola,

Nokia and Toshiba, today counts more than 1,200 member companies.

"Bluetooth employs a frequency hopping, spread-spectrum technique and hops very quickly—1,600 hops

per second using short data packets," says Chuck Merk, vice president of broadband access products for Silicon Wave.

Bluetooth uses binary Gaussian FSK modulation to enable data rates up to 1 Mbps, limiting its use for video and multimedia. However, Merk says Bluetooth's fast hopping rate gives it an edge over HomeRF or the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 802.11 spec. Cahner's In-Stat Group

predicts more than 600 million Bluetooth units will ship by 2005.

While there aren't any products on the market today using Bluetooth, a number of companies have announced plans for product availability this year. Merk's Silicon Wave is one of those. The company is working on a single-chip cable TV tuner IC solution, which will be designed to support DOCSIS cable modem specifications.

Making choices

Obviously, cable operators have a handful of home networking options. Before adopting any specific technology or choosing to support home networks in general, be sure and keep these few things in mind.

"First and foremost, an operator needs to be concerned about the potential profitability of a service offering," says Junkus. "While tying together PCs, entertainment centers and information appliances may be a neat idea for consumers, not every piece of the technology makes sense as a cable offering."

Secondly, Junkus suggests running a cost-benefit analysis of home networking for current and future service revenue generation. Examples include personal TV, home security and appliance control—all of which consumers may be willing to buy monthly.

"Third, an operator contemplating any offering based on in-home networks should have a plan for qualifying or certifying the consumer's network," cautions Junkus. "If you are planning to support services based on that network, you need to be certain the network can support your offering without extensive trouble-shooting and service calls."

Richard Annibaldi, senior manager of technical research for Pioneer New Media Technologies, echoes this sentiment. "Besides avoiding new wiring, cable operators may want to consider how widely supported an approach is and whether it complies with any existing standards." CT

Doug Larson is senior editor of "Communications Technology." Did this story help you? E-mail jwhalen@phillips.com.

MHz
MEGA HERTZ®

Established 1975

STOCKS

VIDEOTEK™
A Zero Defects Company

Agile Demodulators



"CALL US FOR ALL YOUR AGILE DEMODULATOR NEEDS, INCLUDING FCC COMPLIANCE TESTING!"

DENVER, CO
303-779-1717

303-779-1749 FAX

www.megahz.com

SAVANNAH, GA
OCALA, FL

HURST, TX

ST. LOUIS, MO

PORTLAND, OR

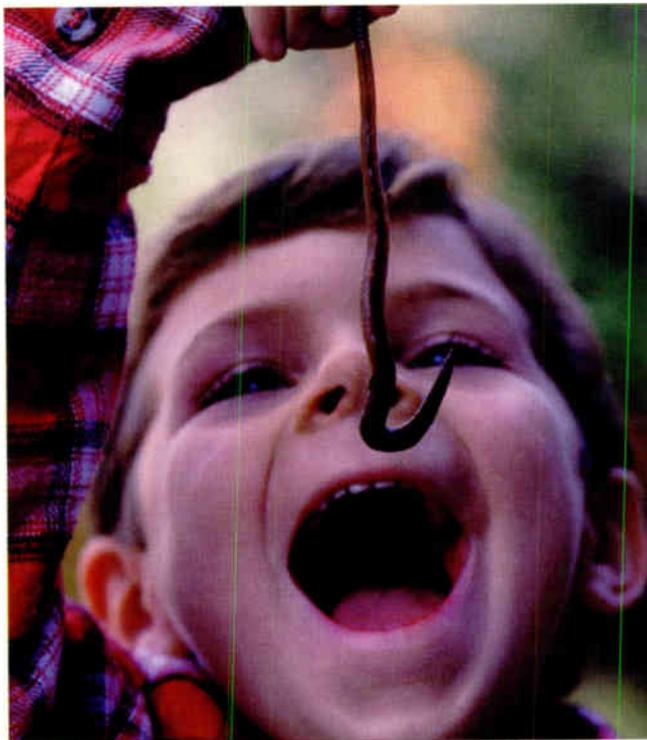
PHOENIX, AZ
BUTLER, PA

800-922-9200

"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!

SCTE Cable-Tec Booth #1041 & 1047

Want to start up The Natural Food Channel?



Cable2 Neighborhood and DigitalC™ will give you a menu of options.

You can still join the fastest growing satellite home for cable programmers, the **Cable2** Neighborhood. It's the hottest, most sought-after, reliable and technologically sophisticated neighborhood, with GE-1 and GE-4 satellites providing cable channels access to over 45,000,000 households.

And now, **Cable2** programmers can benefit from DigitalC, an end-to-end solution providing satellite distribution of Multiple Channel Per Carrier (MCPC) compressed, digital cable programming services. DigitalC offers cable programmers customized solutions with many valuable service features including fully protected capacity, 24x7 customer support and systems monitoring. It's seamless, cost-effective, and turnkey. It allows you to enhance and expand your programming options.

For the past 25 years, GE Americom has been a pioneer in satellite technology. **Cable2** and DigitalC are just two examples of our commitment to offering the cable industry the opportunity to grow and profit from our expertise.

Call us today at 1-877-GE-CABLE (432-2253) or e-mail us at ge.cable@gecapital.com and see why **Cable2** is the address for you.

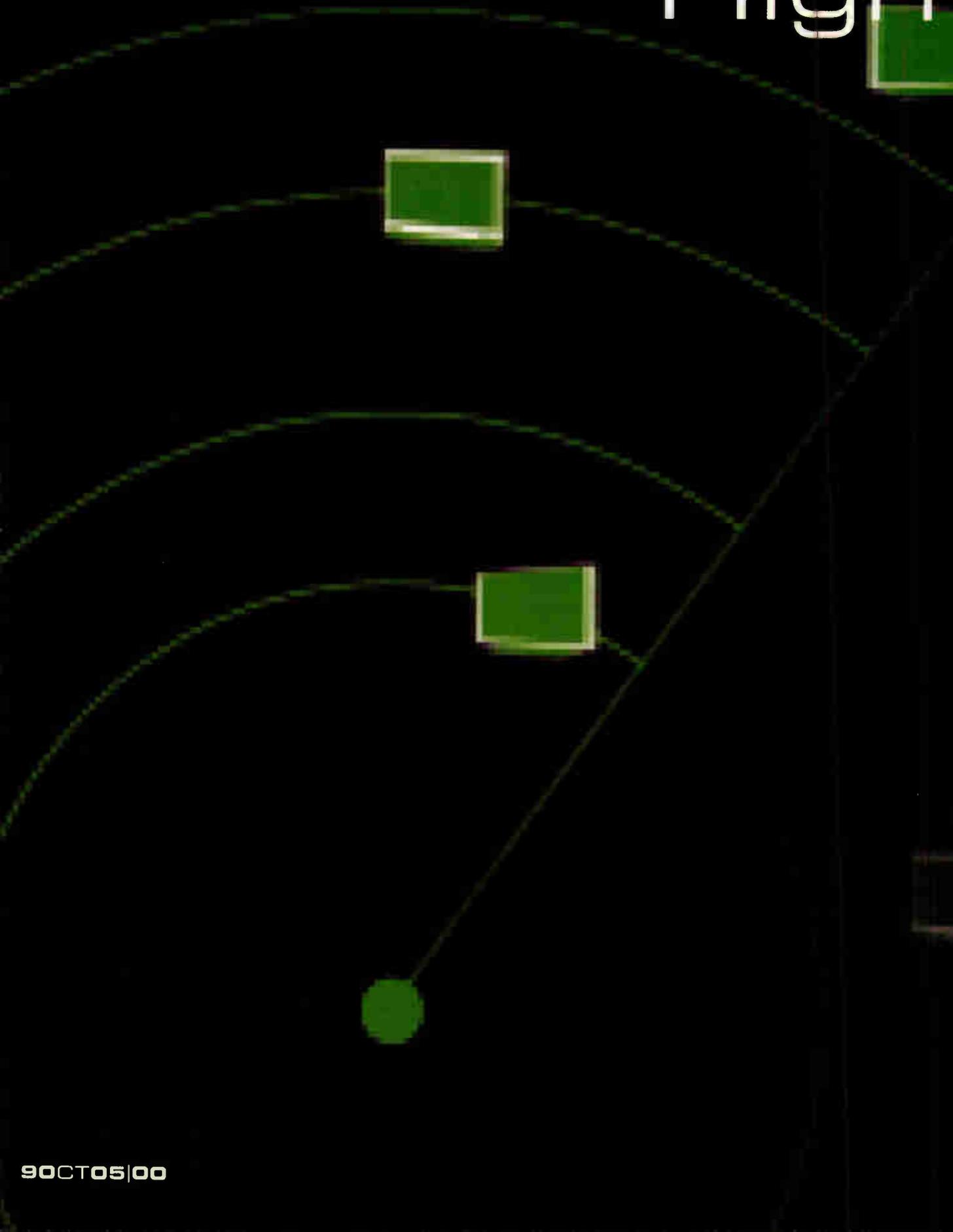


GE Americom

We bring good things to life.

www.geamericom.com

High



Definition HOLDING PATTERN

HDTV Sets Sell, but Cross-Industry Inertia Remains

By Arthur Cole

So the great era of digital high definition TV (HDTV) is upon us, where government and industry groups work hand-in-hand to deliver higher resolution and more robust pictures to the eager masses, right? Not!

Nearly a year-and-a-half into the transition, industry groups are still squabbling, the government is getting annoyed, and the masses don't seem to be exactly eager. So what's gone wrong? And is there a way out of it? Fortunately, the problems are not insurmountable, and the process could easily get back on track with a little good old-fashioned cooperation. Already, there are signs that the industries are starting to work together again and that the government is ready to take on the leadership role.

Players' positions

It's only natural that each industry group has its own best interests at heart with the advent of something like HDTV. Consumer electronics manufacturers want to sell more and better TV sets, and they accuse broadcasters of dragging their feet in getting the signals on the air. Broadcasters don't want to put signals on the air that nobody can watch, and they accuse the set manufacturers of failing to develop sets that can pick up the HD signals without a lot of expensive aerial equipment. And cable? Well, everyone is mad at cable operators, accusing them of being unwilling to pass through HD signals in all their glory. >

Because cable owns the widest pipe into the home, the industry is in the driver's seat when it comes to HDTV. Without cable on board, few viewers are going to make the investment because they'll receive only a few over-the-air channels. Fortunately, most large cable operators are enthusiastic about HDTV, if only because it gives them a competitive advantage over satellite.

"The big question, of course, is whether the technology will catch on with viewers."

"HD will be very good for us if consumers embrace it," says Jim Chiddix, vice president of engineering at Time Warner. "Cable has more bandwidth to carry HD than satellite."

Think about it. A typical cable plant will carry the simulcast feeds of a handful of broadcasters, plus marquee cable networks. Satellite, if it wants to provide a service equivalent to cable, will have to carry the cable nets plus all of the broadcasters that launch HD. That's about 1,500 simulcast feeds. All that data funneled through one or two satellites will put a damper on other advanced services as they come down the pike.

Hurdles, past and future

But the big question, of course, is whether the technology will catch on with viewers. Opinions vary, but many observers say HD will be a big hit if programmers support the format from the outset and set manufacturers can get the price down to a reasonable level. Both of those requisites seem to be falling into place.

Broadcasters in the top markets are putting out a fair amount of original HD programming and are simulcasting their regular programming, even though few sets have found their way into consumers' homes. Thank the Federal Communications Commission for giving the broadcasters a little push in that direction. And a number of cable programmers, such as HBO,

are offering HD movies, sporting events and other specials. At the same time, set prices are coming down. Sony and Panasonic are offering cathode-ray tube (CRT) screens in the \$3,000 to \$5,000 range, with larger projection systems coming in around \$7,000.

This is still a stretch for middle America, but it's better than the \$10,000-plus models of just a few years ago. And the sets are selling. More than 150,000 units have shipped since they went on sale in August 1998, according to the Consumer Electronics Association. In January, manufacturers shipped

more than 20,000 sets, a 475-percent increase over January 1999. The CEA predicts that 10 million sets will have sold by 2003, with an installed base of 30 million sets by 2006. (See Table 1 on page 96.)

For cable operators, the crucial question is whether it is in their best interests to deliver anything less than the full resolution they receive from broadcasters and other programmers. Most programmers will cry foul should they be prevented from reaching viewers in full HD, and that's a reasonable concern for those providing premium movies and other entertainment programming. But do consumers possess a real and pressing desire to view C-Span or CNN in HD?

"There's no hard and fast rule as to what quality you have to devote to each program," says Don Dulchinos, vice president of advanced platforms and services at CableLabs. "There's the quality of the program to consider, whether there's a lot of activity vs. a talking head. These will all determine how much compression to apply and how much data will be devoted to each program."

This fundamental question probably is one of the issues the FCC will look into as it commences the first of what will be many periodic reviews of the transition process. Already, some groups are calling on the Commission to go as far as mandating minimum display requirements, not only for

> HDTV Status Report

The transition to digital TV (DTV) is moving along at a slow but steady pace, but that fact doesn't necessarily prevent the broadcast, cable and consumer electronics industries from taking pot shots at each other. Everyone wants the market to pick up speed, but fingers are pointing as to who can jump-start it.

As the Federal Communications Commission begins its scheduled review of its rule-making ushering in the DTV era, there are signs that high-definition TV (HDTV) could become a monster, provided industry leaders brush up on their cooperative skills.

A case in point is the recent agreement between the National Cable Television Association and the Consumer Electronics Association to develop a cable-ready HDTV set. That will go a long way toward easing consumer fears that the new sets either won't be compatible with their cable systems or will require additional hardware to connect to cable.

But other steps need to be taken. Set manufacturers need to come up with a good way to overcome the need for expensive antennas to pull the digital signals off the airwaves. This they promised to do last year when some broadcasters were pushing for an alternative transmission system that reportedly fixed many of the HD sets' reception problems. It's time for the set manufacturers to deliver the goods.

And where does cable fit into all this? If the technology catches on with the public, high definition could very well become your best friend because you can deliver it a whole lot easier than the satellite folks can.



Power You Can Depend On.

We enable technology, reliably.

15 distribution centers nationwide.

Same day delivery available.

EPA Certified recycling program for spent batteries.



Convergence?



>>> **Not Without MK.**



Available Through...



Toll Free: 1-88-Telewire • telewiresupply.com

ANTEC

Toll Free: 1-800-Fiber-Me

MK Battery

1675 South Sinclair Street • Anaheim, California 92806

Toll Free: 800-372-9253 • Fax: 714-937-0818 • E-Mail: sales@mkbattery.com



High definition TV sets such as these will soon be entering your customers' homes in ever-increasing numbers, so it's wise to start making provision for HD carriage now. Photos courtesy of Panasonic and Sony

Top left: Panasonic PT42PDI-P
Bottom left: Sony FD Trinitron WEGA
Right: Panasonic CT34WD M60 Tau



> Getting the Gear: HDTV Set Manufacturers

Lest you think that high definition TV (HDTV) is just a flash in the pan, think again: All of the following companies now offer (or will in the next few months) integrated HDTV sets. All use a 1080 interlaced scan format and line doubling, and they range from 30 to 65 inches wide. While they're still pricey—from \$3,499 to \$11,000 and averaging about \$8,200—they're clearly here to stay.

Daewoo
www.daewoo.com

Hitachi
www.hitachi.com

Konka
www.konka.com

Philips
www.philips.com

Pioneer
www.pioneerelectronics.com

RCA
www.rca.com

Samsung (Tantus Digital)
www.samsung.com

Sanyo
www.sanyousa.com

SharpVision
www.sharpelectronics.com

Sony
www.sony.com

Toshiba
www.toshiba.com

Zenith/Inteq
www.zenith.com

Source: www.DTVWeb.com

cable operators, but for set manufacturers as well.

The cable industry and the manufacturers already are taking steps in this direction. The National Cable Television Association and the CEA recently announced a set of specifications for the cable-ready HD sets, which would avoid the need for a separate converter box.

"Technically, it's resolved, although there are still some labeling issues to work out," says Bill Check, vice president of science and technology at the NCTA. "There are some companies that aren't sure if they want things like an IEEE 1394 connection, but these issues can be easily resolved."

The agreement specifies the signal level and quality of the picture, as well as the video formats to be used. It also sets the program and system information protocol (PSIP) to be used for on-screen guides, advisory information and other program data.

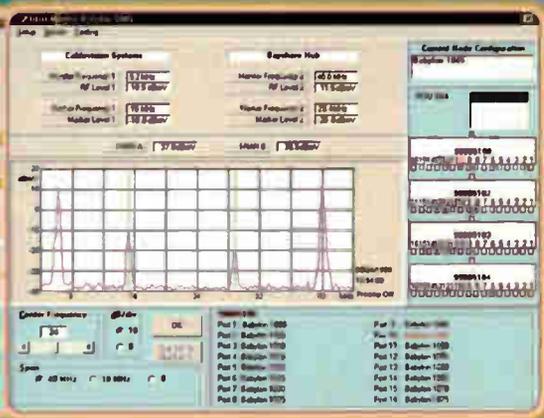
CableLabs has incorporated the specs into the OpenCable platform to ensure that the sets are fully compatible with compliant cable systems. >

Simple brilliance.

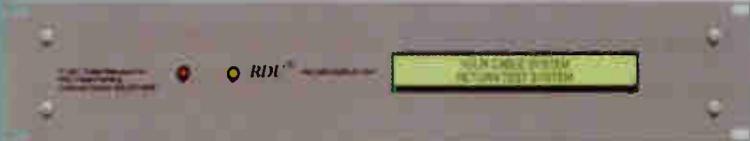


CABLE RESOURCES INC.

**A Return RF Meter, a Spectrum Analyzer,
a Return Maintenance Monitor. All with Remote Control!
The RDU[®] is the Right Tool for the job.**

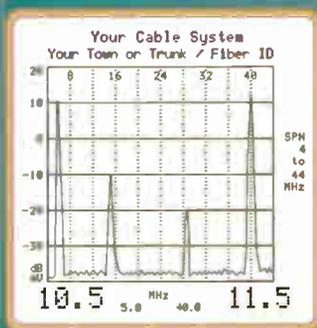


Monitor Screen with Integrated RF Switches

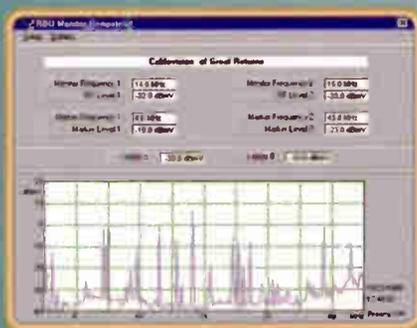


RDU[®] RETURN DISPLAY UNIT

- 70 dB Dynamic Range
- Integrated RF Switching
- Automatic Test Carrier Levels
- I-NAN[®] Maintenance Monitoring
- Displays Impulse Noise and CPD



Video Output with Test Carrier Levels



Monitor Screen; Impulse Noise Present

4.7	5.2	14.2	15.2	24.2	25.2	34.2	35.2	Frequencies
4.4	5.4	14.4	15.4	24.4	25.4	34.4	35.4	38.4
4.8	5.6	14.6	15.6	24.6	25.6	34.6	35.6	38.6
4.8	5.8	14.8	15.8	24.8	25.8	34.8	35.8	39.0
5.0	18.0	15.0	28.0	25.0	38.0	35.0	48.0	
5.2	18.2	15.2	28.2	25.2	38.2	35.2	48.2	
5.4	18.4	15.4	28.4	25.4	38.4	35.4	48.4	
5.6	18.6	15.6	28.6	25.6	38.6	35.6	48.6	
5.8	18.8	15.8	28.8	25.8	38.8	35.8	48.8	
6.0	19.0	16.0	29.0	26.0	39.0	36.0	49.0	
6.2	19.2	16.2	29.2	26.2	39.2	36.2	49.2	
6.4	19.4	16.4	29.4	26.4	39.4	36.4	49.4	
6.6	19.6	16.6	29.6	26.6	39.6	36.6	49.6	
6.8	19.8	16.8	29.8	26.8	39.8	36.8	49.8	
7.0	12.0	17.0	22.0	27.0	32.0	37.0	42.0	
7.2	12.2	17.2	22.2	27.2	32.2	37.2	42.2	
7.4	12.4	17.4	22.4	27.4	32.4	37.4	42.4	
7.6	12.6	17.6	22.6	27.6	32.6	37.6	42.6	
7.8	12.8	17.8	22.8	27.8	32.8	37.8	42.8	
8.0	13.0	18.0	23.0	28.0	33.0	38.0	43.0	
8.2	13.2	18.2	23.2	28.2	33.2	38.2	43.2	
8.4	13.4	18.4	23.4	28.4	33.4	38.4	43.4	
8.6	13.6	18.6	23.6	28.6	33.6	38.6	43.6	
8.8	13.8	18.8	23.8	28.8	33.8	38.8	43.8	
9.0	14.0	19.0	24.0	29.0	34.0	39.0	44.0	

I-NAN[®] Monitoring Parameters

The RDU[®] is a new type of return test system. You "see" the live condition of the return spectrum and RF level in dBmV at the HE, from any subscriber's terminal, amplifier, tap or fiber node.

The RDU[®] provides a "live" visual display of Carriers and Level, Ingress, Noise, Impulse Noise and Common Path Distortion.

With integrated RF switches, you select and monitor, a single node, a group of nodes or all the nodes in a Hub.

Node configurations are created by you, insuring an intuitive, easy to implement Return Management System.

RDU[®]'s monitor the noise floor, where you designate, by frequency. The RDU[®] averages the energy and

displays your benchmark I-NAN[®] number.

You gauge the noise floor's condition from a simple, trackable number!

I-NAN[®] numbers judge return performance over time by node or group. I-NAN[®] is a flexible, cost effective tool for proactive maintenance of return networks.

The RDU[®] provides frequency agile level cursors with a Delta in dBm V and a time/date stamp for cost effective engineering test operations.

Poll your nodes, isolating the problems for immediate attention. The RDU[®] is a tool for effective plant maintenance.

Monitor your return system on a TV channel and on your computer terminals via a Cable or LAN Modem.

Imagine live return at Dispatch, Customer Service and Engineering computer stations for constant maintenance monitoring.

The RDU[®] system opens the way to a logical, effective return operation.



CABLE RESOURCES INC.

85M Hoffman Lane,
Islandia, New York 11749-5007
FAX: 1-631-234-4436

**Call 1-800-537-9995 for
Sales and Product Information!
Visit us @ www.cricabletv.com**

RDU: Protected by one or more US patents and Patent Application including US Patent No. 5,956,074
RDU © 1997-99, Cable Resources Inc.
RNS © 1997-99, Cable Resources Inc.
I-NAN © 1998-99, Cable Resources Inc.



We connect.



RIFOCS listened and has answered the call for smaller, easier-to-use fiber optic connectivity! RIFOCS now delivers LC connectors that reduce space requirements in the network by 50%. Not only is this connector user-friendly, but it offers an audible click when engaged so you know you're connected! The LC connector is the optimal solution for private and public networks. Call now and make RIFOCS your fiber optic solutions provider.



See us at: COTScen East 2000; Washington, DC April 17-18 Booth #224
NetWorld + Interop 2000; Las Vegas, NV May 9-11 Booth #2285

RIFOCS Corp. INT+1-805-389-9800 • Fax. INT+1-805-389-9808 • sales@rifocs.com • www.rifocs.com



Thinking about HDTV?



THINK CHE-100!
THE ONLY HDTV (8VSB) Agile Processor

**"CALL US FOR ALL OF YOUR OFF-AIR
HDTV REQUIREMENTS!"**

DENVER, CO 303-779-1717 SAVANNAH, GA ST. LOUIS, MO PHOENIX, AZ
303-779-1749 FAX Ocala, FL HURST, TX PORTLAND, OR BUTLER, PA

www.megahz.com

800-922-9200

"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!

SCTE Cable-Tec Booth #1041 & 1047

The single biggest stumbling block to an HD universe is over-the-air transmission. Late last year, a good 25 percent of the broadcast industry petitioned the FCC for the right to use a competing transmission scheme to the 8-VSB (vestigial sideband) method approved by the Commission. The broadcasters wanted to use a method known as coded orthogonal frequency

TABLE 1 PROJECTED HIGH DEFINITION TV SALES	
1998-2003:	10 million
2004-2005:	10 million
2006:	10.8 million

Source: Consumer Electronics Association

division multiplexing (COFDM), which already has been adopted in Europe and Japan; however, it isn't compatible with anything commonly used here in the States.

Not too surprisingly, the request was denied, leaving many broadcasters grumbling that the current system leaves too many dead spots in urban areas and does not work at all with mobile antennas.

Set manufacturers argue that new generations of receivers will be able to overcome this problem, but until those units hit the mass market, the transition to HD likely will remain in the slow lane.

Make haste slowly

Still, it's fair to say that there remains considerable enthusiasm for HDTV across all of the industries involved. And the transition really is taking place, although not at the rapid pace for which some advocates had hoped.

"We are moving forward; there is a lot of forward momentum," says Mark Richer, executive director of the Advanced Television Systems Committee, which developed the digital broadcast system. "Broadcasters are implementing digital TV each day. It's just that some people are losing sight of the progress we have made." CT

Art Cole is a contributing editor to "Communications Technology." To comment, e-mail acole602@aol.com.

Now, Motorola Delivers Record Breaking RF Performance.

GaAs Formula II™ Has Arrived.

General Instrument's innovative Gallium Arsenide (GaAs) technology is already delivering superior performance to millions of homes in North America. Building off of this success, Motorola, formerly General Instrument, introduces the next generation of GaAs hybrids. GaAs Formula II amplifiers put Motorola and its partners further ahead in the race for superior RF performance. GaAs hybrids are used in the Starline® 2000 series of amplifiers and fiber optic nodes.

Reduced System Cost. The higher output levels of the GaAs Formula II amplifiers allow the operator to maintain amplifier locations during system upgrades. This can greatly reduce the overall cost of network upgrades.

Improved Performance. GaAs Formula II amplifiers combine the power of higher gain and higher output levels in each station. This, along with significant improvements in distortion performance over silicon technology, gives operators a decided advantage in designing networks.

The Upgrade Advantage. Maintaining existing amplifier locations in system upgrades often is a key element in reducing overall constructed cost. Increased amplifier gain without the output capability to sustain substantially higher operating levels over the full temperature range of a system generally results in wasted gain, poor carrier-to-noise performance, and increased cable replacement costs. Recognizing these factors, Motorola has developed GaAs Formula II amplifiers to solve the problem. GaAs Formula II

amplifiers equal More Gain plus More Output per station. This will allow operators to maintain more amplifier locations, sustain higher operating levels, and improve performance and channel capacity like never before!

GaAs Formula II = More Gain + More Output

Increased Reliability. The improved performance means fewer active devices are required in a broadband network. So, while reliability is up, installation, maintenance and operating costs are down.

GI Has Lead The Industry. In RF amplifier technology, Motorola is now in the passing lane with new GaAs Formula II amplifiers. For more information contact your sales representative.



MOTOROLA

Broadband Communications Sector

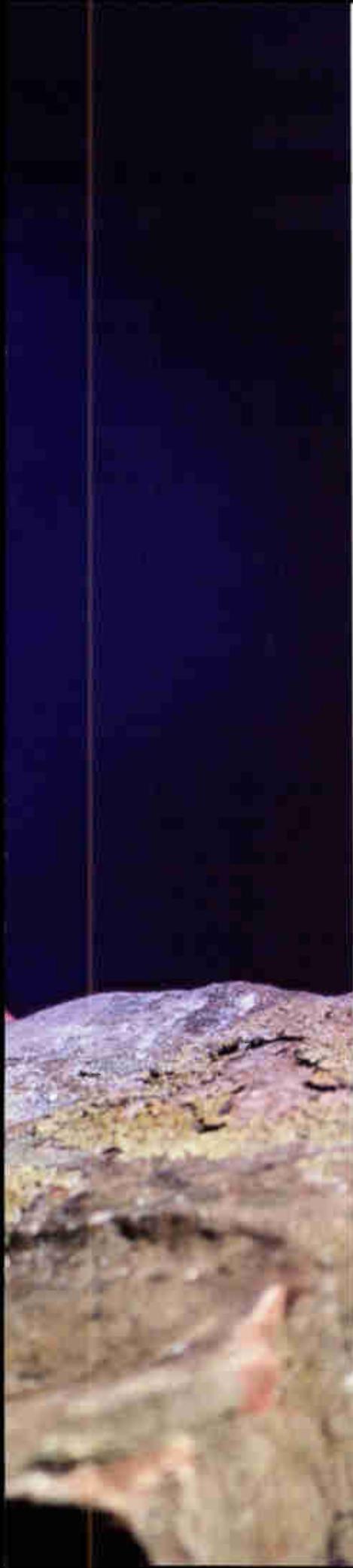
800.523.6678 215.323.1000 www.motorola.com/broadband

NO ONE EVER SAID
TWO-WAY WOULD
BE EASY

**Get There with
Baseband Digital
Reverse**

By Paul Connolly





As interactive services flood the network, cable engineers are faced with a dilemma. They must create additional reverse path capacity for bandwidth-consuming interactive traffic, while trying to control costs. They also need to reduce the number of users per node to allow multiple services on a single fiber.

Digital reverse technologies can help engineers increase reverse path bandwidth without significantly raising costs.

The simple, yet major, architectural challenge facing operators is that they designed their existing networks to transmit in one direction to many locations. Interactive services make it mandatory that signals also be carried from many locations to one source—often over long distances. Plus, as operators face increased competition, network reliability becomes increasingly important.

Architectural challenges

Because analog signals become weaker over long distances, some operators have designed their networks to handle reverse path traffic at the hub. The complicated process of receiving, converting and retransmitting analog signals from multiple nodes and the necessary associated equipment has resulted in hubs' becoming large, expensive structures.

Then, to transmit the signal from the hub to the headend, some operators have tried a variety of options, including dense wavelength division multiplexing (DWDM), frequency stacking and RF combining. These can be effective, but with reduced node sizes and a large number of upstream paths, these

solutions can become costly.

Headend consolidation also impacts this portion of the network and results in increasing distances between the headend and the homes. As mentioned, the analog signal is subject to noise as distance increases, especially in the upstream direction. The resulting dilemma: A reliable signal and high bandwidth requires headend equipment to be closer to the homes. But maintenance and capital costs related to that equipment force it away from the homes. (See Figure 1 on page 100.)

The digital solution

One solution to this predicament is the implementation of baseband digital technology in the reverse path. While the cost of applying digital solutions was prohibitive in the past, the use of digital signal processing (DSP) has become more affordable. Overall, baseband digital reverse can be less expensive when considering upgrade costs for new services and its ability to reach more subscribers with a single fiber.

Because the digital signal is relatively immune to the effects of noise and temperature, it offers more reliable performance and transmission over long distances. Digital also offers greater bandwidth than analog, which

FIGURE 2 DIGITAL REVERSE PERFORMANCE

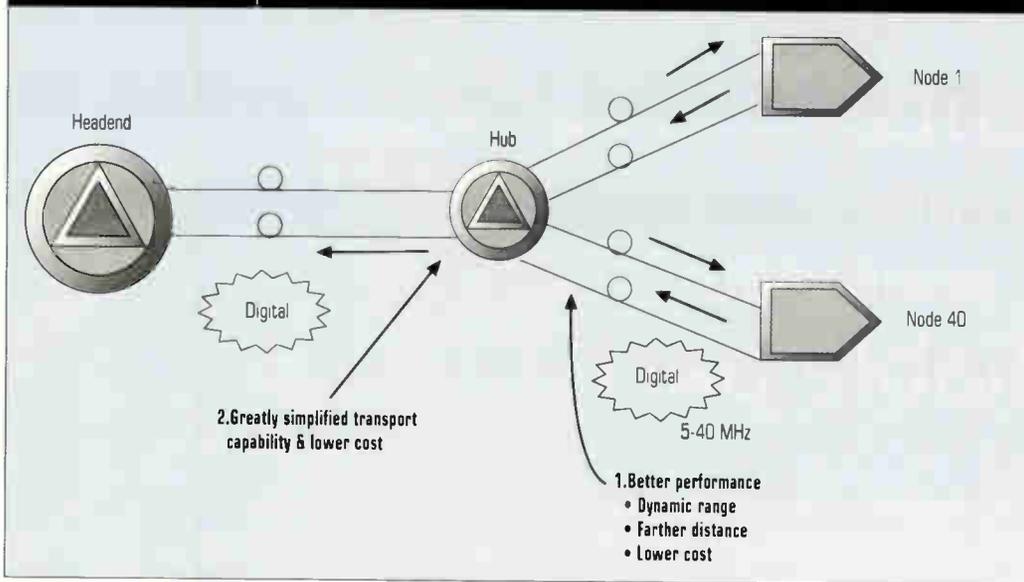
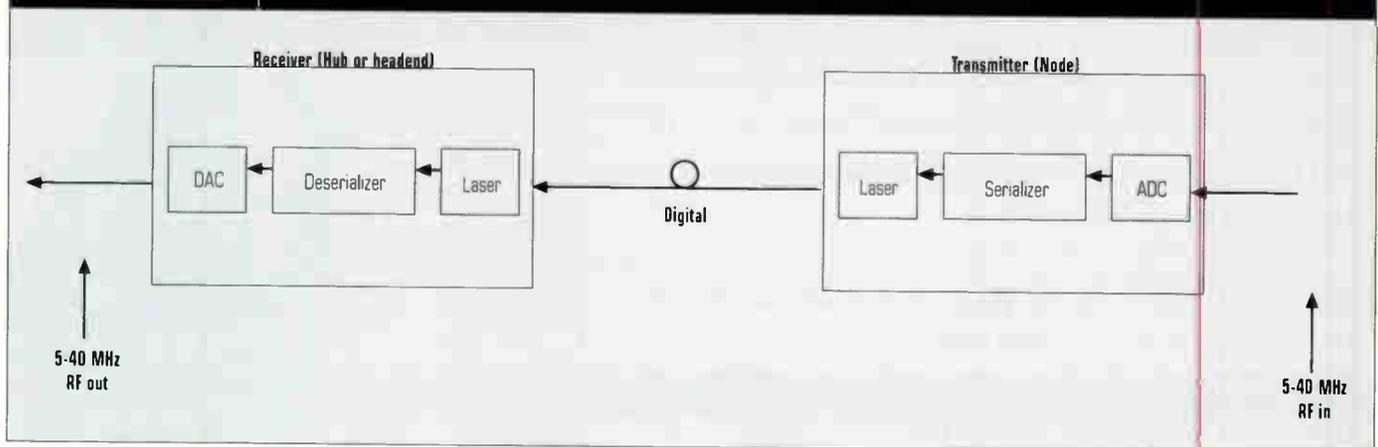


FIGURE 3 INCREASING CAPACITY



digital reverse path solutions. For example, AT&T Broadband & Internet Services has deployed the technology in its systems in Dallas, Denver and

“Because a digital signal is more robust than analog, maintenance costs are reduced.”

Pittsburgh to handle the increased traffic related to the introduction of multimedia and interactive services in those areas.

Because a digital signal tends to be rather more robust than analog, maintenance costs are reduced; transmission is less likely to be affected by noise, temperature, frequency drops

and other analog problems. Subscribers are happier because the signal is less likely to be interrupted for maintenance. And the option of completely bypassing the hub and transmitting directly from the node to the headend also reduces expenses for operators who are in the process of building networks or want to create passive hubs. (See Figure 2.)

Variety of applications

Digital technology's flexibility makes it applicable to many situations. In existing networks, receivers can be installed at the hub or headend, depending on the operator's preference, architectural choices and constraints for where the information is processed.

Digital reverse path technology also is useful for densely populated areas because its high capacity allows a large number of subscribers to be processed through one fiber. It also offers the extra bandwidth necessary for future network expansions.

As cable adds interactive services and expands channel lineups, digital solutions in the reverse make considerable sense. The need to efficiently transmit numerous signals to one location, carry high volumes of multimedia content, and improve the reliability and management of the network make digital technology another useful tool in the battle for bandwidth. **CT**

Paul Connolly is vice president of marketing and network architectures for Scientific-Atlanta. He can be reached via e-mail at paul.connolly@sciatl.com.

Corvus

DDR - Dynamic Digital Return Path System *with* 8, 10 or 12 Bit Sampling



Corvus Benefits:

A total digital solution for maximum return path traffic

Compatible with current HFC architectures

Easily tailored to meet specific requirements for node density and performance levels

Most efficient utilization of fiber assets

Modular and easily expandable without service interruptions

Corvus is a unique and innovative new return path system, developed to provide the highest levels of performance for return signals, while making the most efficient use of fiber assets.

Choice of 8, 10 or 12 Bit sampling allows the return path rate to be matched to the quality required.

Combined with Synchronous 1550 nm DWDM technology, Corvus can transport up to 128 return signals on one optical fiber

Synchronous Group, Inc.

77 Las Colinas Lane San Jose, CA 95119 USA (800) 659-6750 (408) 362-4800
Fax (408) 362-4826 e-mail sam@syngroup.com <http://www.syngroup.com>



SynchronousSM

can be replaced with a 56 kbps link, this would equate to about \$1,500 per month.

Architectures for regional control

Figure 1 provides two examples of the many cable architectures commonly in use today.

Configuration A consists of a regional headend and control center connected to other remote headends using fiber ring distribution for digital and analog video services. Each remote headend feeds several hubs, with each hub servicing several nodes. The satellite receivers, local encoders, remultiplexers and other signal processing equipment are consolidated at the regional headend where the intermediate frequency (IF) signals are generated and then distributed to the remote locations via fiber.

This configuration is well-suited to cable systems where the bulk of the subscribers are concentrated in a relatively confined geographical area. If the system is spread over a large area,

the cost of the fiber distribution may become prohibitive.

An alternative for cable operations that cover a larger area is shown in Configuration B. Signal collection is done at each of the primary headends, eliminating the need for a broadband distribution network connecting the headends. Satellite distribution of video and point-to-point data links replace the fiber distribution system.

Most cable systems are a combination of these two architectures. A system that predominantly utilizes fiber distribution may have the occasional satellite receiver and remultiplexer at some headends. Another system that uses satellite feeds for its headends may have a fiber distribution system hanging off one of the larger headends.

While cable operators are quickly upgrading their plants to support two-way operation, very few systems are 100-percent two-way capable. The larger the system, the more likely it is that sections of plant are operating in a one-way or phone-return mode. >

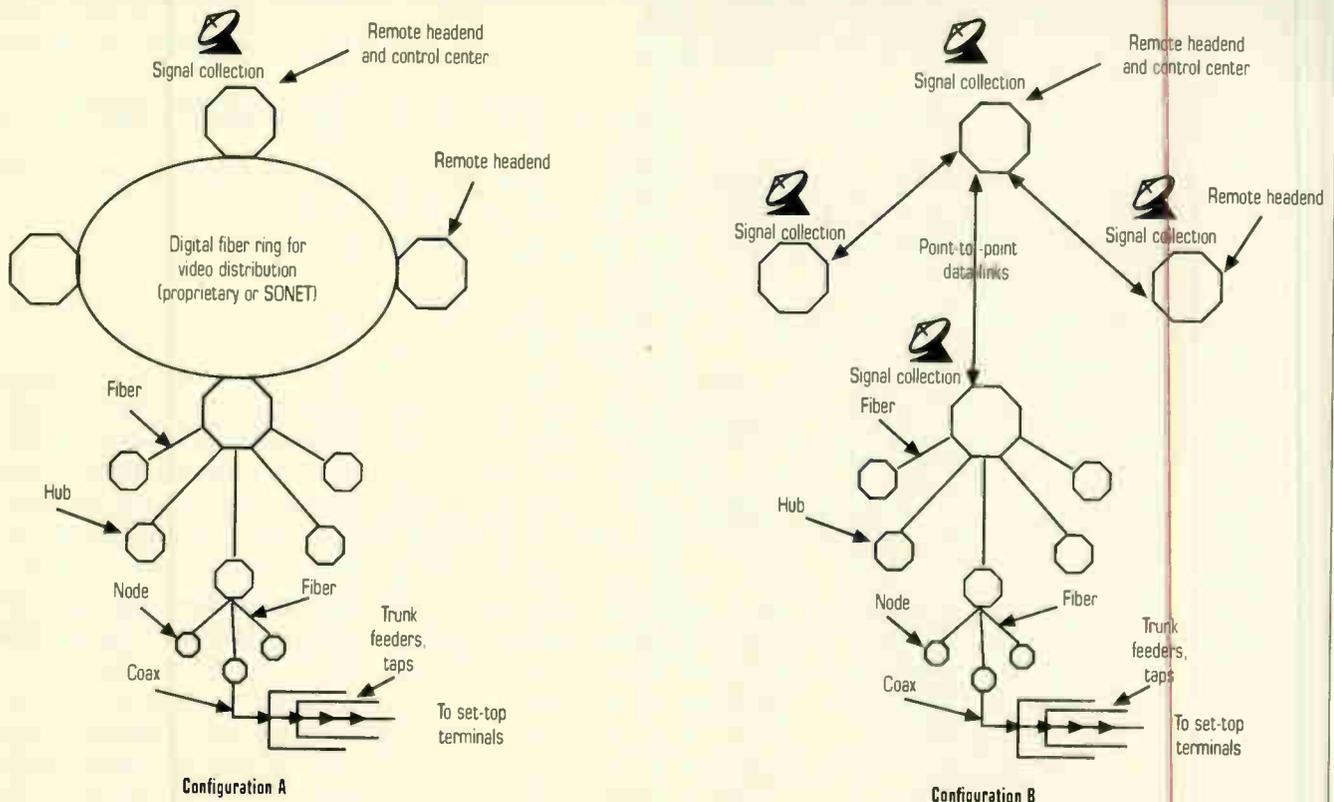
BOTTOM LINE

> Centralize Headend Control

It's more important today than ever for cable operators to select a headend control system that will be scalable and flexible enough to accommodate future expansion. A digital addressable controller (DAC) system capable of regional control can reduce both upfront investment in equipment and ongoing operating expenses.

From a single location, a regional DAC can control multiple small, medium and large headend facilities, even if they have independent satellite receivers, different channel line-ups and different out-of-band (OOB) frequencies. Because the cable operator does not need to deploy a local controller at each remote headend facility, operating costs are reduced, and fewer high-level engineers are needed at each remote headend.

FIGURE 1 MULTIPLE HEADEND SYSTEM ARCHITECTURES



PROBLEM WITH NEW FACILITIES: BATTERIES NOT INCLUDED.

INSERT
BATTERY
HERE

One thing is for certain with a new facility. When you turn on the power, you want to make sure it stays on. Choose Dynasty Batteries. Our superior design yields application-specific batteries, and we build them to last. Combine the craftsmanship with a competitive price and a top-shelf warranty, and you've got a value-charged Dynasty ready to go.

CD TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
CORPORATION
DYNASTY DIVISION

1-800-396-2789



A product you can trust. From a name you respect.

> Shaw Touts Regional Control

By Barry Middlebrook

Shaw Cablesystems, Canada's second largest multiple system operator (MSO), continues its digital cable rollout. More than 150,000 subscribers across seven provinces have access to digital technology via more than 50 cable systems supported by 20 regional headends. Shaw's goal is to give all of its subscribers access to digital cable by the end of the year.

Shaw's widespread digital deployment stems largely from a flexible and scalable network whereby a centralized Unix-based digital addressable controller (DAC) serves the entire company. The central DAC, located in Calgary, Alberta, is based on Motorola's (formerly General Instrument's) multiple regional headend control technology and manages 20 remote digital headends via satellite. (See Figure 3 on page 110.) Because Shaw's systems span Canada, the MSO uses satellites to supply its headends with digital programming.

Shaw's hybrid data network sends downstream data destined for set-tops over one-way satellite links and the remaining data over a variety of standard transmission control protocol/Internet protocol (TCP/IP) terrestrial data networks. Minimal bandwidth is needed on the terrestrial data links—less than 56 kbps per link. The satellite data link is piggy-backed on Shaw's uplinked video multiplexes that already are being distributed to the remote headends, so the additional cost to implement the satellite data circuits is minimal.

A regional DAC needs to be flexible enough to deal with all types of terminals simultaneously—from one-way through Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification (DOCSIS) return. The alternative is to leave pockets of the operator's subscriber population without the ability to take advantage of any digital services offered on the cable plant.

Although the regional DAC system

The controller uses terrestrial network links to configure and manage all the headend devices, such as satellite transcoders and out-of-band (OOB) modulators. Upstream traffic from set-tops to the regional DAC also uses these links. All of Shaw's digital cable boxes are two-way cable



return using Motorola StarView modems.

The satellite data link carries all downstream traffic destined for set-tops. Most of this traffic is broadcast in nature, so satellite distribution works well. The same code download streams and electronic program guide (EPG) data feeds, for example, are shared by all headends in the system. Other traffic, such as set-top authorizations and channel maps are more localized and have been split into separate satellite data streams to feed different regions. Satellite transcoders at the remote headends have a secondary function to extract the data and route it to OOB modulators for transmission to set-tops.

Shaw replaced customers' analog set-tops with new digital versions and

design allows for a "reasonable" duration network outage during which these remote sites can operate for a significant time period without communicating with the central controller, operators must take the necessary steps to ensure the reliability of their network links. The repercussions of a catastrophic disaster (fire, earthquake and so on) that destroys an entire facility can be mitigated by having a

turned down the unsecured analog scrambling to make those channels available for new services. Shaw harnessed its existing data network to deploy digital cable technology quickly, seamlessly and cost-effectively.

Shaw is finalizing plans to expand its Calgary-based central DAC, which will enable Shaw to deploy more services, such as server-based pay-per-view (PPV), video-on-demand (VOD), Internet routing and interactive TV.

—Barry Middlebrook is director of advanced technology for Shaw Cablesystems. He may be reached via e-mail at barry@shaw.ca.



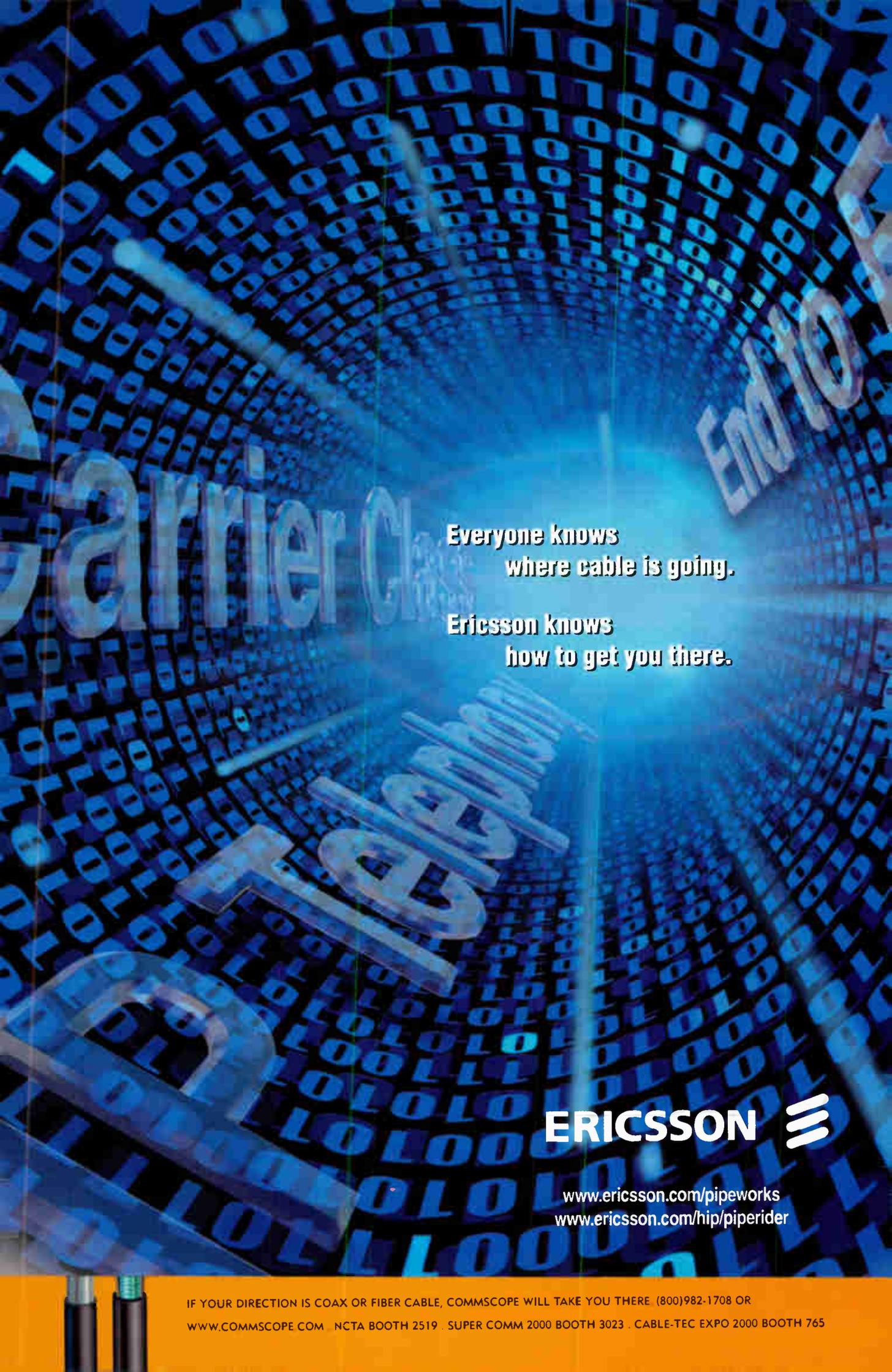
Top: Shaw Digital Centre, Calgary—The Shaw Digital Centre provides the company's national authorization as well as TV compression and data uplinks.

Bottom: Digital Network Technician Neil Rao (left) and Digital Engineer Jeff Tokar (right) operate the regional DAC and NetSENTRY digital status monitoring system for Shaw's digital cable network. Production and backup DAC server are located in the equipment rack on the right. Each DAC is a quad-Pentium 400 MHz server with 1 GB of RAM operating under SCO Unix.

backup facility in a different geographic location and the mechanisms in place for bringing the backup facility online with the necessary network connectivity.

Alternatives to regional control

A couple of alternatives to a regional control scheme are available today. These include using a national control



Carrier Cl

Ericsson

**Everyone knows
where cable is going.**

**Ericsson knows
how to get you there.**

Traffic

ERICSSON 

www.ericsson.com/pipeworks
www.ericsson.com/hip/piperider

IF YOUR DIRECTION IS COAX OR FIBER CABLE, COMMSCOPE WILL TAKE YOU THERE (800)982-1708 OR
WWW.COMMSCOPE.COM NCTA BOOTH 2519 . SUPER COMM 2000 BOOTH 3023 . CABLE-TEC EXPO 2000 BOOTH 765



service or implementing a local control scheme where a DAC is located in

for smaller operators that want to take

tional control service provider would

This arrangement frees the cable operator from the need to purchase, install and manage a control system while letting him offer digital cable services. Similarly, national control may be a good alternative for some large multi-system operators' (MSOs') smaller headends that are not robustly connected to the rest of the system.

Local control is the traditional way to run a cable operation. Each headend has a dedicated controller for its local operations. This setup gives the cable operator complete control over the system, but at the price of installing a DAC and providing personnel technically capable of maintaining such a system at each location.

Desirable features

If you do choose to go with a regional DAC system, the key features to look for are flexibility and scalability. Let's examine each of these in turn.

System flexibility

Because every cable system is different, one of the most important features of a regional DAC is flexibility. The controller must be able to adapt to any number of configurations and allow the system's headend components and set-top terminals to be managed efficiently and effectively.

One approach for ensuring flexibility is to design a generic system hierarchy into the controller that can be overlaid onto the physical cable plant topology. For example, a cable system can be viewed as a collection of downstream plant sections and upstream plant sections. Video and other in-band services as well as OOB services are available on downstream plant.

In different parts of a system, various services may be available (in different hubs, for example). Each of these sections could be considered a different downstream plant. Similarly, each physical return path could be considered a different upstream plant.

Once the regional DAC knows about the various upstream and downstream sections in a system, logically grouping them into headends becomes a straightforward process. Creating this logical overlay on the physical cable plant enables flexible control, because it can adapt to virtually any cable system. System attributes, such as emergency alert system (EAS) overrides, can be defined to have different configurations in different parts of the system. An example of mapping from physical to logical topology is shown in Figure 2 (on page 110).

System scalability

Another key attribute is scalability. An operator must be able to expand existing headends, add entirely new headends, and reconfigure hubs and nodes. These changes will come about because of acquisitions, expansion of digital services into new areas, changing subscriber populations and the

Belden®+TVCcommunications®=Completeconnection

YOUR COMPLETE CABLING CONNECTION



Belden

When you choose Belden®, you're sure to get the exact cable you need, whatever your application. Belden offers the industry's largest selection of quality cables, including multi-conductor, paired and coaxial cables in plenum and non-plenum versions, fiber optic cables and accessories. An authorized full-line Belden distributor, TVC carries a comprehensive inventory of products for a variety of physical and electrical performance requirements.



TVC
Communications

Delivering the Future of Communications

Corporate Office: 800 Airport Road, Annville, PA 17003 USA
(717) 838-3306 • www.tvcinc.com

Northeast - Hershey, PA
Central-Indianapolis, IN West-San Clemente, CA
Southwest-Houston, TX Southeast-Sarasota, FL
TVC Technology Center - Chambersburg, PA

Deliver the high-demand, high-value services of the future.



You see the exciting bottom-line potential of differentiated service delivery. Tellabs is right there with you, ready to respond with Clear Ideas™ to bring your vision to reality.

Clear Ideas to take advantage of the burgeoning opportunities in communications for seamless delivery of integrated data, voice and video services.

Clear Ideas to provide extraordinary speed and flexibility to simply and easily configure new and customized services to meet market needs.

Clear Ideas for value-added, profitable services, which are reliable and evolve with your network.

Tellabs. Clear Ideas for success – today and tomorrow.

 **tellabs**[®]
CLEAR IDEAS™
www.tellabs.com

addition of new interactive services.

With a hierarchy such as the one described earlier, the expansion of the system can be managed easily. New upstream and downstream plant sections are added and then organized under either an existing or new head-

“Auto-discovery allows subscriber set-top installation and automatic configuration by the DAC.”

end to reflect the physical topology. Because the new sections of the cable system are treated as independent entities, the expansion is accomplished without affecting existing operations.

The billing system interface to the regional DAC needs to be carefully

considered, especially after separately managed headends are brought together under the control of a single DAC. The regional DAC needs to allow each billing system to control the portion of the cable system that it is responsible for managing, including pay-per-view (PPV) schedule loading and terminal authorizations as appropriate.

Ideally, the regional DAC will enforce this separation and reject any billing commands that attempt to control parts of the operation outside the domain of that billing

system. Without this capability, consolidating the headends under a single controller would require significant changes to billing operations.

As the number of set-tops at a remote location increases, so does the bandwidth needed between the re-

gional DAC and the remote headend. At a certain point, it becomes cost-effective to install an intelligent message server at the remote site, allowing it to offload the repetitive traffic generation from the centralized DAC, thereby reducing the network bandwidth needed to support the remote headend.

By implementing regional control, you can install message servers at large headends that need it, while smaller headends or hubs can be operated from the regional DAC.

Simplified operation

The hierarchy described here results in simplified operation. Rather than have the billing system manage all set-top terminal attributes on a terminal-by-terminal basis, attributes can be managed by the regional DAC at the level in the hierarchy where they make the most sense.

Many attributes can be managed in this manner, removing some of the burden from customer service



SOLUTIONS.



Fixed Attenuators

From low cost, in-line pads and terminations to high performance custom designs, JFW has the *solutions* to your attenuation needs. Applications include cell site installation, base station design, laboratory testing, and instrument protection. For more information, please contact us or visit the Fixed Attenuator and Termination sections on our web site at www.jfwindustries.com/fixed.html and www.jfwindustries.com/terminations.html

Models are available with the following feature:

- 50 and 75 ohm versions
- Large range of bandwidths from DC to 26.5 GHz
- Up to 1.5 KW continuous RF power
- Peak power ratings up to 2500 watts
- Right angle and custom connector configurations
- Low IMD options

JFW Industries, Inc.

Specialists in Attenuation and RF Switching

TEL (317) 887-1340 • Toll Free 1 (877) 887-4539 • FAX (317) 881-6790
5134 Commerce Square Dr. • Indianapolis, Indiana 46237

Internet- <http://www.jfwindustries.com>
E-mail- sales@jfwindustries.com
ISO 9001 Certified

YOUR COMMUNICATION

NETWORK GOES DOWN.

YOU NEED TO FIND THE PROBLEM.

YOU NEED TO FIND IT

FAST.



WHERE DO YOU BEGIN?

With today's advanced communications networks being what they are, finding a problem can be like, well, finding a needle in a haystack. And the longer your network is down, the more phone calls you get from frustrated customers.

That's why you should look to C-COR.net. We have the expertise to pinpoint a problem quickly. To offer a solution that keeps downtime to a minimum. Of course, avoiding downtime altogether is the goal. And no one is more committed to that goal than C-COR.net. With more than 40 years in the business, we have the knowledge to ensure uncompromising network integrity.

And the products to deliver superior network performance. We can help in all phases of network planning. Including pre-sale construction, network engineering, installation and maintenance. In short, we're here to help with your voice, video and data communications network. We're C-COR.net. And we're making it a point to answer your needs.



AT THE CORE OF CONFIDENCE.

See us at NCTA Booth #4161



From the headend
to the drop....

Cable Innovations' SURGE SUPPRESSORS

Superior Reliability
Superior Durability
Superior Customer Support

800-952-5146

Cable Innovations Inc.
130 Stanley Ct.
Lawrenceville, GA 30045
www.cableinnovations.com

representatives (CSRs) and the billing system. A couple of examples that tend naturally to correspond to location in the system include channel maps and time zone.

Managing cable system operations at the headend also offers benefits. Polling operations can be scheduled on a headend basis to correspond with the schedules expected by the billing systems responsible for each headend. If the return path frequency is to be changed on a given hub, refreshing set-top parameters limited to the affected upstream plant sections helps keep the system running smoothly.

Polling performance is improved when the regional DAC can associate each set-top with an upstream plant. The regional DAC can implement a parallel-polling algorithm that allows multiple set-tops to be polled simultaneously without any chance for upstream data collisions. This improves the overall polling performance, allowing large populations of set-tops to be polled in a short time.

If the regional DAC cannot associate set-tops with upstream plant sections, the alternative may be to poll all set-tops serially, which is not practical in a large system—polling would take a prohibitively long time. Another possibility would be to poll in parallel anyway, accepting the inefficiency of having some percentage of responses lost because of transmission collisions.

Auto-discovery

To take advantage of the benefits described earlier, the regional DAC needs to know where each terminal is located in the system, including the headend, downstream plant and upstream plant.

Traditionally, operators have relied on the billing system to pass that information to the DAC, but often the location information was inaccurate or incomplete. The billing system generally knows the headend and hub where a set-top is installed, but often lacks node-level information.

A better approach is to let the regional DAC determine set-top location automatically, based on a downstream and upstream message transmissions. Once the regional DAC determines where the set-top is, it can pass the information back to the billing system.

This approach helps enable the distribution of set-tops from retail outlets. In the retail model, it is difficult to know where a given set-top will end up in the cable system. Auto-discovery allows subscriber set-top installation and automatic configuration by the regional DAC based on the discovered location. The billing system can then be informed about the set-top and customize its configuration and authorizations based on the subscriber's account information.

A regional control system enables a cable operator to reduce up-front investment in control system equipment and ongoing operating costs. Once implemented, a regional control system offers many benefits, including simplified overall system operation, improved performance, and a clear path for system expansion. **CT**

Art Jost is senior staff engineer of Motorola's Broadband Communications Sector. He can be reached at (215) 323-1759.



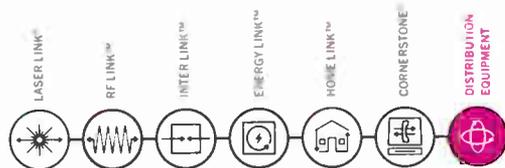
SUPPORT

PEOPLE MAKE THE DIFFERENCE

TOTAL BROADBAND SOLUTIONS

ANTEC SPECIALIZES IN THE DESIGN AND ENGINEERING, MANUFACTURING, MATERIALS MANAGEMENT AND DISTRIBUTION OF PRODUCTS FOR HYBRID FIBRE COAX (HFC) BROADBAND NETWORKS.

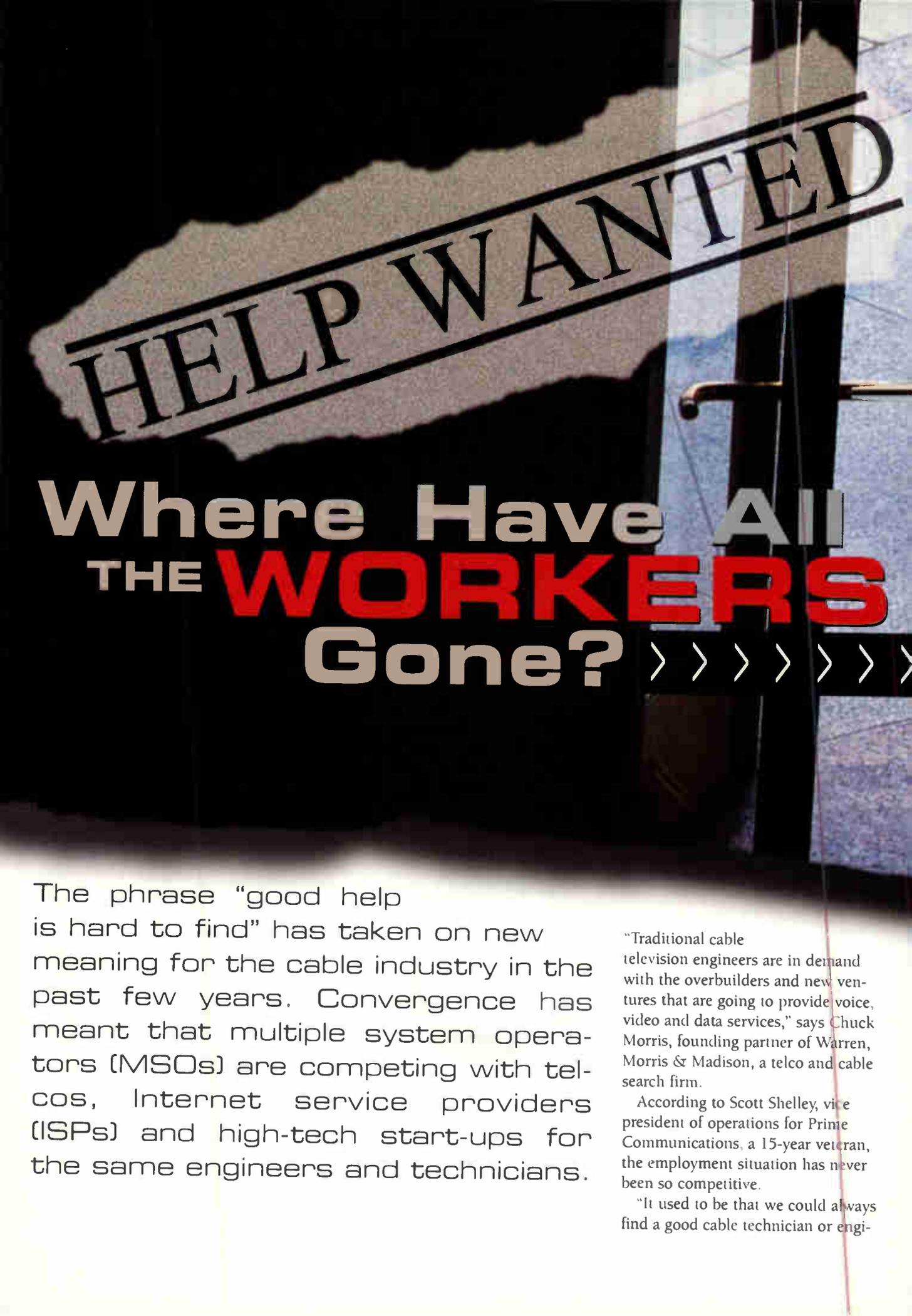
ANTEC is here to support you every step of the way. With leading communications technology in optronics, RF, fiber management, network powering, digital services and customer premises equipment, ANTEC can help you meet all your broadband information transport needs. We'll provide the tools to speed the flow of voice, video and data over HFC. And, we'll offer you ongoing support and training. After all, we're building networks together.



1-800-FIBER-ME

WWW.ANTEC.COM

ANTEC



HELP WANTED

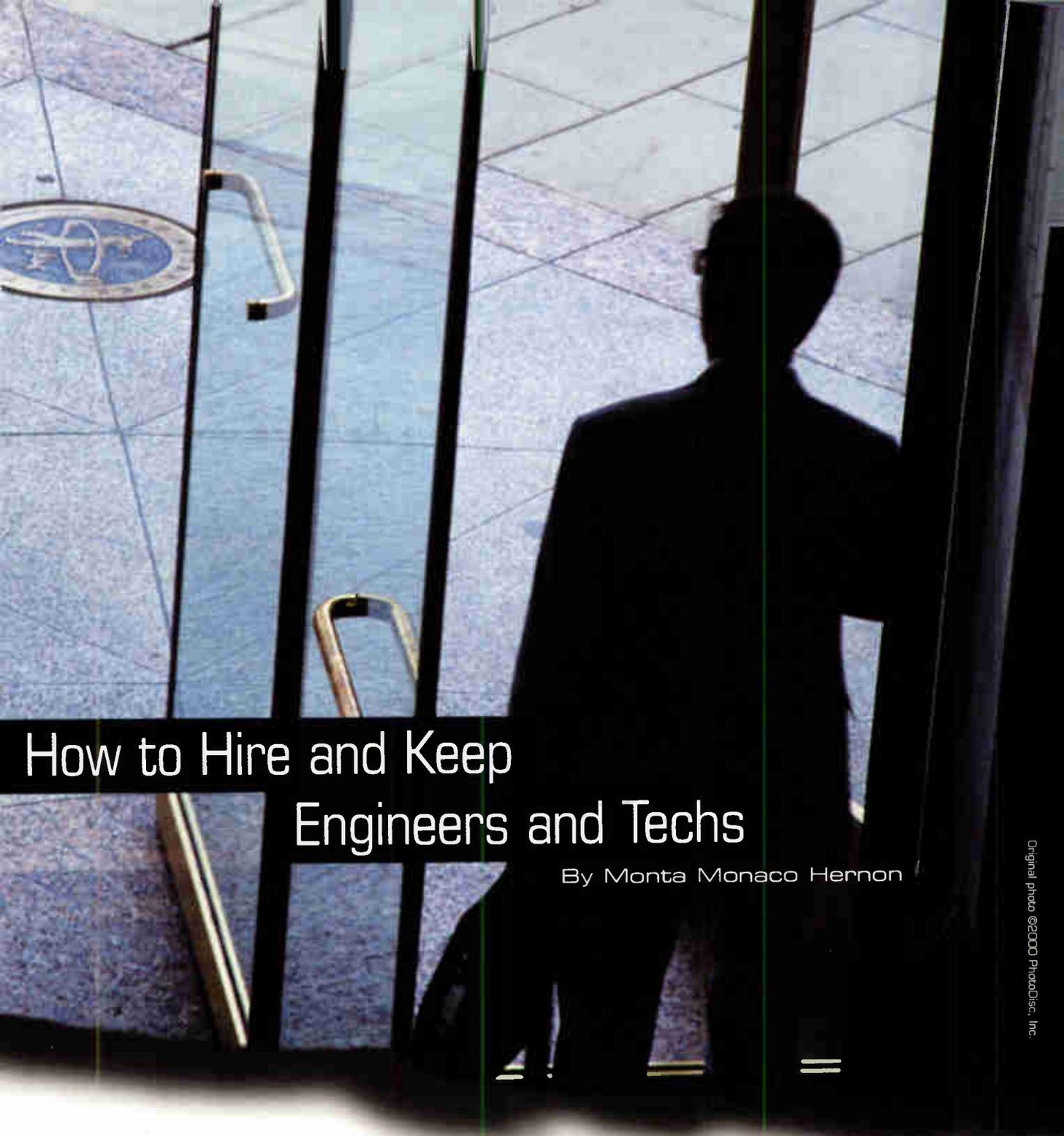
Where Have All THE **WORKERS** Gone? >>>>>>>>

The phrase “good help is hard to find” has taken on new meaning for the cable industry in the past few years. Convergence has meant that multiple system operators (MSOs) are competing with telcos, Internet service providers (ISPs) and high-tech start-ups for the same engineers and technicians.

“Traditional cable television engineers are in demand with the overbuilders and new ventures that are going to provide voice, video and data services,” says Chuck Morris, founding partner of Warren, Morris & Madison, a telco and cable search firm.

According to Scott Shelley, vice president of operations for Prime Communications, a 15-year veteran, the employment situation has never been so competitive.

“It used to be that we could always find a good cable technician or engi-



How to Hire and Keep Engineers and Techs

By Monta Monaco Hennon

Original photo ©2000 PhotoDisc, Inc.

neer. Now, it's like pulling teeth to find someone," he says.

Numbers indicate that turnover has increased as well.

Cox Communications Vice President of Human Resources Judy Henke says she has seen a 5-percent rise in turnover in the employee segment that includes engineers and technicians as compared to 1995. At her company, the rate currently is about 15 to 20 percent.

An offer they can't refuse

One problem for cable companies is that high-tech start-ups, including some of the so-called "dot com" firms, are offering attractive stock options. An employee might take a risk in signing on with them, but gets to work in a highly energized make-or-break environment that offers the potential for becoming wealthy very quickly.

"Early stage stock options allow everybody (in the company) to go out and capture the rainbow or earn multiples of income that they couldn't receive (otherwise)," says Morris.

Cox, for example, lost several employees when a new company in Atlanta waved stock options at them.

"It was the promise of becoming very wealthy very fast," says Dick

Mueller, vice president of operations and engineering for Cox.

In general, as cable companies developed networks and rolled out video and data services, they recruited a lot

When things didn't look good for advancement in that direction, he took a position at Tellabs as a senior applications engineer, working with cable telephony devices.

"It used to be that we could always find a good cable technician or engineer. Now, it's like pulling teeth."

— Scott Shelley, Prime Communications

of people at "traditional" cable TV wages. These wages couldn't compare to those offered by the telephone companies, Shelley says.

"The cable industry created this problem themselves," he adds.

Correcting it might not be easy, says Morris.

"It's difficult to provide stock options when you haven't done so in the past," he explains, adding that the cleanest way would be to create new divisions for telephony or high speed-data services. Stock could be offered for these new entities, while not affecting the foundation of the existing business.

Aside from compensation, however, sometimes the cable industry has not provided ambitious employees with the job paths they

"I wanted to be part of the bigger picture," he says. "My ambitions conflicted with the daily operations of the cable company."

It's the economy

The general state of the economy is adding to the burden. Cable execs cite unemployment rates of 2 to 3 percent in their respective markets.

"The job market is not as rich as it normally would be," says Debora Davis, executive director of staffing and recruitment for MediaOne. "We have to find more innovative ways to recruit. People actually have jobs."

This means that cable companies, even the overbuilders, sometimes find themselves hiring people who don't have the necessary skill set to do the job.

"The job market is tight, and the available pool of qualified people is relatively small," says Michael Adams, president of RCN Corp.'s Technology and Network Development Group. "There are a fair number of people who know a little

bit, but not a lot of people who can hit the ground running. Any skill sets that don't come with the employee means training."

And training can be a double-edged sword. Training programs allow cable companies to build teams of employees skilled in many of the convergent technologies. However, these trained

individuals quickly become attractive to the competition.

"That is a tough thing companies are dealing with," Morris says. "Those people are being taken away."

Prime, for example, started hiring people with computer backgrounds, but not enough credentials to work for an information technology (IT) company. After providing some training, Prime put the new hires on data projects.

"Now they are in high demand and can name their price," Shelley says.

Although it may seem paradoxical, traditional cable companies also can be at a disadvantage because of their responsibility to unions. They might not have the freedom to revamp compensation packages at will.

"When you have a union, you have to abide by a contract negotiated by

BOTTOMLINE

> The Vanishing Workforce

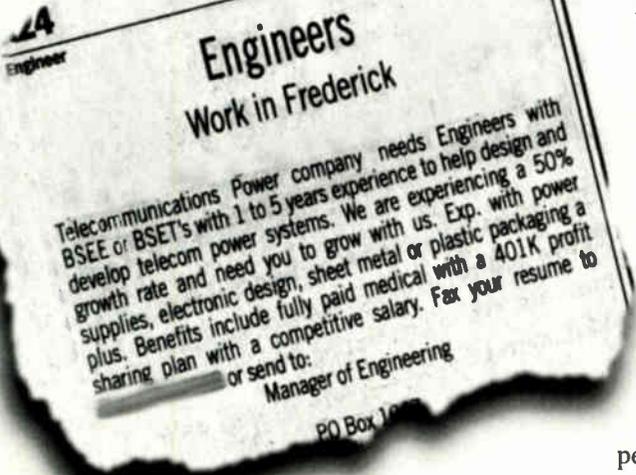
A talent war is underway. Cable operators are finding themselves battling with telcos, overbuilders, and even start-up "dot com" companies for the same engineers and technicians.

Convergence means that cable companies still have to fill their traditional cable positions, while searching for high-speed data and telephony expertise. At the same time, they are trying to keep current employees from leaving to the competition.

One of the biggest challenges cable companies are facing is the incredible stock option packages being offered by the start-ups. Others include a tight job market and restrictive union contracts.

In response, some are re-vamping compensation strategies while others are stressing work culture.

In the end, cable companies are finding they have to be more aggressive than ever to catch and retain the best talent as they move forward in this converged environment.



desire. Greg Morley was a plant manager for TCI (now AT&T Cable Services). When TCI began looking at advanced services, he investigated his chances of becoming involved in data and telephony projects.

Network

Keep the uptime promise on your new Telephony and Internet services. BARCO's ROSA solutions make it easy.

Reliability

ROSA Network Monitoring

- proven technology with a global installed base
- mature hardware and software
- open standards
- wide range of third-party interfaces
- set-and-forget network devices
- modular & scalable for easy growth & upgrades

NETSENSE is designed to supervise network forward and return paths.



- CABLE TV
- TELEPHONY
- INTERNET

LM 860 is designed to measure network performance parameters



BARCO

BARCO Inc./Communication Systems • USA • tel. +1 770 590 3600 / 1 800 992 5016 • fax +1 770 590 3610

Australia tel. +61 3 9646 5833 • Belgium tel. +32 56 23 32 11 • Brazil tel. +55 11 822 16 56 • China (Beijing) tel. +86 10 6526 8002

France tel. +33 1 4813 59 00 • Germany tel. +49 2461 6803 0 • Hong Kong tel. +852 2397 0752 • India tel. +91 11 6410 842 • Japan tel. +81 3 5950 8100

Malaysia tel. +60 3 7156 788 • Mexico tel. +52 5 211 64 92 • The Netherlands tel. +31 30 634 0422 • United Kingdom tel. +44 118 926 4091

Web site: <http://www.barco.com>

the union," Shelley says. "You are locked into a contract. You couldn't just arbitrarily give everyone a raise or change the way you do bonuses without union approval. It could involve a long negotiation process."

He adds, however, that cable unions are continuing to decertify, giving companies such as Prime more flexibility.

A search for solutions

Cable operators are working to find the right combination to keep employees they have and entice new ones.

"It's not just about money," says Jim Chiddix, chief technical officer for Time Warner Cable. "It's also about giving folks a sense of doing things that really are meaningful and about recognizing good work. People stay with a job if it is a fulfilling, stimulating job. I think we have a lot of those in cable."

Though Time Warner is a gigantic organization, the company has decentralized. The cable division is broken up

into a collection of approximately 40 locally managed systems. This way, business is conducted on a more personal level, people are treated well and encouraged to do their best, Chiddix says.

MediaOne, which does offer some stock options, also prides itself on having an employee service culture. The

company believes annual employee satisfaction surveys—delving into benefits, pay, leadership and communication—help it stay on top of things.

"There is action planning and follow-up. We continually improve services and everything we provide to employees," says Davis, adding that

> 10 Tips For Hiring Success

Everyone we spoke with had their own ideas for attracting and retaining engineers and technicians. Here are their top suggestions:

1. Offer stock options.
2. Increase wages.
3. Create progressive job tracks and pay scales for data and telephony positions.
4. Provide training and wage incentives to encourage employees to learn new skills.
5. Offer prequalification testing to bring skilled technicians in at higher wages.
6. Award monthly cash or stock bonuses for outstanding performance.
7. Survey employees each year to determine satisfaction with company benefits, and add new benefits based on survey responses.
8. Use the Internet to recruit technical employees.
9. Offer referral bonuses with no trial period.
10. Support a culture of employee empowerment.

**Can You Design and Optimize Over
2 Miles in Less than 20 Minutes
with Your Software?**

...Gary Smith can!

Call Today for a
**Free 90 Day
Evaluation Package!**



**LODE DATA
CORPORATION**

Tel: (303)759-0100

Fax: (303)759-0214

www.lodedata.com

**Design and Drafting
Solutions for
HFC Networks...**

Gotta get a Gator

Cable Gator™
Center Conductor Cleaner



As a manufacturer of cable installation tools, Ben Hughes/Cable Prep was approached by technicians and linemen throughout the industry to produce a center conductor cleaner. The prevailing factor was the need to eliminate cleaning the bonded dielectric from center conductors with knives or other scraping methods without causing installation problems. By listening carefully to the comments and suggestions offered, Cable Prep has responded with the Cable Gator.™

There is a beveler that performs the pyramid cut to remove the burrs. If the center conductor burrs aren't removed, damage to the seizing mechanism of the connector can occur. Scoring of the copper-clad coating on the center conductor results in signal loss. In two easy steps the Gator bevels the center conductor and removes the bonded dielectric, leaving the cable perfectly prepared and ready for the connector. A perfect prep means no signal loss and no down time.

FEATURES

- Lifetime Warranty on Body
- Produces pyramid cut on center conductor
- Multiple blade surfaces
- Enhanced ergonomic handle

A Ben Hughes Communication
Products Company

207 Middlesex Ave., P.O. Box 373
Chester, Connecticut 06412 USA
Phone: 800-394-4046
Int'l: (01) 860-526-4337
Fax: (01) 860-526-2291

CablePrep®
Tools You Trust.™



Pocket TerminX



Hex Crimp



Armor Removal



Strip/Core

MediaOne believes it can compete with anybody for talent.

In addition, cable companies point out that an employee doesn't have to go to an overbuilder or a "dot com" start-up to work with sexy technology.

"They have the opportunity to team with other talented people and to work with technology that is very new and

evolving and nonexistent in any level of maturity anywhere in the world," says Henke. "We have begun to understand what technicians are attracted to. They want to play with the new stuff."

At the same time, they still want the opportunity to make more money.

Prime is implementing prequalification testing. Level of knowledge will

determine starting wage. The company also has initiated a program where employees designate whether they want to follow an RF or data path and enroll in the requisite training programs. However, should someone at step A complete training to get to step B, but finds there aren't any B positions available, they will get B pay for doing A work.

This provides employee incentive, but also helps Prime. Cable companies often have not had a deep enough bench to compensate for departing employees, Shelley says. With Prime's new program, if a step B person leaves, an A person will be qualified to fill the post.

"This (program) allows us to back-fill positions when people leave," Shelley says.

Even newer cable companies are fine-tuning incentive packages. RCN is implementing performance programs whereby a cash or stock award is granted monthly to employees meeting certain criteria.

"We would motivate the people who perform," Adams says. "Hopefully, this will help us to retain the best people."

Recruiting strategies

Cable companies are honing recruitment skills as well. The Internet has proved a useful tool.

"The Internet is going to be the only place to find (technology professionals)," Cox's Henke says. "They live in that world. It is fast and easy."

Her company is beginning to use career fairs and special interest organizations with job banks as well.

"We didn't need them before, so we didn't build relationships with them," she explains. "Now, we are picking out which are the most productive and offer the best results."

Henke adds that Cox also is trying to strengthen its ties with the military, which always has been a "good source of talent."

"The military is one of the best training grounds in the world," she says, noting that the armed forces train people in technology, accountability, discipline and work ethic.

Employee referral programs are

Antronix®+TVCcommunications®=plugANDplay

PLUG and PLAY

ANTRONIX®

The versatile and easy-to-use Milenium Dual Compartment provides flexible, high performance. Only one in the market to feature multi-tap housing offering a choice of single or dual compartment for space and cost savings.

TVC
Communications

Delivering the Future of Communications

Corporate Office:

800 Airport Road, Annville, PA 17003 USA • (717) 838-3306

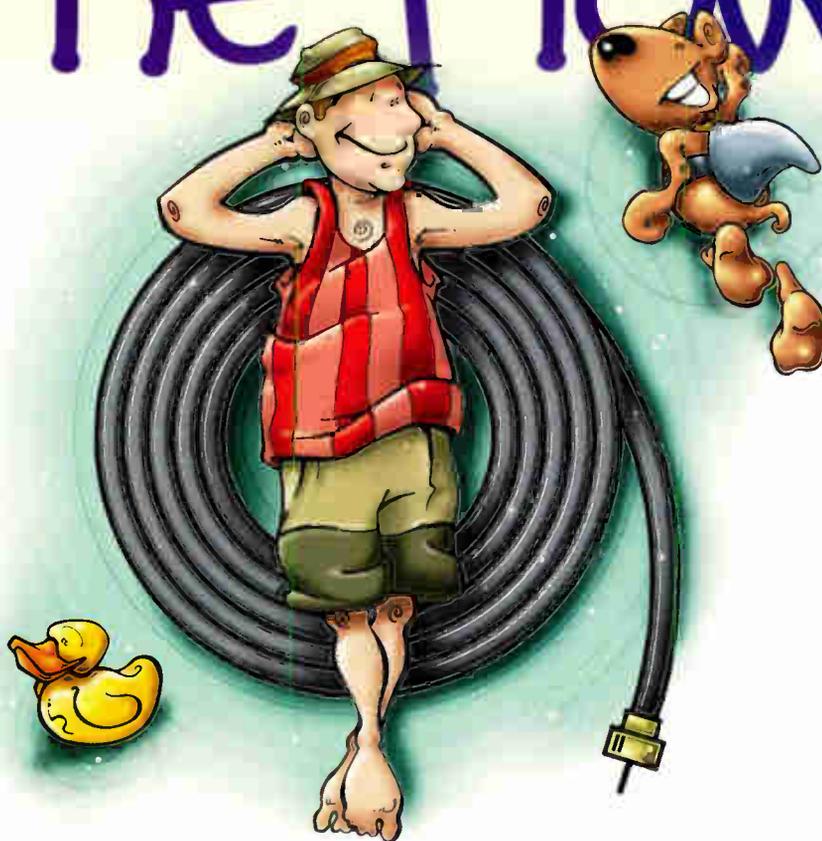
Northeast - Hershey, PA

Central-Indianapolis, IN West-San Clemente, CA

Southwest-Houston, TX Southeast-Sarasota, FL

TVC Technology Center - Chambersburg, PA

You worry about the
Waves.
We'll manage
The Flow.



NO MATTER WHERE YOUR TECHNOLOGY IS HEADING, WE'LL DELIVER IT.™

Networking. CATV. Telecom. Wireless. No matter what the demand, Power & Tel will keep you floating. We have solutions for all of your networking needs – solutions that help move your business forward. It's hard enough to weather the waves – let us help you manage the flow. That's the Power in Power & Tel. **Give us a call today and take a dip in success. 800-238-7514.**

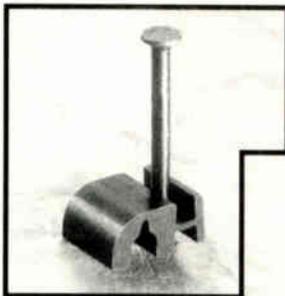
NETWORKING • CATV • TELECOM • WIRELESS



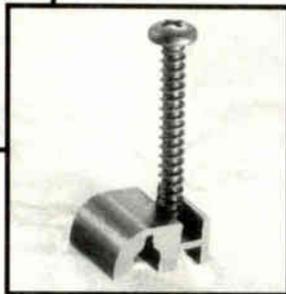
Your cables are on solid ground with our new

GROUND WIRE FASTENERS

- For 10, 12, & 14 ga. Ground Wire
- Black Aluminum Body will Not Crack, Split, Chip or Rust
- With Hard Nail Or Screw For Maximum Holding Power



Super hard nail drives into wood, concrete, mortar or brick.



Drill screw drives into wood or screws into metal or AC shingles.

Holds where nails pull out.

Fastener firmly grips ground wire allowing nail or screw to be hammered into sub-strata.

Great for wood, stucco sheet, metal, etc.

Now a Super Value
Costs No More Than
Ordinary Fasteners

Manufactured by:

M&B Mfg., Box 206
Pleasanton, CA 94566

Guaranteed The Best!

Call our Distributors
Budco
TVC
Newhall-Pacific

growing in popularity. At MediaOne, for example, bonuses are given when recommended recruits sign on, says Davis. There isn't a trial period.

Outsourcing options

Cable companies always have the option of outsourcing.

"I think we will see more of it as time goes on," Morris says, adding, however, that companies hand over control only if necessary.

Many outsource only if they need to start a project or fill a position faster than they can hire someone full-time.

"Our preference is to staff with permanent employees, but we do fill voids in the interim with contract talent," says Chris Bowick, vice president of technical development for Cox.

Start-ups are in a unique position.

"It's hard to put on a whole staff right away," he says. "Alliances and outsourcing responsibilities to third parties are good ways to start up quickly."

At the same time, the outsourcing companies are competing for the same talent. Lewis Solomon, chairman of Broadband Services Inc., is finding it difficult to find quality people as well.

"We have made a big investment in a training facility," he says. "We have gotten our board's approval to give digital technicians stock options. Most companies don't give options at that salary range. We think it will attract and keep these people with us and build loyalty to our new company."

In the end, all companies competing for these individuals are having to be more aggressive. Sometimes this means compromising for someone with a little less experience. Other times, it may mean offering a better package, but the bottom line is that a "talent war" is taking place.

"Companies are starting to get that," Morris says. "They are beginning to make changes." **CT**

Monta Monaco Herson is a telecommunications writer based in Arlington, Va. If you have other hiring tips or comments, send them to Editor Jennifer Whalen at jwhalen@phillips.com.

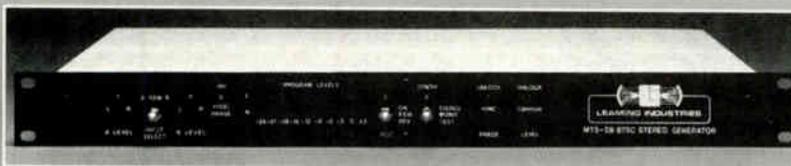
MHZ
MEGA HERTZ®

Established 1975

STOCKS



BTSC Stereo Generators



MTS-2B

**"CALL US FOR ALL YOUR BTSC
STEREO REQUIREMENTS!"**

DENVER, CO
303-779-1717

SAVANNAH, GA
OCALA, FL

ST. LOUIS, MO
HURST, TX

PHOENIX, AZ
PORTLAND, OR
BUTLER, PA

303-779-1749 FAX

www.megahz.com

800-922-9200

"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!

SCTE Cable-Tec Booth #1041 & 1047

WE'RE

BIG

WE'RE

FAST

WE'RE

HOT

AND WE'RE

Sprint North Supply Outside Plant PowerhouseSM

www.sprintnorthsupply.com

Call 800-755-3004

Building a powerful and fast Outside Plant is a lot like putting together a great football team. You need talent, speed and strength. You have it with Sprint North Supply ClearCapacity™. We've researched and tested the most powerful products in the market and bundled them to tackle any voice and data challenge. To go head-to-head with your Outside Plant foes, team up with *Sprint North Supply*.

SCTE Cable-Tec Expo Booth #841



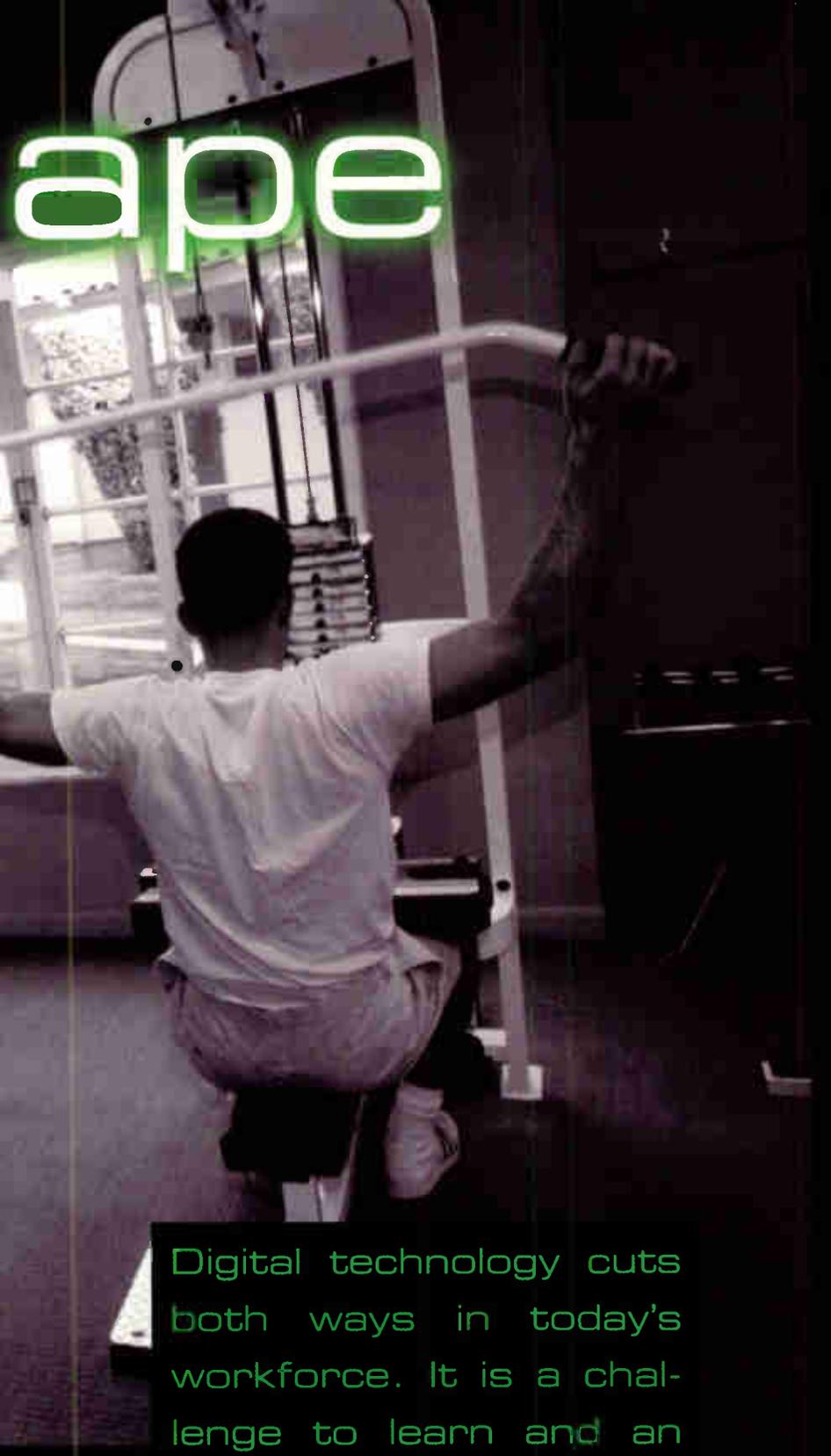
Sprint Products Group, Inc.



Get in Shape for Digital

Training Choices
Are Many
and Varied

By Jonathan Tombes



ape

Digital technology cuts both ways in today's workforce. It is a challenge to learn and an opportunity to teach. The trick is matching the right trainer with the right students.

Today's training includes the creative and the tried-and-true. Among the novel approaches are firms dedicated to training, online "universities" and courses involving cross-functional participation. More conventional solutions include vendor-provided education and initial rollout training from operation headquarters. And then there are combinations of these.

In short, there is no one solution to digital training. At the same time, there appear to be few exclusively "digital" solutions. Good training, in large part, is simply good training.

Training blitz

Much training for digital services so far has coincided with initial rollouts of new services. These compressed sessions feature a lot of material, sometimes relying on the train-the-trainer model for extended shelf life.

"Early last year, we put together a series of modules that we offered to trainers and supervisors who are responsible for making sure the front-line folks know what they're doing," says Kent Vermillion, director of Time Warner's National Training Center.

In a training blitz that accompanied Time Warner's digital TV (DTV) rollout, the company covered interactive services, customer premises equipment, hybrid fiber/coax (HFC) architecture and the set-top itself.

AT&T offers a similar regime with its Digital Success Training, an eight-hour on-site course. Paul Stranahan, director of training for AT&T's Head-end In The Sky (HITS), says about 7,000 employees have completed the course, which has resulted in improvements in nonresponder rates.

> Getting the Gear

Every cable system has its own training methods and materials. Here is a nonexhaustive list of books, vendor Web sites and additional resources that can enhance any training regime.

Books

- *Digital Basics for Cable TV Systems*, by Jeffrey L. Thomas and Francis M. Edgington. (Hewlett-Packard Professional Books, 1999). Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers Chairman Jim Kuhns recommends hearing Edgington in person.
- *DigiPoints Volume 1*, by Justin Junkus and Michael Sawyer and *DigiPoints Volume 2*, by Justin Junkus. Volume 1 covers the basics of digital data communications, and Volume 2 covers cable systems' digital equipment. Portions of these SCTE-published works are available at www.scte.org.

Vendors

- Scientific-Atlanta provides customer education through its Scientific-Atlanta Institute. Training for digital video products is offered at its Toronto, Canada facility. For more information, contact S-A at www.scientificatlanta.com.
- Motorola's Broadband Communication Sector (formerly General Instrument) gives a two-day Introduction to Digital Transmission at its Horsham, Pa., laboratory facilities. For more information, contact

Motorola at www.motorola.com.

- Wavetek Wandel Goltermann (now merging with TTC) includes course outlines, published articles and PowerPoint presentations on its training page and offers regular training at its Indianapolis site. For more information, contact WWG at www.wwg-solutions.com.
- Hukk Engineering offers return path testing, digital measurements, and other digitally related seminars online. For more information, contact Hukk at www.hukk.com.
- Cisco's Internetworking Technology Overview is an extensive online resource on local area networks (LANs), wide area networks (WANs), bridging, switching and other internetworking topics. Contact Cisco at www.cisco.com.

Additional Resources:

- From trade shows to regional vendor days to SCTE chapter meetings, any gathering of cable techs is an opportunity to match trainers with students.
- The SCTE itself, through its books, seminars and technical certification, offers several answers to the digital training question.
- Selling directly to companies, the NCTI has been in the training business since 1969 and is upgrading its offering with several digital courses. Contact NCTI at www.ncti.com.

Demystification

Such training sometimes looks different from the individual systems' perspective. William Catlett, technical training manager for Prime Cable in Rockville, Md., says his employees had both vendor education and a four-day site visit to a company-owned digital system.

"The only problem once you come back is that everyone hasn't yet grasped how complex it is," says Catlett. This common response to information overload suggests the need for taking a measured approach.

"There are two reactions when you start talking about digital stuff," says Vermillion. "The first is, 'Yeah, digital—ooh, that's cool, that's sexy;' and the next thing is, 'That's scary—I'm supposed to learn this?'"

Vermillion wants to demystify the digital issue. "What we spend a lot of time doing is trying to relate what is new to what they already know, so it's not so scary," he says. "We try to say, 'It's still the same stuff: It's still an amplifier, it's still a tap, it's still a connector.'"

The point of reassuring technicians is not to make them comfortable, but

rather to make sure they know what they're supposed to know so that they can learn what they don't.

"I start my full day of digital training with about an hour of comparing analog and digital," says Jim Hooper, a regional trainer for Time Warner in North Carolina. "Then I do Base 10 vs. Base 2 and use something like a magic trick with yes/no cards to get them to see how a computer thinks."

Do you really understand?

An exercise Vermillion uses is to ask veteran technicians in front of a white board to do a block diagram of a typical amplifier in their system, following the signal flow and identifying all the pieces. "What you find out really quickly is that they aren't really sure," he says. "And so if they don't understand how the forward signals are getting worked on, then the upstream paths aren't going to make any sense."

John Downey, a trainer for Wavetek Wandel Goltermann, also finds techs "who think they know more than they do." Part of the problem comes from naming a course "digital basics."

"They come in thinking that it's just going to be a basics course, when even my basic course is more advanced than just basics," says Downey. "If you put that in the title of anything, then they think, 'I'm above all that.'"

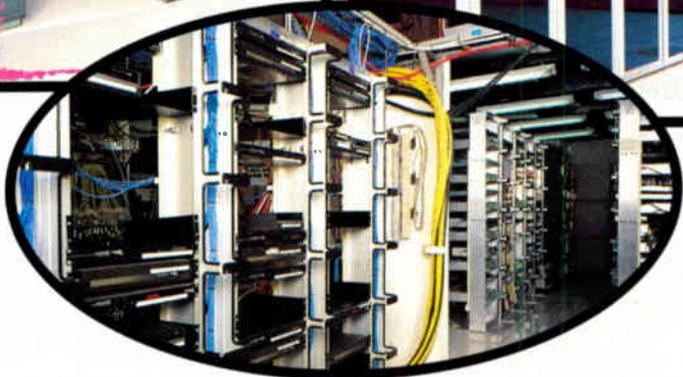
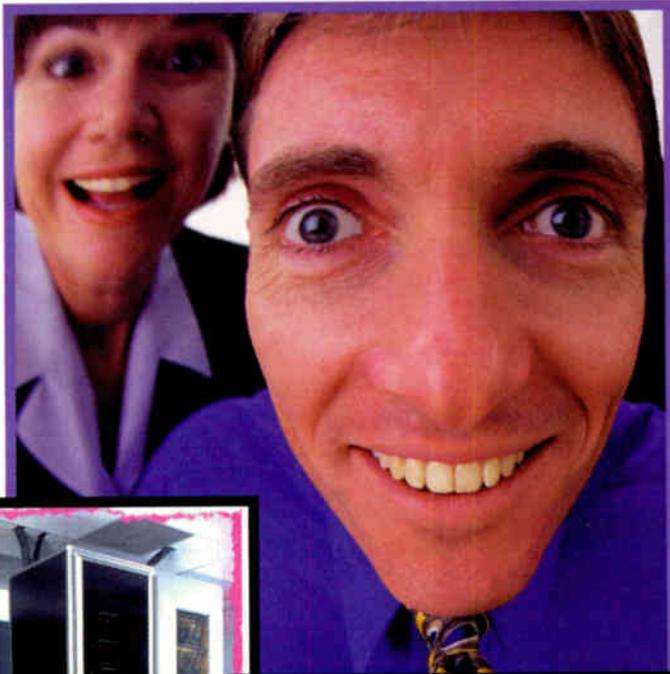
Downey describes a classic dilemma: "You either bore some people, or you're over some people's heads."

Generic training?

Just as vendors have difficulty tailoring their presentations, multiple system operators (MSOs) have to face their own diverse audiences.

"The biggest challenge is that individual systems have unique digital applications," says Pam Nobles, manager of technical development at Comcast. She says she is looking to see what kind of generic training might best suit the Comcast system.

Time Warner also is assessing its situation. "It's been really hard to come up with any type of training because we just didn't have enough anecdotal experience," says Vermillion. >



We've got everything you need to organize all your headend equipment. And, you can easily build it out to accommodate the digital technology services of the future. If we were into advertising slogans, you could say we have "today's structural solutions for tomorrow's technology."

Fact is, we're the leader in organizing the rack and cabinet infrastructure of leading U.S. technology companies.

And we do it with high functional performance and

high-tech styling. With our system you can move or re-cable equipment to preserve physical channel sequencing in the racks. Add your high speed data transport for Internet customers. And keep up with change. Isn't that refreshing?

We have a free technical document with our full CATV product line that's yours for the asking. Call the CPI office nearest you (shown below), or contact your distributor.

CPI is an employee-owned corporation.

Organizing. Storing. Securing.



**CHATSWORTH
PRODUCTS, INC.**

Visit Chatsworth at the SCTE Cable-Tec Expo Booths 557 & 559

**YES, I'D LIKE MORE INFORMATION ABOUT
ORGANIZING ALL OUR DIGITAL
HEADEND EQUIPMENT.**

CHATSWORTH, CA 818-882-8595 □ GEORGETOWN, TX 512-863-7800 □ NEW BERN, NC 252-514-2779 □ NEW CASTLE, IN 765-599-9000

Email: catv@chatsworth.com □ www.chatsworth.com

If an MSO can create a standardized training course, could the industry as well come up with a generic solution? Keith Hayes, a director of technical operations for MediaOne and a member of the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers' training subcommittee, thinks it could and should. While

"Digital services are both revolutionizing cable and reinforcing fundamentals."

time and materials are scarce, Hayes says the industry risks "re-inventing the wheel six times" in training.

"We should integrate resources of the MSOs, the training providers such as the NCTI and the SCTE, as well as the equipment vendors, and make modularized training that at the core level is not specific to a particular technology or particular vendor," says Hayes.

Headend training

Meanwhile, MSOs are pushing ahead where possible with specific training, particularly on the headend, where digital has made a huge impact.

AT&T Broadband's branded HITS, for instance, first offered its headend refresher course, called the Digital Re-

resher Seminar, in 1998. Before continuing last year, it looked at its incoming calls and results from a survey of headend technicians around the country and refashioned its program.

The three-day seminar (offered to HITS customers) covers key headend features such as addressability and polling, billing systems, and the personal computer (PC) that runs the headend management system (HMS), which may be the first PC that many headend techs have ever had in their facility.

"We think one of the key strengths of the seminars is getting the management people—the general managers, billing system managers, information systems managers, installation managers—in the same room at the same time with the technical people—the headend techs, tech ops managers and engineers—talking about the same thing and hearing the same message," says AT&T's Stranahan.

In other words, the digital headend may be more integrated than the team that surrounds it. Stranahan says the HITS seminars enable participants "to connect the dots."

Time Warner and Cox also offer courses on digital headends. Vendors naturally want their customers to understand these products as well. The Scientific-Atlanta Institute, for example, has a long record in this regard, and newer vendors such as Divicom are rolling out new training with their own products.

In other words, while the digital headend is a complicated system,

there are multiple opportunities for learning the technology.

Techs for hire

Emphasizing the relative complexity of headend technology is not to minimize the importance of fieldwork. In fact, customer premise work is an increasingly sophisticated part of the cable equation.

The market provides frequent updates on the rising value of a versatile and highly trained workforce. C-COR.net's purchase of Worldbridge, for instance, was largely a matter of getting 420 proven technicians.

Labor constraints have spawned other interesting solutions. Former General Instrument exec Lewis Solomon and former TCI president J.C. Sparkman launched Broadband Services Inc. with the goal of creating a pool of some 2,500 digital technicians who can perform outsourced installations for cable operators.

Another entrant into the technical training arena is a company called FatPipeU. Founder Matthew Feshbach, a private investor, says his

BOTTOM LINE

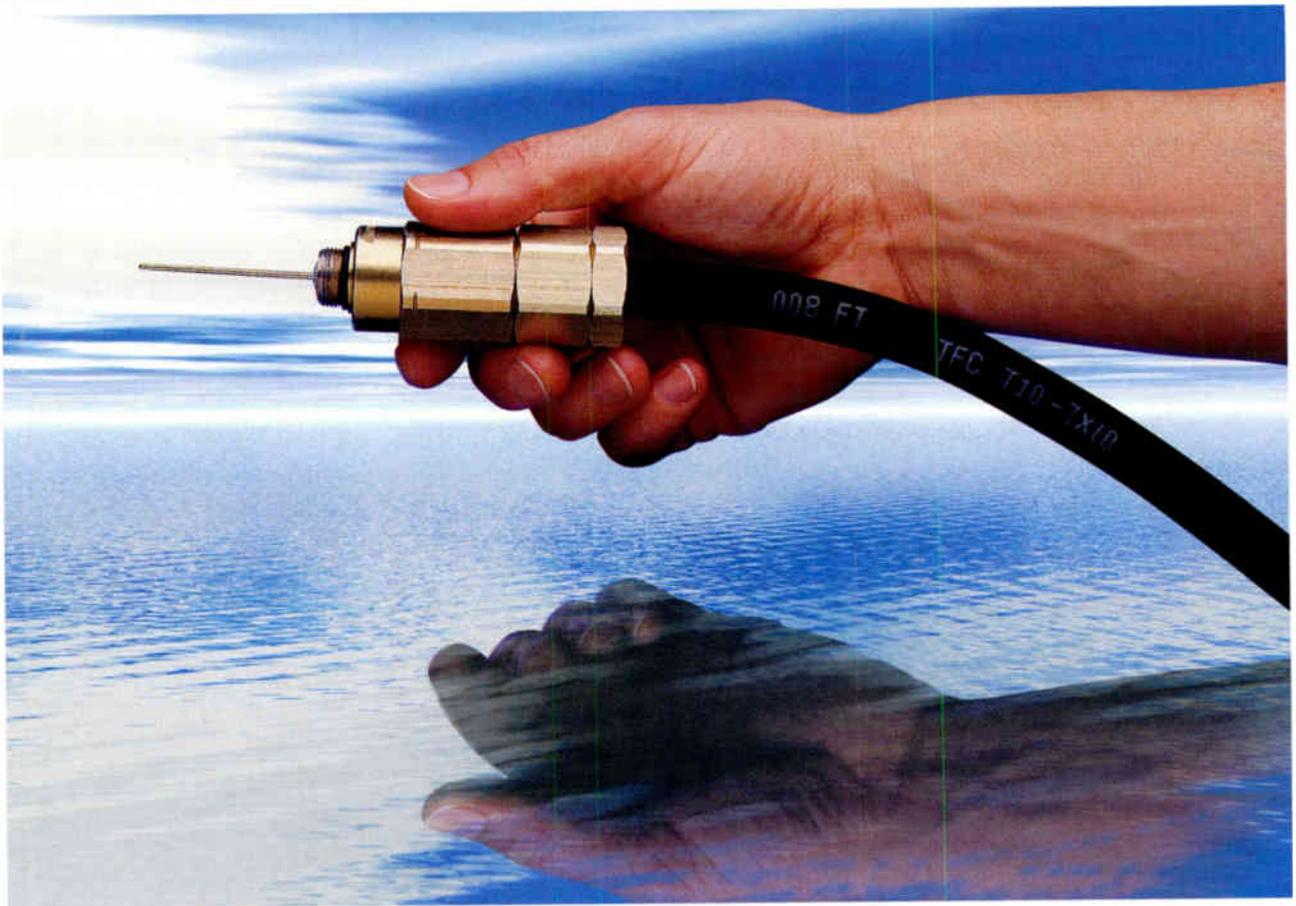
> Digital Basics

Training for digital services is a hodgepodge of vendor-provided education, outsourced contracting, system-specific applications and shared industry resources. Whatever the source, training that incorporates these suggestions can yield better results:

- Make sure employees know what they're supposed to know first.
- Use cross-functional training, especially at the headend.
- Tighten up the plant and strengthen employees' technical skills.

In short, digital services require new training, but also place a premium on basic technical knowledge, cross-functional teamwork and sound craftsmanship that are good things in and of themselves.

No Reflection



Amphenol Broadband Connectors... now you can send and receive secure signals with no reflections.

- **Clear Connections**

Amphenol Broadband Connectors provide an unprecedented 40 dB return loss up to 1 GHz with less than .1 dB attenuation. The result: unmatched RF performance, secure two way interactive data transmissions and no ingress or leakage in the critical return path band.

- **Designed to Last**

The advanced design and 40 db return loss ensures your connections survive the test of time and advancing technology. Installing Amphenol Broadband connectors today could save an upgrade tomorrow.

- **Built to Last**

Three piece aluminum construction provides superior corrosion protection. Brass internal components lengthen service lifespan and reusability of the connectors and your system.

- **Superior gripping Design**

The multiple slotted brass grips provide unmatched gripping strength during installation. This eliminates unwanted cable suck-out, ensures correct insertion alignment, and enables easy access for equipment servicing.



Broadband Connectors. Clear Connections Count.



Times Fiber Communications, Inc.
Division of Amphenol Corporation

358 Hall Avenue, P.O. Box 384
Wallingford, CT 06492

Tel: 1-800-677-2288 • (203) 265-8500 • Fax: (203) 265-8422



Visit our Web Site at timesfiber.com

mission is "to solve the installation logjam for broadband."

Part of FatPipeU's solution involves a self-paced training technology that Scientology founder L. Ron Hubbard developed and which Cisco uses in its worldwide manufacturing operations. Endorsing this venture as a board member is Dr. Walter Ciciora, co-author of the book *Modern Cable Television Technology*.

FatPipeU already has completed a test project, and Worldbridge President and Senior Vice President of C-COR.net Paul Janson says the start-up is slated to supply training and residential and telephony installs for a C-COR.net project in Evansville, Ind., in May.

Searching for Super Tech

Worldbridge's own scheme bears emula-

tion. For the higher, mid-tier skill level (node certification, forward and reverse sweep and ingress mitigation), Worldbridge gives candidates a week of classroom training and testing and then assigns them a mentor in the field. Candidates then get four weeks, tops, to prove themselves in the field.

Another technician incubator is ViaSource, a company with 2,500 employees in multiple sites across the country.

ViaSource signed a three-year deal in February to provide complete home installation of Time Warner's Road Runner high-speed on-line service.

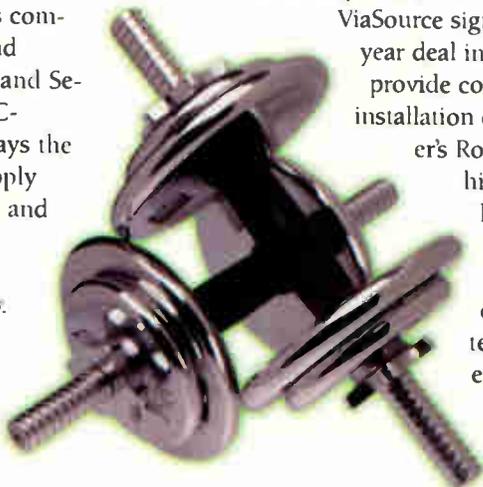
One challenge for outsourcers is teaching its employees how a client's system works.

Earl Bennet, ViaSource director of training, safety and quality, says the company has access to the RoadRunner network operations in New York, but that's not always the case.

"The idea is not just hearing, not just seeing the product, but also working with it," says Bennet. His training scheme is a mixture of checks and balances and practice.

In the case of Time Warner's New York system, outsourcing "solved" its cable modem training problem. "A lot of places decided off the bat that they didn't want anything to do with customers' computers," says Time Warner's Vermillion. But other operators want the super tech, or uni-tech, who can handle anything.

"We call it Comm Tech," says Comcast's Nobles, "creating a one-stop shopping tech, so that whatever request the customer has, whether it's RF installation or digital telephony or whatever, then that one person can do it—that's our overall goal," she says. >



Original photo ©2000 Eyewire



Established 1975



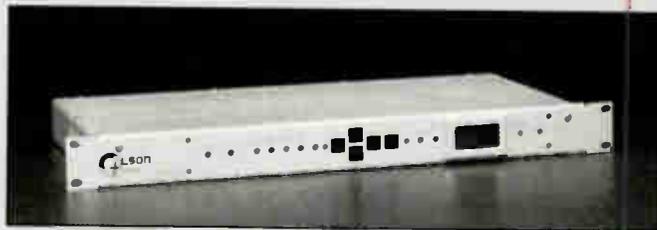
OLSON
TECHNOLOGY
INCORPORATED

OLSON TECHNOLOGY, INC. HAS A NEW MODULATOR, AND MEGA HERTZ HAS THEM IN STOCK

THE OTM-4000 (750 MHz) FREQUENCY AGILE MODULATOR HAS:

- Agility to 750 MHz
- >80 dB Out of Band C/N Ratio
- LCD Menu Screen
- Channel and Channel ID Text
- 60 dBmV Output Across the Band
- Micro-Processor Controlled Push Button Tuning

WHY PAY \$2,200 FOR A
MODULATOR WHEN MUCH
LESS WILL DELIVER THE
QUALITY PICTURE YOU NEED
FOR YOUR SYSTEM



OTM-4000 (750 MHz)

CALL
MEGA HERTZ TODAY
AND SAVE...

DENVER, CO
303-779-1717

303-779-1749 FAX

www.megahz.com

SAVANNAH, GA
OCALA, FL

ST. LOUIS, MO
HURST, TX

PORTLAND, OR

PHOENIX, AZ
BUTLER, PA

800-922-9200

"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!

SCTE Cable-Tec Booth #1041 & 1047



Viewsonics Inc.

Viewsonics Sets A New Standard in Surge Protection

Digital Plus Passives

The Digital Plus line of passives meets the increased demands of CATV operators for inter-modulation protection.

Along with capacitive protection from transient voltages, The Digital Plus line incorporates improved ferrite design that maintains linear properties in high signal level environments after being subjected to a voltage surge.

Other features include:

- ◆ Transient Voltage Protection
- ◆ Inter-modulation Optimized
- ◆ High Quality Zinc Die Cast Housing
- ◆ Solder Back for Optimum RFI Isolation
- ◆ SCTE Type F-ports
- ◆ Economically Priced
- ◆ Available in 2, 3, 4, 6 and 8 Way Configurations
- ◆ Directional Couplers Available In Mini, T-Form or Wall Plate Housings In Various dB Values

When you're looking for digital passives that combine durability and flexibility, contact Viewsonics or one of our representatives or, visit our website at www.viewsonics.com

Worldwide Contacts:

USA

Viewsonics, Inc.
Pompano Beach, FL 33064
USA Toll Free: 1(800) 645-7600
Tel: (954) 971-VIEW (8439)
Fax: (954) 971-4422
Email: viewson@viewsonics.com
Web: www.viewsonics.com

China

Shanghai Viewsonics Electric
Company Ltd.
Shanghai, China
Phone: 860-21-640-55011
Email: shanghai@viewsonics.com

Canada

Comsource Broadband
Technologies Corp.
Greg Giddings
Maple Ridge, BC
Phone: 604-465-0068
Email: giddings@comsource.com

Russia

Viewsonics Russia
Oleg Medvinsky
St. Petersburg, Russia
Phone: 812-303-9596
Email: oleu@viewsonics.ru

England

Comtec
Stephen Chaukley
Cambridge, England
Phone: 44-195-423-2056
Email:
schaukley@comtec-comms.com

Brazil

Representacoes Morai Ltda.
Carlos Alberto R. Morai
Minas-Gerais, Brazil
Phone/Fax: 55-34-238-1569
Email: Lucianasasa@UFU.Br

Israel

Apex Cable Equipment Ltd.
Dror Cohen
Rishon Lezion, Israel
Phone: 03-962-7850
Email: dror@apexint.com

Back to basics

Digital services are both revolutionizing cable and reinforcing fundamentals. Similarly, trainers such as WWG's Downey are both emphasizing the basics and finding new ways—such as a proposed online university—to deliver that message.

"We had sweep techs who thought that they knew their stuff, but were

enlightened by (Downey's) training," says Gary Allridge, of Channel Communications, a full service contractor.

Confirming employees' baseline knowledge not only makes good training sense, but also reflects the challenges of the dawning digital era.

"The pipeline that we're using was optimized to transport analog video, with the assumption being that if we

can run analog video through it, then sending a bunch of zeros and ones through should be a piece of cake. But that presumes that our craftsmanship is at the level that it should be," says Vermillion. He suggests questioning that presumption.

"The upstream path is real susceptible to outside interference, and so we want to make sure that the plant is tight," says Vermillion. But while digital services require secure return paths, he adds, "a tight plant is a good thing, no matter what."

AT&T's Stranahan agrees with this assessment: "Make sure the good things you were doing before (digital) you're still doing."

Big picture keeps changing

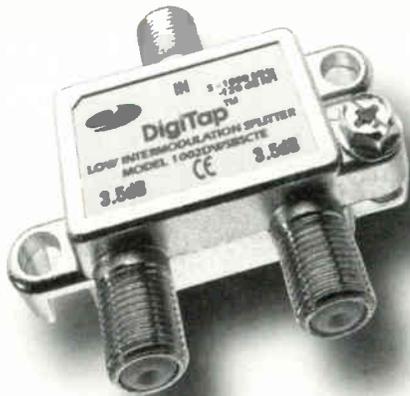
"The biggest issue is keeping up with the change in the industry," says MediaOne's Hayes. "We know today that high-speed data training and telephony training are sorely needed. We also know that in today's competitive marketplace, customer relations training is incredibly important. What we don't know, clearly, is what's going to be needed in two years or three years or five years."

While Hayes' previously mentioned proposal for an industry-wide digital training solution remains only a proposal, to some extent the kernel of that solution already exists in the form of NCTI's distributed courses and the SCTE's certification process and educational seminars.

Familiar sources such as NCTI and SCTE will be a part of any solution for digital training. The overall solution also will include service-oriented vendors, enterprising outsourcers, and home-grown applications. Moreover, successful training seems to emphasize the basics. While these services are new, to the extent that their delivery is an extension of current good or best practices, then launching zeros and ones is a good excuse for simply getting your house in order. **CT**

Jonathan Tombes is deployment editor for "Communications Technology." He can be reached via e-mail at jtombes@phillips.com.

SPEND A LITTLE. SAVE A LOT!



The DigiTap™ Splitter From Channell RF Products Group.

An inexpensive way to prevent forward path video interference in two-way network operations.

Spend a little more now and buy yourself less customer complaints and lower maintenance costs in the future. A DigiTap splitter costs just a few cents more than the standard splitter. However, its low intermodulation technology means no more interference between cable modem return path signals and your video services. Which translates to huge savings in service and maintenance. Not a bad deal for some spare change.



CHANNELL

Where The Industry Connects

United States: 704-588-4008 • Canada: 905-565-1700
United Kingdom: 44-1689-871522 • Australia: 61-2-974-84955
<http://www.channellcomm.com>

Jump Start Your Service Roll-Outs —



See us at NCTA
Booth #5201

With The Industry's Most Highly Integrated Carrier-Class IP Delivery Solution.

Typical Solution



Multiple Systems, Multiple Vendors, Different Management Systems, Large Footprint, High Power and High Operating Cost

Our Solution The Cuda 12000



Integrated Solution, Increased Reliability, Simplified Management, Smaller Footprint, Lower Power and Lower Operating Cost

Broadband Access Systems has created a new paradigm for IP service delivery over cable networks — The Cuda 12000.

The Cuda 12000 is the only high quality voice and data solution with the highest level of integration, scalability, quality of service support and manageability.

The Cuda 12000 is designed to fuel your subscriber growth, provide fast service roll-out, reduce operating costs and empower true innovation.

Find out more — call or visit our web site.



877.BASYSTEMS (877-227-9783) www.basystems.com

**Eye on the
Competition**

Voice-Over-DSL Place In Explor

New Vendors Pose Threat

Despite its relatively nascent presence in the broadband universe, voice-over-digital subscriber line (VoDSL) technology now is forcing industry players large and small to pursue a wide range of strategic maneuvers.

Upstarts Seek Bidding Market

to Cable Telephony

By Mark Mueller

Among equipment providers of VoDSL services, there has recently been a particularly large amount of activity. Mergers, alliances, product upgrades and big-dollar financing deals have all taken place as these firms attempt to differentiate themselves from one another. Such efforts will place additional competitive pressures both on cable operators, as they seek to

launch cable telephony services over the coax plant, and on makers of cable telephony equipment.

An expected explosion in DSL subscriber levels, and the role of VoDSL as the technology's "killer app," is behind many of these actions. A report by Newton, Mass.-based consultancy Cahners In-Stat projects broadband subscribers to reach 9 million worldwide by the end of 2000. (See sidebar "DSL Deployment Levels" on page 142) >

Dollars and service sense

While VoDSL's business case is easy to make, it is sometimes tough to stand out in a crowd of vendors, the firms' executives admit. The companies' primary customers—incumbent local exchange carriers (ILECs) and competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs)—usually are focused on only one thing: pricing. And for the most part, pricing has remained relatively inflexible among providers.

"Everybody is trying to change the equation a little bit in their favor, and bundling DSL (technology) allows them to do that to an extent," says Agnes Imregh, vice president of marketing for Santa Clara, Calif.-based vendor TollBridge Technologies.

"Yet any way you cut it, (service providers) are still offering services

based on the existing protocols, the existing Class 5 services, so you're not able to do anything much different from what everybody else does," Imregh says. "But you are able to package it differently, and packaging can be (a big) advantage."

"In the future, if you're a CLEC, you'd like to compete on something other than price," she says.

TollBridge competes with other VoDSL equipment vendors including: Accelerated Networks, CopperCom and Jetstream. All four firms have ambitious plans for expanding their scope of offerings and are acquiring the necessary capital to do that. (See sidebar "VoDSL Providers Going Public.")

"There's really no loser out of this pack," says Ron Westfall, senior analyst for Sterling, Va.-based consultancy Cur-

> Voice Gateway Providers Going Public, and Soon

If you're tired of reading about hi-tech firms materializing from nowhere, oozing big-time losses, yet turning out far too many baby-faced initial public offering (IPO) millionaires in the space of a few years—well, don't read on.

The leading voice-over-digital subscriber line (VoDSL) equipment makers aren't having difficulty raising money to fund their fledgling operations. With additional financing coming in, these companies will be better positioned to aggressively pursue equipment contracts with incumbent local exchange carriers (ILECs) and competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs). Thus, competition for the voice customer for both cable operators and vendors of cable telephony products will increase.

The emerging market for VoDSL services currently is led by four gateway providers: Accelerated Networks, CopperCom, Jetstream Communications and TollBridge Technologies. All these firms are now privately held, but this is about to change.

Moor Park, Calif.-based Accelerated Networks filed registration papers in March for an IPO of up to \$64.4 million of common stock.

Santa Clara, Calif.-based TollBridge, founded in 1998, plans to go public by the end of the year, says Agnes Imregh, vice president of marketing for the company.

Los Gatos, Calif.-based Jetstream landed \$40.8 million of mezzanine financing in November 1999, led by Bowman Capital Management.

CopperCom, based in Santa Clara, Calif., also has plans for an IPO, although a specific time frame has not been given, says Ron Nash, vice president of product management for the company.

Getting the gear

While clearly are not all of the players in the VoDSL space, these four are making waves in today's market. To get the skinny on their product offerings, call them or visit their Web sites.

Accelerated Networks, (805) 553-9680, www.acceleratednetworks.com
CopperCom, (408) 567-9277, www.coppercom.com
Jetstream, (408) 399-1300, www.jetstream.com
TollBridge, (408) 585-2100, www.tollbridgetech.com

BOTTOM LINE

> Telephony Arms Race

Watch out, cable telephony: voice-over-digital subscriber line (VoDSL) technology is coming out to eat your lunch for you.

VoDSL equipment providers have been busy of late with mergers, alliances, product upgrades and big-dollar financing deals, all of which could make business life rather more difficult for both cable operators and manufacturers of cable telephony equipment.

Besides the business dealings, market predictions suggest that the timing for a VoDSL boom is ripe. A report by Newton, Mass.-based consultancy Cahners In-Stat projects broadband subscribers to reach 9 million worldwide by the end of 2000.

While none of this presages the end of the cable telephony world, competition is heating up, so it'll be wise to keep an eye on it and plan accordingly.

rent Analysis. "It's just a question of how many LECs they can penetrate as these services become more commercialized."

"The market really is heating up—there are projections saying VoDSL services can be as heady as \$1 billion by 2002, combining residential and business. All of these companies are well-positioned to capitalize on the explosion of voice-over-broadband services," Westfall says.

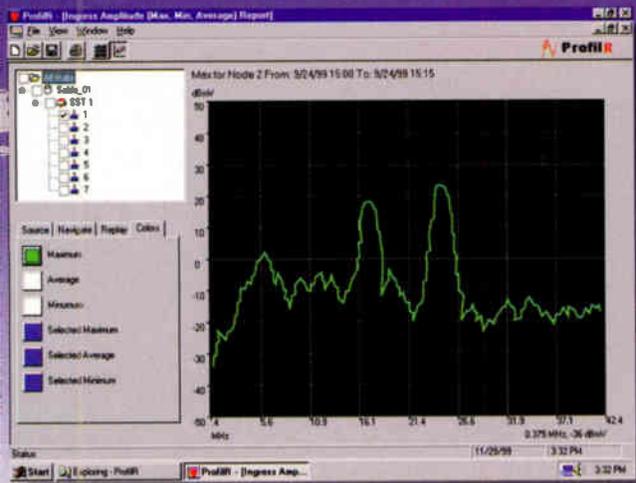
CopperCom stokes growth With DTI deal

Santa Clara, Calif.-based CopperCom is taking big strides to separate itself from the pack. The company, formed in 1997, recently announced a merger with Boca Raton, Fla.-based DTI Networks, a provider of softswitch technology. Terms of the deal were not disclosed.

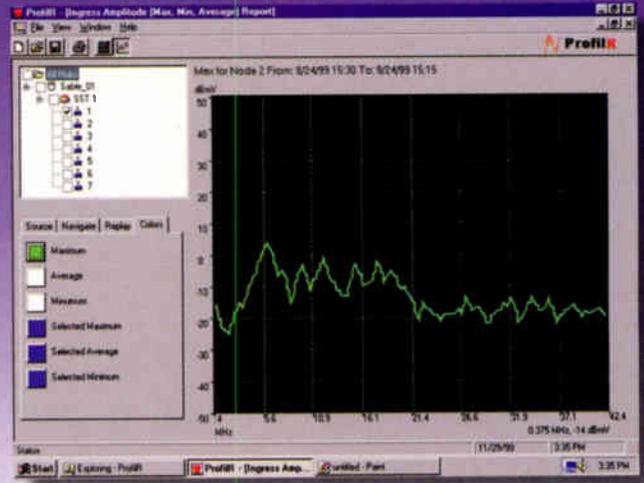
The goal of the deal is to move the VoDSL firm beyond pure transport and to expand services to include local exchange switching and

Crisis.

Management.



Without TrafficControl™, ingress events remain hidden under return traffic



TrafficControl™ measures and plots ingress spectra of bands fully occupied by return traffic

New TrafficControl™ lets you see the ingress inside your system's return traffic



TrafficControl™ Now Available On Trilithic's Guardian™ 9580 SST Return Path Analyzer

is a big problem. Left unchecked, ingress outbreaks can prevent your system from delivering the Internet and other premium services your subscribers have come to expect. It's tough enough now to catch ingress outbreaks and fix them before the phone starts ringing. It'll be even tougher as new services fill your return spectrum, because the majority of ingress will be hidden by the increased return "traffic."

How will you detect ingress when it's hiding in your occupied bandwidths? Fortunately Trilithic, the leader in digital return path maintenance technology, has engineered a solution – a solution that will quite literally change the way you look at ingress. It's called TrafficControl™ and it's a new feature of the Trilithic Guardian 9580 SST Return Path Analyzer.

TrafficControl is an advanced Digital Signal Processing (DSP) technology that identifies and removes all the legitimate signals from

No doubt about it: where the return path is concerned, ingress

your scanned return spectrum. What remains is the once elusive ingress spectrum of your entire return band, which the system analyzes against user-set ingress limits. The best part is that TrafficControl can be programmed to work automatically. Then, when ingress occurs, the system will tell you about it, giving you time to respond before it causes problems.

**YOU CAN'T
BEAT THE
SYSTEM**

TrafficControl is the newest addition to the Trilithic Guardian System, the only fully-integrated, fully-digital family of return path maintenance products on the market. With the addition of

TrafficControl, the Guardian System takes you from the subscriber, through the distribution system, all the way to the headend for complete ingress detection and, most importantly, resolution.

Call now for the full story on the only automated ingress monitoring system that gives you a real-world picture of your system's return path. It could mean the difference between managing ingress problems or just coping with them.

**GUARDIAN™
SYSTEM**

Return Path Maintenance Technology



TRILITHIC
The Engineering Guys

Call Now For A Free White Paper (800) 344-2412, (317) 895-3600
(800) 344-2412, (317) 895-3600, (317) 895-3613 (fax), www.trilithic.com

standard voice calling features, say CopperCom officials.

"Softswitch is the key technology for our customers to maximize the value of packet voice in their access networks," says Cynthia Ringo, president and chief executive officer of CopperCom. "DTI brings a unique combination of local telephony switching know-how and in-

novation in call processing and feature creation software, which are required for the access network."

Ringo will serve as CEO of the combined company, and Dennis Chateaneuf, DTI's CEO, will act as president and chief operating officer.

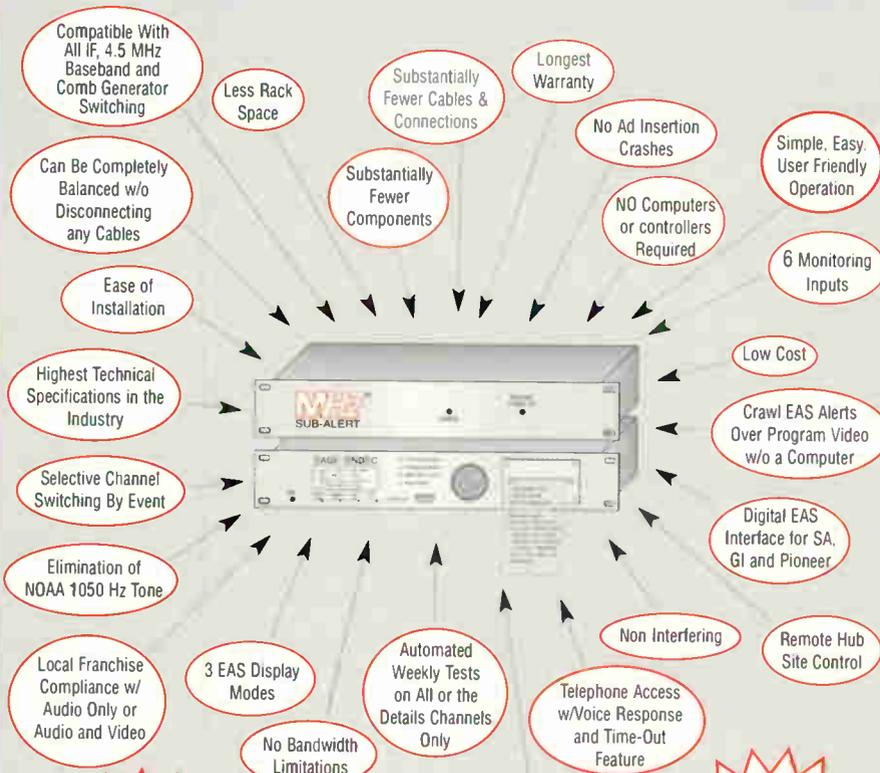
Three primary emerging VoDSL competitive factors challenge service

providers, says Jennifer Stagnaro, CopperCom vice president of marketing. They are:

- The high cost of entry into new markets, with Class 5 switches costing more than \$5 million
- The inability to differentiate voice services beyond price
- The lack of an obvious migration path to end-to-end packet networks

The combined CopperCom/DTI will allow providers to enter new markets and offer VoDSL without having to install the Class 5 switch, saving money, she says. >

WHAT DO MORE THAN 750 of the largest Cable Operators, and now the NCTC, Know About The "SUB-ALERT" Emergency Alert System



Upgrade to Crawls for EAS, Cross Channel Promotions & Announcements

The National Cable Television Co-op Hardware Committee has chosen MHZ and the "Sub-Alert" as the preferred EAS Vendor Solution

Don't Be Fooled All EAS Systems are not created equal!

MHZ
MEGA HERTZ

"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!

SAVANNAH, GA ST. LOUIS, MO PHOENIX, AZ
OCALA, FL HURST, TX PORTLAND, OR BUTLER, PA

DENVER, CO
303-779-1717
303-779-1749 FAX **800-922-9200**

SCTE Cable-Tec Booth #1041 & 1047

> DSL Deployment Levels To Topple Cable

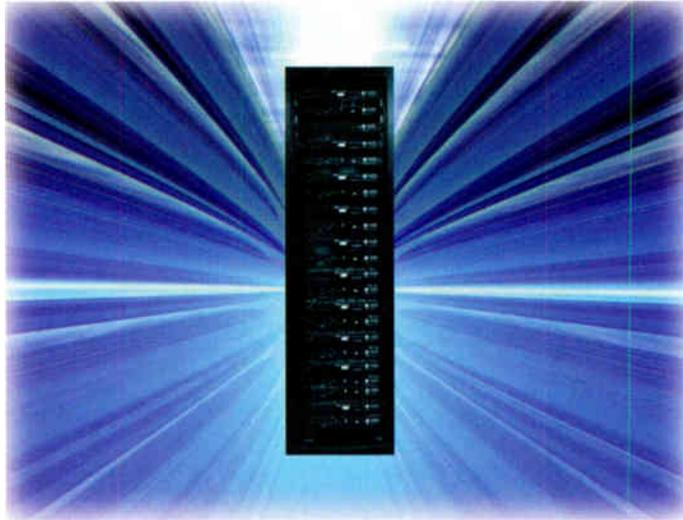
More sky-high projections about voice-over-digital subscriber line (VoDSL) growth are coming from telecom research firm Cahners In-Stat Group. According to a report by the Newton, Mass.-based consultancy, DSL subscribers will surpass cable subscribers worldwide in 2001. DSL is not projected to pass cable in the North American market until 2002, however.

The reason: VoDSL, the first killer app to increase widespread DSL usage, the report says.

The In-Stat study follows the company's August 1999 projections that VoDSL was capable of generating \$1 billion in revenues by the end of 2000. According to the latest report, the installed base of broadband subscribers is expected to reach nearly 9 million worldwide by the end of 2000 and will be close to 49 million by 2003.

Keep an eye on the North American market to see which providers take charge in the marketplace, says Shannon Pleasant, senior analyst for In-Stat's voice and data group. "Service providers with the deepest pockets, more favorable regulatory environment, most aggressive pricing, and the most attractive value-added service bundling will lead the race for the residential subscriber," she says.

What can you expect from Blonder Tongue Today?



Everything.

*Over The Past 50 Years You've Come To
Know Blonder Tongue For Headend Products...
Now You Can Expect...*

**Broadband Headend
Solutions to 860 MHz
Interdiction
Cable Modems
HFC Telephony
Fiber Optic/HFC Transport
Digital Broadband Communications**



**BLONDER
TONGUE**
LABORATORIES, INC.

One Jake Brown Road, Old Bridge, NJ 08857
(732) 679-4000 • Fax (732) 679-4353
www.blondertongue.com

IP base: the TollBridge focus

Accelerated Networks, CopperCom and Jetstream have based their VoDSL platforms on asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) technology. TollBridge's platform, however, is IP-based.

"We chose from the very beginning to base the platform on IP," TollBridge's Imregh says. "At the beginning, everyone was (questioning the decision), but now with our cable and wireless (business), it's pretty obvious why we are going to be able to have substantial relationships and products related to all the broadband medium, and that's because we are IP-based."

"One of the reasons we based the company on an IP architecture when everybody said we should be doing ATM is because we saw IP as the path to the future, just as long as we could provide quality of service," Imregh says.

"That's how we've chosen (to differentiate ourselves).

CopperCom has chosen to focus on vertical integration," she says.

The IP platform gives the firm a definite leg up in sales to cable providers, Current Analysis' Westfall says.

"TollBridge is doing a good job of addressing things like DOCSIS (Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification) compliance, to enable voice-over-cable services," he says. "And because they rely on an IP architecture, they are able to address this market today, whereas the other three VoDSL vendors are relying on ATM orientation. So TollBridge is unique in its ability to address voice-over-cable and voice-over-wireless applications."

Partnerships flourishing

One area TollBridge lags behind its competition,

Westfall says, is in its lack of original equipment manufacturer (OEM) agreements with major vendors. Jetstream's VoDSL gateway is sold OEM by Alcatel, Nortel and Lucent. CopperCom has deals with Alcatel and Lucent; Accelerated Networks has an OEM deal with Siemens, as well as a promising partnership with MCI/WorldCom.

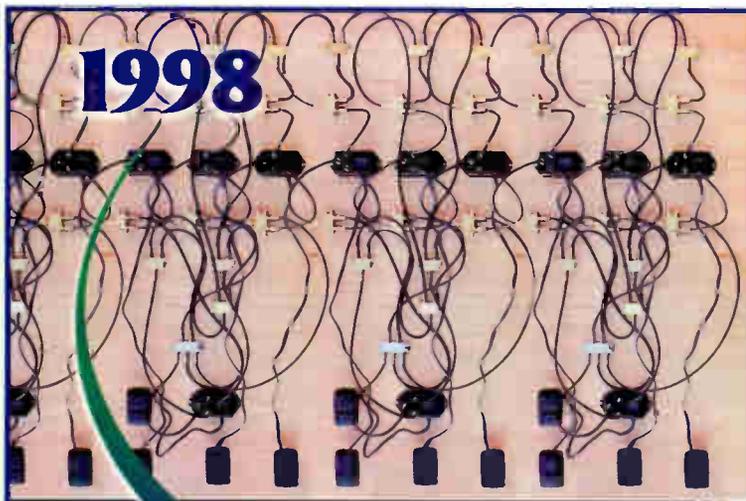
"Channel efforts are paying off," Westfall says. "They have these major partners who can integrate their VoDSL gateways into a comprehensive broadband solution, including the Class 5 switch, the DSL component and the DLC (digital loop carrier)."

One can expect that all four vendors will seek additional partnership opportunities as competition for this burgeoning market heats up. **CT**

Mark Mueller is editor of sister publication "Broadband Networking News." He can be reached via e-mail at mmueller@phillips.com.



Photo ©2000 Eyewire



A Lot Has Changed in Two Years

VisionTEQ's up and downstream distribution products maximize performance, reliability and flexibility for all your future Network Monitoring and RF Signal Management needs.

"VisionTEQ...the best reverse path combiners and distribution units I've seen."

Ron Hranac - "Notes for the Technologist" Communications Technology



VISIONTEQ inc
Broadband RF Products

6500 NW 15th Ave. Suite 100
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
toll free 1-877-377-8837 ph: 954-974-0033
fax: 954-974-6588 www.visionteq.com

See us at SCTE, Booth #914

Look what Riser-Bond Instruments has developed for the new millennium!

— INTRODUCING —

The new and improved
Model 1205CXA
TDR Cable Fault Locator...
the next generation
in a great family of TDRs.

Larger and brighter Liquid Crystal Display for a greatly enhanced viewing area.

Simplified keypad layout and pop-up function menu for more user-friendly operation.

Sub-nanosecond pulse finds small faults that plague high bandwidth systems or cause digital signal interruption.

Simplified waveform storage function for easier cable plant documentation and archiving.

Rugged outside plant packaging.

The Model 1205CXA is the most sophisticated yet easy-to-use TDR available today!

Riser-Bond Instruments is focused on the future!

Riser Bond
INSTRUMENTS

A United Dominion Company

Toll Free U.S.: (800) 688-8377
Telephone: (402) 466-0933
Website: www.riserbond.com
E-mail: info@riserbond.com

MODEL 1205C

MODEL 1205CXA

MODEL 1205CXA

Acronyms,

Schmacron

Sort Out Technology's Alphabet Soup

Compiled by Ron Hendrickson



You want acronyms? We've got acronyms—got 'em by the bushel-basketful, in fact. Technically speaking, this list contains both acronyms and initialisms (acronyms are pronounced as words, while initialisms are pronounced as strings of letters—think "QAM" vs. "QPSK"), but let's not quibble over semantics.

In any event, because our industry spawns these things at about the same rate that bunnies multiply, *Communications Technology's* editorial staff maintains this "little" reference list to help us keep them all straight.

The bones of the list come from Ted Woo of the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers (*CT* February 1998, page 77), and we continually flesh out those bones with information from all manner of other sources. Still, the monster's body is far from complete.

In short, this list is a work in progress. We add new items as we stumble across them. If your favorite acronym isn't in here, let us know. Send your acronyms (and what they *mean*) to Ron Hendrickson, Managing Editor, *Communications Technology*, 1900 Grant St., Suite 720, Denver, CO 80203. Or e-mail rhendrickson@phillips.com. Please don't send trade names.

So without further ado, here follow the acronyms. Feel free to copy them to give to a friend.

A-B

AAL: ATM adaptation layer
 AC: Alternating current
 ACD: Automatic call distribution
 ACL: Audit command language
 ACP: Adjacent channel power
 A/D: Analog-to-digital converter
 ADI: Area of dominant influence
 ADM: Add/drop multiplexer
 ADP: Automatic data processing
 ADPCM: Adaptive differential pulse code modulation
 ADSI: Analog display services interface
 ADSL: Asymmetrical digital subscriber line

ADX: Automatic data exchange
 AEL: Audio engineering laboratory
 AFC: Automatic frequency control
 AFT: Automatic fine tuning
 AGC: Automatic gain control
 AID: Application identifier
 AIN: Advanced intelligent network
 AIS: Alarm indicating signal
 ALC: Automatic level control
 AlGaAs/ZGaAsHBT: Aluminum Gallium arsenide/Gallium arsenide heterojunction bipolar transistor
 AlGaAs/InGaAsPHEMT: Aluminum Gallium arsenide/Indium Gallium arsenide pseudomorphic high electron mobility transistor
 ALL: Automatic location identification
 ALS: Automatic level and slope control
 ALU: Arithmetic logic unit
 AM: Amplitude modulation
 AM/FM: Automated mapping/facilities management
 AML: Amplitude modulated link
 AMPS: Advanced mobile phone service
 AM-VSB: Amplitude modulation-vestigial sideband
 ANI: Automatic number identification
 ANSI: American National Standards Institute
 AOS: Alternative operator services
 APA tape: Aluminum-polypropylene-aluminum tape
 APDU: Application protocol data unit
 API: Application programming interface
 APL: Automatic picture level
 APS: Automatic protection switching
 ARRL: American Radio Relay League
 ARU: Audio response unit
 ASC: Automatic slope control
 ASCII: American Standard Code for Information Interchange
 ASGC: Automatic slope and gain control >

ASIC: Application specific integrated circuit
 ASK: Amplitude shifting key
 ASN.1: Abstract syntax notation one
 AT: Access tandem or Automatic tandem
 ATEL: Advanced television laboratory
 ATIS: Alliance for Telecommunications Industry Solutions
 ATM: Asynchronous transfer mode
 ATSC: Advanced Television Systems Committee
 ATTC: Advanced Television Test Center
 ATV: Advanced TV
 AWC: Area-wide Centrex

BETRS: Basic exchange telecommunications radio service
 BHCC: Busy hour call completion
 BIP-8: Bit interleaved parity-8
 BISDN: Broadband integrated services digital network
 BML: Business management layer
 BNC: Bayonet nut coupling
 Bootp: Boot protocol
 bps: Bits per second
 BPSK: Binary phase shift keying
 BRI: Basic rate interface
 BSLBF: Bit string (serial) leftmost bit first
 BSS: Business support system
 BTA: Basic trade area
 BTSC: Broadcast Television Systems Committee

CAP: Carrierless amplitude and phase technology
 CAPs: Competitive access providers
 CARS: Community antenna relay station/service
 CAS: Conditional access system
 CAT: Conditional access table or Computer-assisted training
 CATV: Community antenna TV
 CB: Citizens band radio
 CBC: Cipher block chaining
 CBR: Constant bit rate
 CCD: Charge coupled device
 CCF: Custom calling features
 CCIS: Common channel interoffice signalling
 CCITT: Comite Consultatif Internationale de Telegraphique et Telephnique (see also ITU)

BASIC: Beginner's All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code
 BBTH: Broadband to-the-home
 BCD: Binary code decimal
 BCT/E Certification: Broadband Communications Technician/Engineer Certification
 BECN: Backward explicit congestion notification
 BER: Bit error rate
 BERT: Bit error rate tester

C
 CA: Commercial announcement or Conditional access
 CAC: Carrier access code
 CACS: Classified ad channel system
 CAD: Computer-aided design
 CAI: Computer-assisted instruction
 CAN: Cable area network

CCS: Common channel signaling
 CCU: Camera control unit
 CDMA: Code division multiple access
 CDPD: Cellular digital packet data
 CDT: Carrier definition table
 CDV: Cell delay variation
 CE: Consumer electronics
 CEBus: Consumer electronic bus
 CER: Cell error rate
 CEV: Controlled environmental vault
 CGI: Common gateway interface
 CIC: Cable in conduit or Carrier identification code
 CID: Cable in the ditch
 C/IMN: Carrier-to-intermodulation noise
 CISC: Complex instruction set computer
 CIR: Committed information rate
 CLASS: Custom local area signaling services
 CLEC: Competitive local exchange carrier
 CLI: Cumulative leakage index
 CLID: Calling line identification
 CLP: Cell loss priority
 CLR: Cell loss ratio
 CM: Computer modem
 CMIP: Common management information protocol
 CMTS: Cable modem termination system or Computer modem termination system
 CNR or C/N: Carrier-to-noise ratio
 CO: Central office
 COBOL: Common business-oriented language
 CODEC: Coder/decoder
 COFDM: Coded orthogonal frequency division multiplexing
 CO/HE: Central office/headend >

MHz
MEGA HERTZ
 Established 1975

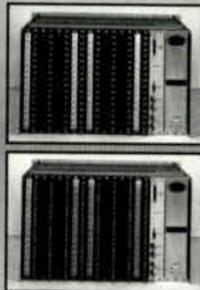
Introduces

SIGMA
 ELECTRONICS INC.

"PATHMAKER"

Analog/Digital/QAM Matrix Routing System

- 16x16 to 128x128
- 100+ MHz/CH.
- True Cross-Point Switching
- 5 Year Warranty



- Hot Swappable Modules
- Windows Control & Scheduling Software
- Remote Controllable
- Redundant Power Supply

"PATHMAKER" HAS THE HIGHEST TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS IN THE INDUSTRY!

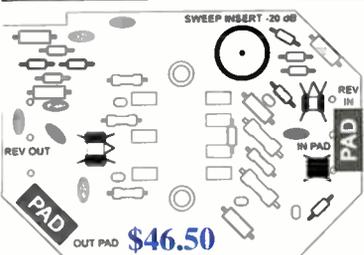
DENVER, CO 303-779-1717 303-779-1749 FAX
 SAVANNAH, GA Ocala, FL
 ST. LOUIS, MO HURST, TX
 PHOENIX, AZ PORTLAND, OR BUTLER, PA

www.megahz.com

800-922-9200

"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!
 SCTE Cable-Tec Booth #1041 & 1047

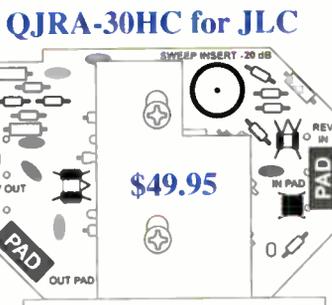
Quality RF Services has Return Amplifiers for Headends or Popular Classic Amplifiers!



QJRA-30HE for JLE

The QJRA-30HE is the JLE return amplifier never built by Jerrold. It bolts directly to the JLE chassis for best heat transfer from our Quad pull-pull amplifier! The JLC version uses a clip-on heat transfer plate for cooling.

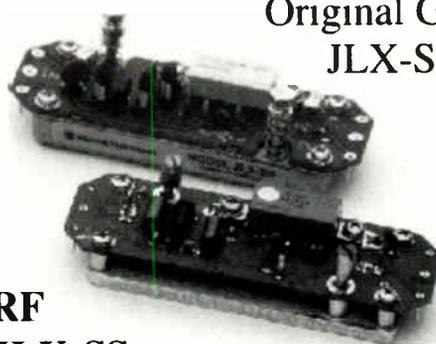
QJRA 30 MHz Return Amplifiers for JLE & JLC Line Extenders!
Push-pull Quad Amplifier, 23 dB gain with Sweep Insertion Test Point!



QJRA-30HC for JLC

Can't get the original JLX-SS amp? No Problem! QRF builds an equal!
Push-pull hybrid, low-pass filter, same low-current demand and original specifications. Why wait for slow delivery? Get it NOW from QRF! Call for immediate delivery!

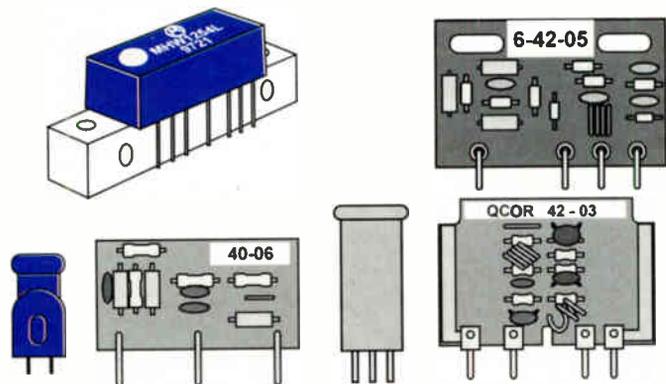
Original GI JLX-SS



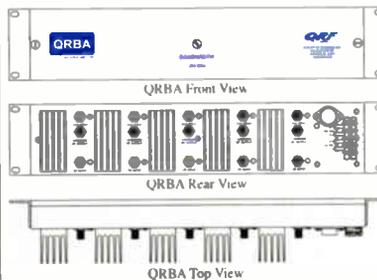
QRF QJLX-SS

Hybrids, Pads, & EQs for Return Amplifiers.

QRF also has return path hybrids for modern 2-way amplifiers. EQs and pads for new C-Cor, Philips, GI/Jerrold, S-A, original Pathmaker and Augat return amplifiers are available from QRF!



Headend Reverse Amps 5 MHz up to 200 MHz!



QRBA050 or QRBA200 Hybrid Reverse Path Buffer Amplifiers Drive Splitters and Pads for Brute Force Isolation from 5 MHz to 50 MHz or 5 MHz to 200 MHz.

QISO/R75-32 Active Reverse Path Splitter with Eight Independent Amplifiers 5 to 75 MHz Reverse Path Isolation Amplifier for Digital Signal Distribution and Isolation in Headends!



EQs & Pads in stock for all major brands of CATV equipment! Rapid shipments on in-stock amps and accessories!



Quality RF Services is not a sales agent for S-A, GI/Jerrold, C-Cor, Philips or Thomas & Betts(Augat).

American Express cards are accepted for ALL World-Wide Shipments!

QUALITY RF SERVICES, INC.
850 PARKWAY STREET
JUPITER, FL 33477

561-747-4998
FAX 561-744-4618

Now Accepted Worldwide!
800-327-9767



Break the Bank

[Not your Budget]

- Want to generate solid sales leads while staying within your budget?

Phillips mailing lists are the affordable solution!

With over 30 different high-tech lists from which to choose, Phillips will **maximize** your profits while **minimizing** your costs!

Access the industry's most influential decision-makers...

Call Susan Incarnato today at (301)340-7788, ext. 2026 or fax (301)738-7581 to find out why Phillips is your affordable mailing list solution!

 **Phillips Business List Sales**
Your Direct Response Solution!

COOLAN: Central office-based local area network

CoS: Class of service

COS: Corporation for open systems

COT: Customer-originated trace

CP: Content provider

CPB: Constrained parameter bitstream

CPCS-PDU: Common par convergence sublayer-protocol data unit

CPD: Common path distortion

CPE: Customer premises equipment

CPR: Capital purchase request

CPS: Characters per second

CPU: Central processing unit

CRC: Cyclic redundancy check

CRO: Cathode ray oscilloscope

CRT: Cathode ray tube

CS: Convergence sublayer

CSA: Canadian Standards Association

CSMA/CD: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection

CSO: Composite second order

CSR: Customer service representative

CSU: Channel service unit or Customer service unit

CT: Cordless telephone

CTB: Composite triple beam

CTD: Cell transfer delay

CTI: Computer telephone integration

CTN: Cable termination node

CW: Continuous wave or Control word

CWS: Can we serve

D

D/A: Digital-to-analog converter

DA: Directory assistance

DALS: Dedicated access lines

DAVIC: Digital Audio Visual Council

dB: Decibel

dBc: Decibel-carrier

dBd: Decibel-dipole

dB_i: Decibel-isotropic

dB_m: Decibel milliwatt

dBmV: Decibel millivolt

DBS: Direct broadcast satellite

dBV: Decibel volt

dBW: Decibel watt

DC: Directional coupler or Direct current

DCC: Data communications channel or Digital cross section

DCE: Data communications equipment or Data circuit-terminating equipment

DCS: Digital cross-connect

DCT: Discrete cosine transform

DDS: Digital data service

DE: Data element or Discard eligibility

DES: Data encryption standard >

MHZ
MEGA HERTZ[®]
Established 1975

STOCKS

ME
MONROE
ELECTRONICS

Total Headend Switching and Control



3000R-157
(Program Timer)



627A
(2x1 Audio/Video Switch)



3000R-165
(RF and Audio/Video Relay Panel)

"CALL US, WE'LL HELP YOU MAKE THE SWITCH!"

DENVER, CO

303-779-1717

303-779-1749 FAX

www.megahz.com

SAVANNAH, GA

OCALA, FL

ST. LOUIS, MO

HURST, TX

PHOENIX, AZ

PORTLAND, OR

BUTLER, PA

800-922-9200

"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!

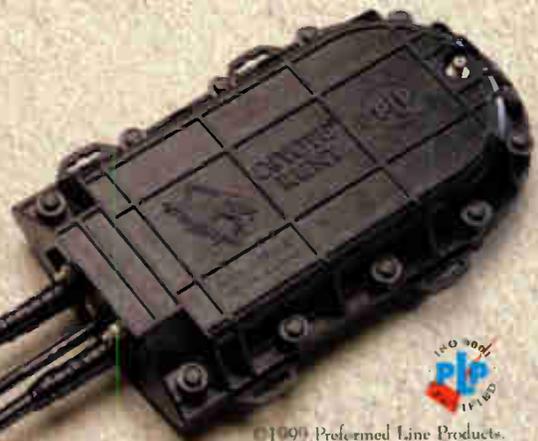
SCTE Cable-Tec Booth #1041 & 1047

You want a small job done big?
Sic the COYOTE[™] RUNT on it.



Introducing the closure that goes where others can't. The COYOTE family of fiber optic closures is proud to present its newest member. Under 15" long and designed for node applications in low-count fiber distribution networks, the COYOTE RUNT Closure offers a compact, low-cost closure for use in most environments. It accepts two cables with up to two drops, holds two 12-count splice trays and has two studs for external grounding. To learn how the COYOTE RUNT (or other members of the COYOTE Pack) can answer your call of the wild, call us at (440)461-5200, or visit our Web site at www.preformed.com or e-mail us at inquiries@preformed.com.

PREFORMED LINE PRODUCTS



Goes wherever
fiber optic cable takes you[™]

COYOTE

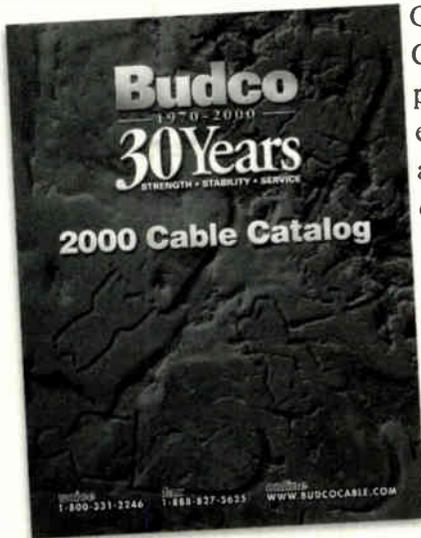


©1999 Preformed Line Products.
All rights reserved.



Budco

Your taplock source for over 30 years.



Get your 2000 Budco Cable Catalog today and get the latest products and pricing for virtually every cable tool or installation application you have. Here's a list of just some of the manufacturers you will find in our catalog: *Cable Maid, Cable Pro, Cable Prep, Cablematic, Cable Ready, Jameson, Klein, Lemco, Louisville Ladder, Progressive Electronics, Sturgeon Bay, Tyton and more!*

SCTE Show Booths 601-603

**Get your 2000 Budco Cable Catalog at
www.budcocable.com or call 1-800-331-2246.**

DF: Dedicated file
DFB: Distributed feedback laser
DHCP: Dynamic host configuration protocol
DHTML: Dynamic hypertext markup language
DID: Direct inward dialing or Drop-in-duct
DIR: Directory file
DLC: Digital loop carrier
DLCI: Data link connection identifier
DMA: Direct memory access
DMS: Digital multiplex systems
DMT: Discrete multitone
DO: Data object
DOCSS: Data Over Cable Security System
DOCSIS: Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification
DPN: Data packet network
DR: Dynamic range
DRAM: Digital recorded announcement machine or Dynamic random access memory
DS: Digital signal
DSB-SC: Double sideband-suppressed carrier
DSE: Data-switching exchange
DSI: Digital speech interpolation
DSL: Digital subscriber line
DS0: Digital service, level zero
DSM: Digital storage media
DSM-CC: Digital storage media-command and control
DSP: Digital signal processing
DSS: Digital Standards Subcommittee
DSU: Data service unit
DTC: Decoder time clock
DTE: Data terminal equipment
DTH: Direct to home
DTMF: Dual tone multifrequency
DTS: Decoding time stamp
DVB: Digital video broadcast
DVB-C: Digital video broadcast via cable
DVB-SI: Digital video broadcast service information
DVCR: Digital videocassette recorder
DVD: Digital video disc or Digital video display
DVR: Digital video recorder or Digital video recording
DVS: Digital Video Subcommittee
DWDM: Dense wavelength division multiplexing
DWS: Dialable wideband service

IP

MHZ
MEGA HERTZ
Established 1975

STOCKS

PERFORMANCE BY DESIGN
QEC
TM

Multi-Octave RF Switching Systems

BANDS

5-30 MHz
50-550 MHz
50-750 MHz

16 x 16 To 128 x 128 Configurations



BANDS

950-1750 MHz
950-2150 MHz
DC-2300 MHz

"CALL US FOR ALL YOUR ROUTING SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS!"

DENVER, CO
303-779-1717
303-779-1749 FAX

SAVANNAH, GA
OCALA, FL
ST. LOUIS, MO
HURST, TX
PORTLAND, OR
PHOENIX, AZ
BUTLER, PA

www.megahz.com

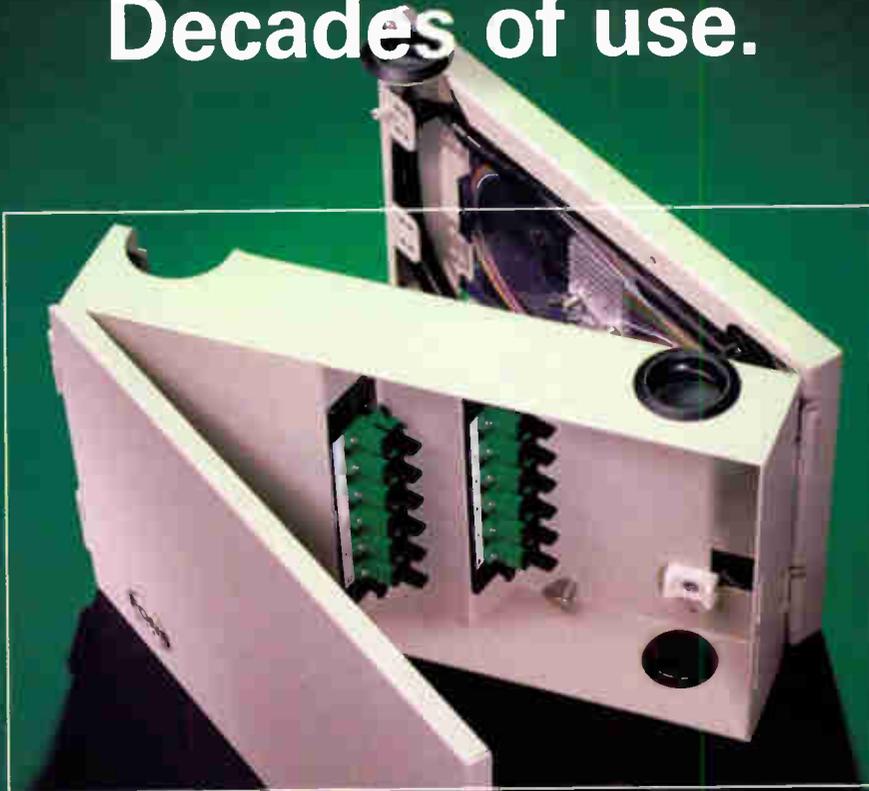
800-922-9200

"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!

E-F

EAEO: Equal access end office >

Minutes
to install.
Decades of use.



The pre-wired Mini-TIC, only from FONS.



The Mini-TIC is available with ribbon, 900um or stub cable terminations to meet any application.

■ Nothing beats the pre-wired Mini-TIC for speed and reliability when it comes to small fiber count installations. FONS factory terminates up to 12 fibers with any connector style you choose. You simply splice to your trunk cable in the field, insert the appropriate FONS cable assemblies and your network is up and running. The Mini-TIC's unique accordion design offers extra system reliability by clearly separating the splice point from the patch side of the Mini-TIC. Backed with the FONS extended warranty and ISO registered quality program, the Mini-TIC is designed to meet your needs for years to come.

For information on the Mini-TIC and FONS complete line of fiber optic interconnect products, call us or visit our web site.

FONS, 71 Lyman Street, Northboro, Massachusetts 01532

Call us, it's easy!



Fiber Management Made Easy

1-800-FONS-995 • www.fons.com

EAROM: Electronically alterable read-only memory
 EAS: Emergency Alert System or Extended area service
 EBCDIC: Extended binary coded decimal interchange code
 EBU: Equivalent billing units
 ECM: Entitlement control message
 ECSA: Exchange Carrier Standards Association
 EDFA: Erbium-doped fiber-optic amplifier
 EDI: Electronic data interchange
 EF: Elementary file
 EFTS: Electronic funds transfer system
 EIA: Electronic Industries Association
 EIRP: Effective isotropic radiated power
 EISA: Extended industry standard architecture
 EMC: Electromagnetic compatibility
 EMI: Electromagnetic interference
 EML: Element management layer
 EMM: Entitlement management message
 ENG: Electronic news gathering
 ENIS: Element management system
 E/O: Electrical-to-optical (Technically, it's RF-to-optical.)

EO&C: Expert observation and commentary
 EOL: End-of-line
 EPG: Electronic program guide
 EPROM: Erasable programmable read-only memory
 EROM: Erasable read-only memory
 ERP: Effective radiated power
 ES: Elementary stream
 ESA: Emergency stand-alone
 ESC: Engineering service circuit
 ESD: Electrostatic discharge
 ESP: Enhanced service provider or Encapsulated security protocol
 ESS: Electronic switching system
 ET: Emerging technologies
 ETDMA: Enhanced time division multiple access
 ETSI: European Technical Standards Institute
 ETU: Elementary time unit
 EVM: Error vector magnitude
 FAQ: Frequently asked questions
 FCC: Federal Communications Commission

FCOT: Fiber central office terminal
 FD: Floppy disc
 FDDI: Fiber distributed data interface
 FDM: Frequency division multiplexing
 FDMA: Frequency division multiple access
 FEC: Forward error correction
 FECN: Forward explicit congestion notification
 FEP: Front end processor
 FERF: Far end receive failure
 FIFO: First in, first out
 FITL: Fiber-in-the-loop
 FM: Frequency modulation
 FML: Frequency modulated link
 FMO: Frequency modulated oscillator
 FN: Fiber node
 FOSE: Fiber-optic splice enclosure
 FOTS: Fiber-optic transmission systems
 F-P: Fabry-Perot laser
 FP: Filter program
 FPLL: Frequency and phase-locked loop
 FS: Filter set
 FSA: Fiber serving area
 FSK: Frequency shift keying
 FSM: Field strength meter
 FTP: File transfer protocol
 FTTB: Fiber-to-the-bridger
 FTTC: Fiber-to-the-curb
 FTTF: Fiber-to-the-feeder
 FTTH: Fiber-to-the-home
 FX: Foreign exchange
 FYI: For your information

G-K

G: Giga-
 GA: Grand Alliance
 GaAsFET: Gallium-Arsenide-field-effect-transistor
 GB: Gigabyte
 GFC: Generic flow control
 GI: Graded index
 GIS: Geographic information system
 GMT: Greenwich mean time
 GOP: Group of pictures
 GPS: Global positioning system
 GSM: Global system for mobile communication
 GUI: Graphical user interface
 GUN: Group and unknown
 HCS: Header check sequence
 HDBH: High day busy hour
 HDLC: High level data link control
 HDNI: Home digital network interface
 HDSL: High bit rate digital subscriber line
 HDT: Host digital terminal >

MHz
MEGA HERTZ
 Established 1975

STOCKS

Fi Force

Fiber Optic Video Links



Audio/Video Link
 (RS 250C Video Quality)



Broadband/CATV Linx
 (5,10,80 and 110 ch. sys)

**"CALL US FOR ALL YOUR SINGLE OR MULTIMODE
 FIBER OPTIC LINK REQUIREMENTS"**

DENVER, CO
 303-779-1717
 303-779-1749 FAX

SAVANNAH, GA ST. LOUIS, MO PHOENIX, AZ
 OCALA, FL HURST, TX PORTLAND, OR BUTLER, PA

www.megahz.com

800-922-9200

"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!
 SCTE Cable-Tec Booth #1041 & 1047

Pioneer

WHAT TELEVISION CAN BE.

Interactive Digital Cable

Your customers want digital—they want interactive services? Give it to them with Pioneer's VOYAGER™



Digital Cable Set Top Terminal powered by our highly acclaimed interactive navigation

software, PASSPORT™. Together you and Pioneer can offer an advanced level of entertainment possibilities.

PASSPORT's Interactive program guide allows your customers to plan their viewing with a minimum of seven days of program schedules, order impulse pay-per-view up to seven days in advance, set VCR recordings and extensive parental controls, all directly from the guide without a moment of viewing interruption.

VOYAGER's real time reverse path transmitter enables a range of real time interactive applications with high speed DAVIC RF return path. Movies-on-demand, web browsing, e-mail, network games, and on-line chat are at your customer's fingertips, helping your all-important bottom line.

It's interactive television like never before. It's Pioneer's Interactive Digital Cable. What Television can be.

www.pioneercatv.com 1.800.421.6450



PASSPORT VOYAGER
Software to Hardware

Interactive Program Guide Impulse Pay-Per-View Movies-On-Demand Web Browsing

Visit us at NCTA Booth #4371

©1999 Pioneer New Media Technologies, Inc. HBO and Cinemax are registered service marks of Time Warner Entertainment Company, L.P.

HDTV: High definition TV
 HEC: Header error control
 HEP: Header extension processing
 HFC: hybrid fiber/coax
 HFW: Hybrid fiber/wireless
 HHP: Household passed
 Hi-8: High band 8 mm
 HiPHY: High (performance) Physical (modulation)
 HITS: Headend In The Sky
 HPF: High pass filter
 HRC: Harmonically related carriers
 HSCD: High-speed cable data
 HSTM: High-speed transport multiplex
 HTML: Hypertext markup language
 HTTP: Hypertext transfer protocol

IC: Integrated circuit
 ICC: Incremental coherent carriers; sometimes called Incrementally related carriers
 ICCF: Industry Carriers Compatibility Forum
 ICN: Integrated community network
 ICS: Integrated communication system
 IDDD: International direct distance dialing

IDL: Interface definition language
 IDLC: Integrated digital loop carrier
 IDO: Inter-industry data object
 IE: Information element
 IEC: International Electrotechnical Commission
 IEEE: Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
 IETF: Internet Engineering Task Force
 IF: Intermediate frequency
 IGP: Interior gateway protocol
 IGMP: Internet group messaging protocol
 IHC: In-home cabling subcommittee
 ILEC: Incumbent local exchange carrier
 IM: Intermodulation
 I-Net: Institutional network
 IN: Intelligent network
 INET: Intranet
 INMS: Integrated network management system
 InPHEMT: Indium Phosphide high electron mobility transistor
 I/O: Input/output
 IOC: Independent operating companies
 IOR: Index of refraction
 IP: Intelligent peripherals or Internet

protocol
 IPPV: Impulse pay-per-view
 IPR: Intellectual property rights
 IPS: Interface Practices Subcommittee
 IPV4: Internet protocol version 4
 IR: Infrared or infrared remote
 IRC: Incrementally related carriers
 IRD: Integrated receiver/decoder
 IRE: Institute of Radio Engineers or a unit of video measurement; 140 IRE = 1 volt peak-to-peak
 IRT: Integrated receiver/transcoder
 ISA: Industry standard architecture
 ISDN: Integrated services digital network
 ISO: International Standards Organization
 ISP: Internet service provider
 ISR: International simple resale
 IT: Information technology
 ITS: Insertion test signals
 ITU: International Telecommunication Union
 ITU-T: International Telecommunication Union-Telecommunications
 ITU-TSS: ITU-Telecommunications Standards Sector
 IVR: Interactive voice response >

SCTE[®] Seminars

Broadband Technology for Technicians is an advanced technical training program for broadband industry maintenance technicians and chief technicians.

Member \$299/Nonmember \$349

Cable 101 provides non-technical cable system employees with a basic technical foundation.

Member/Nonmember \$159

The **Data Technology for Technicians** seminar presents the concepts utilized to deploy data over telecommunications networks.

Member \$329/Nonmember \$379

The **DOCSIS Deployment** seminar is designed to help broadband professionals better understand the elements, implementation, deployment and impact of DOCSIS.

Member \$245/Nonmember \$295

Fiber Technology for Technicians is a seminar designed for telecommunications technicians and engineers who need to understand the basics of fiber optics, fiber-optic systems and fiber-optic test equipment.

Member \$299/Nonmember \$349

May 16-18 **Broadband Technology for Technicians**
Nashville, Tenn.

May 23-25 **Fiber Technology for Technicians**
Little Rock, Ark.

May 25-26 **Data Technology for Technicians**
Somerville, Mass.

June 21 **Cable 101**
Englewood, Colo.

June 22 **DOCSIS Deployment**
Englewood, Colo.

For more information, or to register by phone, please contact the National Conferences Department at 800-542-5040, ext. 239 or e-mail to jdattis@scte.org.

Contributions or gifts to SCTE are not deductible as charitable contributions for Federal income tax purposes.

You've made the Commitment to build a Network for the Next Generation.



Now you're ready to turn it up.

But before you do, is it manageable? Can it be controlled? What systems are in place to ensure that when there's a problem, you know where it is and can fix it before your customers lose faith?

At Tollgrade, we've considered these questions and quite a few more as we developed our state-of-the-art LIGHTHOUSE® Cable Status Monitoring System. Our system consists of host software and a fully SNMP-manageable headend controller, along with a broad range of power supply and node transponders. So, you can install our complete status monitoring system, or just deploy the components you need to be compatible with your existing systems.

To find out more about Tollgrade's next-generation cable status monitoring solutions, stop by **Booth #1759** at Cable 2000 in New Orleans, May 7-10. We'll welcome the opportunity to tell you about the latest in LIGHTHOUSE status monitoring and how it will enable you to maintain a proactive approach to network management.



Tollgrade's LIGHTHOUSE
Cable Status Monitoring System.

© LIGHTHOUSE is a registered trademark of Tollgrade Communications, Inc.

TOLLGRADE™

Network Assurance Simplified.

Tollgrade Communications, Inc. • 493 Nixon Road • Cheswick, PA 15024 • 1-800-878-3399
www.tollgrade.com

IXCs: Interexchange carriers (sometimes abbreviated IECs)

JEC: Joint engineering committee

JEDEC: Joint Electron Device Engineering Council

k: kilo-

KSU: Key service unit

L-M

LAN: Local area network

LAPB: Link access control-B

LAPD: Link access control-D

LATA: Local access and transport area

LCD: Liquid crystal display

LCS: Leased circuit service

LDAP: Lightweight directory access protocol

LDS: Local distribution service

LEC: Local exchange carrier

LED: Light emitting diode

LEO: Low earth orbit

LFE: Low frequency effect

LIFO: Last in, first out

LILO: Last in, last out

LLC: Logical link control

LMDS: Local multipoint distribution service

LNA: Low noise amplifier

LNB/LNC: Low-noise block converter

LO: Local origination

LOP: Local origination programming

LOS: Line of sight

LPF: Low-pass filter

LPM: Lines per minute

LRN: Location routing number

lsb: least significant bit

lsB: least significant byte

LSI: Large-scale integration

LSMS: Local service management system

μ: Micro-

m: Milli-

M: Mega-

MAC: Media access control

MAN: Metropolitan area network

MATV: Master antenna TV system

MAU: Medium attachment unit

Mb: Megabit

MB: Megabyte

MBE: Molecular beam epitaxy

MBG: Multilocation business group

MCC: MAC common convergence

MCNS: Multimedia cable network system

MCPT: Multiple carriers per transponder

MCR: Master control room

MD: Minidisc digital

MDF: Main distribution frame

MDPE: Medium density polyethylene

MDS: Multipoint distribution service or Message delivery service

MDU: Multiple dwelling unit

MeSFET: Metal-semiconductor field effect transistor

MER: Modulation error ratio

MF: Multifrequency

MFJ: Modification of final judgment

MFN: Mini-fiber node

MGCP: Media gateway control protocol

MIBS: Management information bases

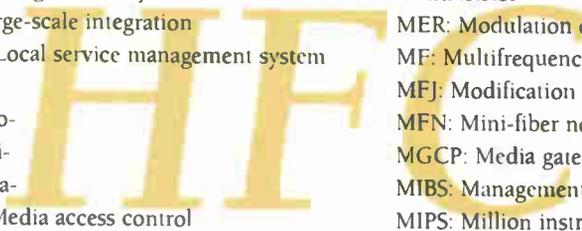
MIPS: Million instructions per second

MIS: Management information system

MM: Multimode

MMDS: Multichannel multipoint distribution service or Microwave multipoint distribution service

MMI: Man machine interface




get the credit you deserve!

Receive College Credit for NCTI Courses!

- CATV System Overview
- Installer
- Installer Technician
- Service Technician
- System Technician
- Fiber Optic Technician
- Advanced Technician
- Effective Supervision

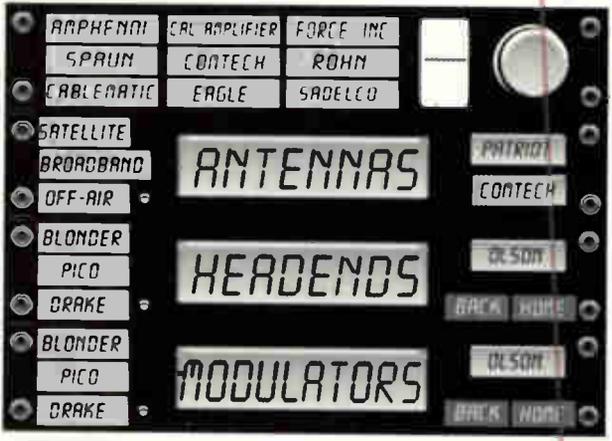
ncti
Your Broadband Communications Training Partner

SCTE Booth #711

303.797.9393 • www.ncti.com
801 W. Mineral Ave., Littleton, CO 80120

The Largest Selection of CATV Equipment and Supplies on the internet. Really!

www.multicominc.com



PICO Exclusive Latin America Distributor!

MULTICOM, INC.
YOUR ONE SOURCE FOR CABLE TV EQUIPMENT
1-407-331-7779

Noise Power Ratio

Fast, Easy, NPR Measurements
for CATV in One Compact Unit



Noise Com announces the **UFX-NPR-22**, the perfect automated solution for Noise Power Ratio CATV testing.

The **Noise Com UFX-NPR-22** features:

- Accurate **NPR** measurement for return path laser characterization in CATV HFC network Upstream channels.
- The use of industry recommended measurement techniques.
- Keypad or remote GPIB interface command control.
- Ability to make up to 25 Automated NPR measurements at different input levels.
- A self contained unit eliminating the need for a spectrum analyzer or other external hardware.
- Ongoing data storage within its memory for convenient data retrieval at a later time.

Contact Noise Com today for more information on the **UFX-NPR-22** for CATV or other Noise Com products and test solutions.

Noise Com
E. 64 Midland Avenue
Paramus, NJ 07652
Phone: (201)261-8797
Fax: (201)261-8339
Email: info@noisecom.com
Web site: <http://www.noisecom.com>

NOISE/COM

MMT: Modulation mode table
 MODEM: Modulator/demodulator
 MPEG: Moving Picture Experts Group
 MP@HL: Main profile at high level
 MP@ML: Main profile at main level
 MSA: Metropolitan service area or
 Metropolitan statistical area
 msb: Most significant bit
 msB: Most significant byte
 MSC: MAC service control
 MSO: Multiple system operator
 MSPS: Megasamples per second
 MTBF: Mean time between failure
 MTS: Modem termination system or
 Multichannel TV sound or MPEG
 transport stream
 MTSO: Mobile telephone switching office
 MTTR: Mean time to repair
 MUTCD: Manual for Uniform Traffic
 Control Devices
 MUX: Multiplexer

N-O

NA: Numerical aperture
 NAB: National Association of Broadcasters
 NAD: Network access device

NAMIC: National Association of
 Minorities in Cable
 NAMPS: Narrowband AMPS
 NANP: North American numbering plan
 NAP: Network access points
 NAT: Network address translation
 NCOS: Network class of service
 NCP: Network control program or
 Network control point
 NCTA: National Cable Television
 Association
 NCTI: National Cable Television Institute
 NDYAG: Neodymium Yttrium Aluminum
 Garnet
 NE: Network element
 NEC: National Electrical Code
 NEDA: National Electronics Distributors
 Association
 NEMA: National Electronic Manufacturers
 Association
 NESCS: National Electrical Safety Code
 NET: National educational TV
 NFS: Network file system
 NIC: Network information center or
 Network interface card
 NID: Network interface device

NII: National information infrastructure
 NIM: Network interface module
 NIU: Network interface unit
 NML: Network management layer
 NMS: Network management system
 NNI: Network/network interface or
 Network/node interface
 NOC: Network operations center
 NP: Network provider
 NPA: Numbering plan area
 NPR: Noise-to-power ratio
 NPRM: Notice of proposed rulemaking
 NTC: Network Transmission Committee
 NTSC: National Television System
 Committee
 NVM: Nonvolatile memory
 NVOD: Near-video-on-demand
 OAM&P: Operations, administration,
 maintenance and provisioning
 OC: Optical carrier
 OCC: Other common carrier
 OC-N: Optical carrier level N
 OCR: Optical character recognition
 O/E: Optical-to-electrical (Technically, it's
 optical-to-RF) >

NEW MULTIFUNCTION LCD

AVCOM's PSA-65C Portable Spectrum Analyzer

Microprocessor Controlled, 1-1250MHz In One Sweep!

AVCOM's newest Portable Microwave Spectrum Analyzer, model **PSA-65C**, incorporates a microprocessor and attractive multifunction, backlit LCD, with an expanded frequency range from less than 1MHz to over 1250MHz, for the amazing price of \$ 2930.

AVCOM's new **PSA-65C** is a low cost general purpose spectrum analyzer that's loaded with standard features including FM audio demodulator, AM detector and digital frequency lock. The **PSA-65C** covers frequencies thru 1250 MHz in one sweep with a sensitivity greater than -95 dBm at narrow spans. The **PSA-65C** is ideally suited for 2-way radio, cellular, cable, satellite, LAN, surveillance, educational, production and R&D work. Options include new 1250 MHz frequency extenders, BNG-1000A tracking (noise) generator, log periodic antennas, carrying case (AVSAC), and more.



Visit our web-site at www.AVCOMofVA.com.

AVCOM

500 SOUTHLAKE BOULEVARD
 RICHMOND, VA 23236 USA
 804-794-2500 FAX: 804-794-8284

Phone, fax or write for more information or to order.

Visit us in
 NCTA Booth 5252



coaXmedia

*Providing high-speed Internet access
 over existing coax distribution systems*

1220 Oak Industrial Lane, Suite B
 Cumming, GA 30041 • 877-544-0073
www.coaxmedia.com

Connect with Success

Join SCTE to access career-building resources!

Advance your career by leveraging SCTE's member benefits to expand your knowledge and skills. SCTE provides resources designed just for you—the technical professional in the telecommunications industry. Whether you're an engineer, technician, installer, manager or one of the vendors who serve them, SCTE's member benefits will help you take your career to the next level.

- **Training and Educational Resources** help you master emerging technologies and their applications.
- **Career-Boosting Certification Programs** demonstrate your technical proficiencies.

- **Networking Opportunities** online, at conferences and chapter events provide you with a forum to problem-solve and exchange ideas with technical professionals around the globe.
- **Hard-Hitting Publications** such as *Communications Technology*, *PIPELINE* and *Literature Library* keep you abreast of broadband news and technology developments.
- **Industry Standards**
SCTE is the only organization accredited by the American National Standards Institute to develop and maintain standards for the broadband industry.
- **Scholarships and Financial Aid Programs** support your continued education.

- **Award Programs** recognize outstanding achievements and celebrate excellence in the industry.
- **\$100 Registration Savings** to attend the renowned Cable-Tec Expo® and the Annual Conference on Emerging Technologies.



Society of Cable
Telecommunications
Engineers

Join today!

Call 800-542-5040 or
visit our Web site at www.scte.org



OEM: Original equipment manufacturer
OFDM: Orthogonal frequency division multiplexing
OMG: Object management group
OMI: Optical modulation index
ONA: Open network architecture
ONU: Optical network units
OOB: Out-of-band
OOP: Object-oriented programming
OPX: Off-premises extension

OQPSK: Offset quadrature phase shift keying
OR: Optical receiver
OS: Operating systems
OSD: On-screen display
OSI: Open system interconnection
OSPF: Open shortest path first
OSS: Operations support systems
OTDR: Optical time domain reflectometer
OTG: On-time guarantee

OTN: Optical transfer nodes
OTP: Office of Telecommunications Policy

P-Q

PABX: Private automatic branch exchange
PAD: Packet assembler and disassembler
PAE: Power-added efficiency
PAL: Phase alteration line
PAT: Program association table
PBX: Private branch exchange
PC: Personal computer or printed circuit
PCI: Peripheral component interconnect
PCIA: Personal Communications Industry Association
PCM: Pulse code modulation
PCMCIA: Personal Computer Memory Card International Association
PCN: Personal communications network
PCR: Program clock reference
PCS: Personal communications services
PDH: Plesiochronous digital hierarchy
PDN: Primary directory number or Public data network
PDU: Protocol data unit
PE: Polyethylene
PEG: Public, educational or government access
PES: Packetized elementary stream
PHB: Packet hop behavior
PHD: Power hybrid doubler
PHY: Physical layer
PICS: Protocol implementation conformance statement
PID: Packet identifier
PIN: Personal identification number
PIX: Proprietary (application) identifier extension
PLL: Phase locked loop
PM: Phase modulation or Physical medium
PMD: Physical medium dependent
PMT: Program map table
PNNI: Private network to network interface
POP: Points of presence or Proof of performance
POTS: Plain old telephone service
PPK: Private-public key
PPM: Peak program meter
PPP: Point-to-point protocol
PPV: Pay-per-view
PRI: Primary rate interface
PROM: Programmable read-only memory
PS: Power supply
PSC: Public Service Commission (also called PUC)
PSI: Program specific information >

SCTE's Cable-Tec Expo 2000

Preconference Tutorials

Get a jump on the information. These tutorials will prep you for the issues to be covered in the technical workshops. Topics include:

- Effects of RF Impairment on 64 and 156 QAM Modulation
- Digital Return Path
- International Marketplace Opportunities for Exhibitors



Touch the Technology

June 4-7
Las Vegas
Convention
Center

Workshops

Learn how to "Build the Total Network." Attend these technical workshops to bring you up to speed on:

- Right-Sizing the Network
- Network Operations Centers
- Headend Combining and Coupling
- Technician Test Equipment
- Telephony Ready
- Video-On-Demand
- Reliability
- Reverse Network

For more information contact:

Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers Inc.
140 Phillips Road, Exton, PA 19341-1318
Phone: 610-363-6888 ▪ 800-542-5040 ▪ Fax: 610-363-5834
E-mail: expo@scte.org ▪ Web site: www.scte.org



BROADBAND 2000

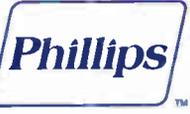
"The Show for Decision Makers"

Palais-des-Congres, Paris, October 30 - November 1

Supporting Publications



Organised by



Other events include:

- Satellite 2000
- Billing 2000

4 events for the price of **one!**

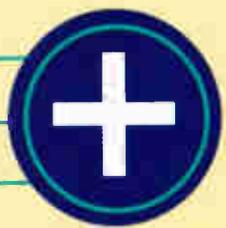
Broadband 2000's imaginative conference sessions will examine the areas of convergence between technologies and platforms, but also the areas of difference:

Broadband 2000:

- Winners and Losers amongst Platforms
- Plenary sessions when all delegates will join together to discuss common issues.

Three individual conference programmes:

- Digital TV 2000
- Broadband Delivery 2000
- Multimedia Via Satellite 2000



Plus a **free** conference for exhibition attendees

Broadband Technology Deployment Forum open to all pre-registered attendees for FREE
This unique three-day event will feature top speakers from the vendor community discussing the key applications that will drive business in the next decade.

who should attend ?

Senior executives and technical staff from all operating companies deploying broadband technologies for the delivery of content, telephony and fast Internet access, including:

- cable operators
- satellite services providers
- satellite platform operators
- digital terrestrial platform operators
- telecommunications operators
- Internet Service Providers

To register for further information on Broadband 2000 please email: broadband2000@the-phillips-group.com

A full programme will be sent to you when available.

For further information on exhibition opportunities please email: pgaskell@the-phillips-group.com

TERMINATOR TOOLS Reinvented



LEMCO

800.233.8713
Introducing the future
fax 570.494.0860
www.lemco-tool.com

Leaving spring and flange

retractors behind, Lemco terminator tools

operate with a **push and pull operation...**

installing terminators and locking them in their place.

So innovative, they could only come from Lemco.

Available for all brands of terminators.
Patent Pending

PSK: Phase shift keying
PSTN: Public switched telephone network
PTI: Payload type identifier
PTS: Protocol type selection
PTT: Post, Telegraphs and Telephones
PU: Presentation unit
P/V: Peak-to-valley
PVC: Permanent virtual circuit or Polyvinyl chloride

QAM: Quadrature amplitude modulation
QoS: Quality of service
QPSK: Quadrature phase shift keying

R
RAD/RASP: Remote antenna device/remote antenna signal processing
RADIUS: Remote authentication dial in user service

RAID: Redundant array of independent discs

RAM: Random access memory
RAO: Revenue accounting office
RBOC: Regional Bell operating company
RBW: Resolution bandwidth
RCC: Radio Common Carrier
RDBMS: Relational database management system

RDM: Reverse data multiplexing
REA: Rural Electrification Administration

RF: Radio frequency

RFC: Request for comments

RFI: Radio frequency interference

RFP: Request for proposal

RFU: Reserved for future use

RHC: Regional holding company

RID: Registered (application provider) identifier

RIN: Relative intensity noise

RIP: Routing information protocol

RISC: Reduced instruction set computing

RL: Return loss

RMS: Root mean square

ROM: Read only memory

RP: Record pointer

RPC: Remote procedure call

RPCHOF: Remainder polynomial coefficients, highest order first

RSA: Rural service area

RSVP: Resource reservation protocol

RTCP: Real time control protocol

RTP: Real time protocol

RTSP: Real time streamline protocol

RTU: Remote test unit

S

SAP: Secondary audio program >

800-331-5997

REVERSE? Did you know Tulsat has hundreds of reverse items in stock?

Modulators
FIXED
AGILE

**SCIENTIFIC
ATLANTA**

SYLVANIA
texscan C-Cor
1654-1655

REVERSE
AMPLIFIERS
30 & 40 mhz

Processors
FIXED
AGILE

Jerrold

DEMOS
FIXED
AGILE

Equalizers
Pads

Magnavox

**TEST
EQUIPMENT**

DIPLEX
FILTERS



SUB-SPLIT
mid-split
high-split

800-331-5997

1605 E. Iola Broken Arrow, Ok 74012

TULSAT

450-550 MHZ

FEED FORWARD & POWER DOUBLING

Scientific Atlanta

Sylvania / Texscan

C-Cor

Magnavox

Jerrold



800-331-5997

1605 E. Iola Broken Arrow, Ok 74012

TULSAT

NEW TRAPS USED



Over 1,000,000 traps in our warehouses

ALL TRAPS SWEEPED BEFORE SHIPMENT

TIERING-NEGATIVE-POSITIVE-LOW PASS

800-331-5997

1605 E. Iola Broken Arrow, Ok 74012

TULSAT

New & Refurbished

Fiber Optics

Nodes

550 Mhz from \$449

LAZERS

450, 550 & 750 mhz

550-750 MHZ

SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA SYSTEM II

Triples
Duals
Singles
Quads

System Amp II's
550 Mhz
Singles w/ housing
refurb new
\$199 \$299

800-331-5997

1605 E. Iola Broken Arrow, Ok 74012

TULSAT

SAR: Segmentation and reassembly
 SAW: Surface acoustic wave
 SBE: Society of Broadcast Engineers
 SBS: Satellite Business Systems or Stimulated Brillouin scattering
 SCA: Subsidiary communications authority
 SCADA: Security, CATV, data
 SCAL: Switch-to-computer applications interface
 SCBA: Small Cable Business Association
 S-CDMA: Synchronous code division multiple access
 SCE: Service creation environment
 SCP: Service control point
 SCR: System clock reference
 SCSi: Small computer system interface
 SCTE: Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers
 SD: Super density
 SDH: Synchronous digital hierarchy
 SDO: Standards Development Organization
 SDSL: Single-line digital subscriber line
 SDTV: Standard definition TV
 SGDF: Supergroup distribution frame

SHL: Studio-to-headend link
 SI: Step index
 SiCSiT: Silicon carbide static induction transistor
 SiGeHBT: Silicon Germanium heterojunction bipolar transistor
 SIF: Standard image format (such as NTSC)
 SIM-ME: Subscriber identity module-mobile equipment
 SIR: Sustained information rate
 SIT: Satellite information table
 SLIP: Serial line Internet protocol
 SLM: Signal level meter
 SLS: Single line service
 SM: Single mode
 SMATV: Satellite master antenna TV system
 SMDR: Station message detail recording
 SMDS: Switched multimegabit data service
 SML: Service management layer
 SMPTE: Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers
 SMR: Specialized mobile radio
 SMS: Service management system
 SMTP: Simple mail transfer protocol

SNR or S/N: Signal-to-noise ratio
 SNA: Systems network architecture
 SNAIP: Simple network management protocol
 SNMP: Simple network management protocol
 SOHO: Small office, home office
 SONET: Synchronous optical network
 SP: Service provider
 SPC: Stored program protocol
 SPE: Synchronous payload envelope
 SPI: Security parameter index
 SRL: Structural return loss
 SSB: Single sideband or Star-star-bus
 SSP: Service switching point
 SS7: Signaling System 7
 STB: Set-top box
 STD: System target decoder
 STL: Studio-to-transmitter link
 STM-1: Synchronous transfer mode 1
 STP: Signal transfer point
 STS: Synchronous transport signal
 STU: Set-top unit
 STV: Subscription TV
 SVB: Switched video broadcast
 SVC: Switched virtual circuit

SUBSCRIBING TO COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY IS EASY!

1 Send an e-mail to CT.SUB@REPLY.NET

A subscription form will be sent to you via e-mail. Fill out and e-mail back.

2 Call (800) 777-5006.

Speak to one of our customer service representatives, who will take all your information over the phone.

3 Mail your request to:

Communications Technology Magazine
 1201 Seven Locks Road
 Potomac, MD 20854
 Attention: Circulation Department—New Subscriptions

FOR CHANGES OF ADDRESS

1 Send a fax to (847) 291-4816.

Please include a copy of the mailing label and the corrected address.

2 Call (800) 777-5006.

Speak to one of our customer service representatives, who will take all your information over the phone.

3 Mail your request to:

Communications Technology Magazine
 1201 Seven Locks Road
 Potomac, MD 20854
 Attention: Circulation Department—Address Corrections

WE THANK YOU FOR YOUR INTEREST IN COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY AND HOPE TO CONTINUE SERVING YOU IN THE FUTURE.

T-U

TA: Technical advisory
 TAI: International atomic time
 TAMI: Television Accessory Manufacturers Institute
 TASO: Television Allocation Study Organization
 TC: Transmission convergence
 TCC: Telephone coordinating circuit
 TCM: Trellis coded modulation
 TCP: Transmission control protocol
 TCP/IP: Transmission control protocol/Internet protocol
 TDD: Telecommunications device for the deaf
 TDM: Time division multiplexing
 TDMA: Time division multiple access
 TDR: Time domain reflectometer
 TDT: Transponder data table
 TFTP: Trivial file transfer protocol
 TIA: Telecommunications Industry Association
 TL: Transaction language
 TLV: Tag length value
 TMN: Telecommunications management network
 TNT: Transponder name table
 ToS: Type of service
 TOV: Threshold of visibility
 TR: Technical reference >

SIGNAL VISION = INNOVATION

- 1984 — SVI introduces passives using solder-sealed backplates for EMI protection.
- 1986 — SVI redesigns the ground screw enclosure on die-cast housings to eliminate breakage.
- 1988 — SVI is the first to produce a complete subscriber passive line using printed circuit boards.
- 1992 — SVI develops subscriber passives with a minimum 20 dB Return Loss.
- 1995 — SVI eliminates intermodulation distortion in subscriber passives.
- 1997 — SVI conceives a ground-plane management system (Patent Pending) for subscriber passives.
- 1998 — SVI achieves Return Path Isolation of -35 dB in subscriber splitters without compromising high-end performance. (1999: -45 dB Return Path Isolation).
- 1999 — SVI complies with IEEE-62-41 A3 for surge protection in drop passives.
- 2000 — The Engineering R & D continues - you will soon see even more break throughs as we continue our ongoing product enhancement with new and innovative ideas which are sure to be imitated.

WHO WOULD YOU RATHER USE ?



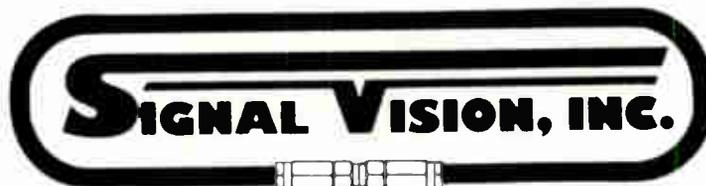
THE IMITATORS



or



THE INNOVATOR?



27002 VISTA TERRACE, LAKE FOREST, CA 92630
(949) 586-3196 FAX (949) 586-3952

TS: Transport stream
TSI: Time slot interchange
TVRO: Television receive-only earth station

UAR: Universal asynchronous receiver
UBR: Unspecified bit rate
UCD: Upstream channel descriptor message
UDP: User datagram protocol
UHF: Ultra-high frequency
uimsbf: Unsigned integer, most significant bit first
UNI: User network interface
UPS: uninterruptible power supply
URL: Uniform resource locator
USB: Universal serial bus
USTA: United States Telephone Association
UTC: Universal coordinated time
UTP: Unshielded twisted-pair

V-Z

VAN: Value-added network
VANC: Voice actuated network control
VAPN: Virtual access to private networks

VBI: Vertical blanking interval
VBR: Variable bit rate
VBV: Video buffering verifier
VC: Virtual channel
VCI: Virtual channel identifier
VCN: Virtual channel number
VCR: Videocassette recorder
VCT: Virtual channel table
VCXO: Voltage controlled crystal oscillator
VDSL: Very high data rate digital subscriber line
VDT: Video dial tone or Video display terminal
VF: Voice frequency
VHF: Very high frequency
VHS: Video home system
VIRS: Vertical interval reference test signal
VITS: Vertical interval test signal
VLAN: Virtual local area network
VLCF: Variable length convergence function
VLSI: Very large scale integration
VOD: Video-on-demand
VOIP: Voice over Internet protocol
VOP: Velocity of propagation
VP: Virtual path

VPI: Virtual path identifier
VPN: Virtual private networks
VRU: Voice response unit
VSAT: Very small aperture terminal
VSB: Vestigial sideband
VSWR: Voltage standing wave ratio
VT: Virtual tributary
VTR: Videotape recorder
VU: Volume unit

WAIS: Wide area information servers
WAN: Wide area network
WATS: Wide area telecommunications service
WDM: Wavelength division multiplexing
WICT: Women in Cable & Telecommunications
WPBX: Wireless private branch exchange
WTN: Wiring termination node
WWW: World Wide Web

XDS: Extended data system
xDSL: any variant of digital subscriber line technology
XMOD: Cross modulation
XO: Crystal oscillator

www.CableToday.com

Online News & Solutions for Video, Voice and Data Professionals

From the publisher of

CableFAX Daily



Communications
Technology

For information, contact Tim Hermes
at 301/340-7788 ext. 2004
or thermes@phillips.com



manage complex contract terms

e.merge

THE POWER BEHIND DIGITAL ENTERTAINMENT

e.merge™ is a family of integrated, internet enabled software modules designed specifically for managing digital entertainment assets, media and services.

M
O
D
U
L
E

Asset Manager

1

Marketing Manager

2

Provider Payment

3

Event Scheduler

4

Subscriber Management

5

Delivery Manager

6

EPG Analyzer

7

Work Force Manager

8

Billing Manager

9

Data Distribution Gateway

10



Enter and track complex contracts, content properties and available dates for programming media assets. Support payment to service (i.e. HBO) or content (i.e. Disney) providers, and real-time billing to advertisers along with secure Internet enabled self-care. Track impressions or ads delivered and click throughs. Process "as run logs" from media servers like OVS. Accommodate various billing options—different rates per usage, flat rates, promotions—and numerous reports. Experience extraordinary power when combined with other e.merge components such as Asset Manager, Scheduler and Marketing Manager. Provider Payment takes the very complex contract and corporate information necessary to service next generation media delivery and puts it into an easy to track (globally available) format.

Like more detail? Visit IMAKE™ at <http://www.imake.com> to see Provider Payment and the complete e.merge suite of business tools, the power behind digital entertainment.

IMAKE

**Software
and Systems
Integration**

6700 Rockledge Drive
Suite 101A
Bethesda, MD 20817

301.896.9200 voice
301.897.2130 fax
www.imake.com
e-mail: emerge@imake.com

MARKETPLACE

DACS FOR DVD



Two digital-to-analog converters (DACs) from Analog Devices provide 113-117 dB of dynamic range to digital versatile disk (DVD) applications. The AD1852 is a 24-bit stereo audio DAC that is a lower cost, voltage-output, follow-up to the AD1853 and uses proprietary data conversion technology that improves audio performance at sample rates from 32 kHz to 192 kHz. The AD1854 is a single-chip, stereo digital audio playback system capable of sampling data at 16, 18, or 24 bits. It consists of a multibit sigma-delta modulator with dither, continuous time analog filters, analog output drive circuitry and clickless volume control and mute.

For more information, contact Analog Devices at (800) 262-5643 or on the Web at www.analog.com.

CHANNEL COMBINER

Communications and Energy Corp.'s 2300 series combiners support multi-point multichannel distribution service (MMDS). They can combine up to 16 nonadjacent channels in series or 31 adjacent channels with 1008 3 dB quad hybrid. Digital performance specifications across 6 MHz bandwidth are as follows: group delay ripple, ± 15 ns; insertion loss, for one combiner is < 1.0 dB with additional maximum loss of 0.025 dB per channel voltage standing

CHIP FAMILY

The MicroTuner 2030 is the third generation of Microtune's tuner RF integrated circuits (ICs). The 2030-series



devices are single-chip, fully integrated (including low noise amplifier), dual-conversion tuners that support both analog and digital applications. MicroTuner chips are available with performance optimized for specific markets, including interoperable cable set-top boxes, cable modems, personal computers (PCs)/TV sets, and digital TV sets. The chips feature a 30-percent power reduction over previous series.

For more information, contact Microtune at (972) 673-1600 or on the Web at www.microtune.com.

FASTENERS

Gardner Bender's specialty Data/Voice/Video (DVV) fasteners are designed to speed and simplify communication and data network installation. These fasteners feature a one-piece nail-in solution for cabling to concrete, roofing and wood studs; they accom-



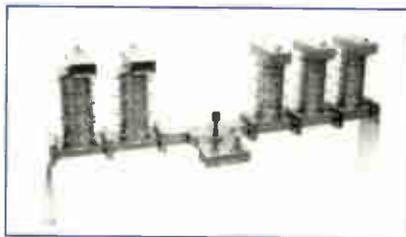
modate common sizes of coaxial and other cable. More than two dozen different types are included in the line. All feature a clip-on cable holding design and staples with ultraviolet-resistant polyethylene saddles and zinc-plated nails. Different types meet specific application requirements. The roofing nails are designed for fastening coaxial cables directly to shingled roofs.

For more information, contact Gardner Bender at (414) 352-4160 or on the Web at www.gardnerbender.com.

EDFA MODULES

Ditech Communications has launched the Quasar, the first in a series of Erbium-doped fiber amplifier (EDFA) modules. This module offers network equipment vendors one of the building blocks required to build advanced dense wavelength division multiplexing (DWDM) systems. Quasar is intended for use in optical switching, optical add/drop, and optical restoration applications. A customized gain flattening filter ensures that peak-to-peak power differences between DWDM channels is typically 1.0 dB across a 1,530-1,563 nm range.

For more information, contact Ditech at (800) 234-0884 or on the Web at www.ditechcom.com.

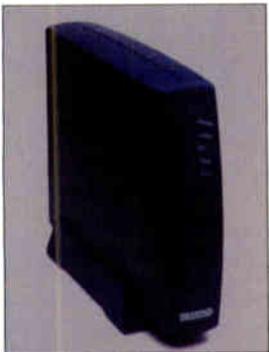


wave ratio (VSWR), > 20 dB; and semi adjacent isolation, > 45 dB. The unit measures 8.5 in. x 8.5 in. by 36 in.

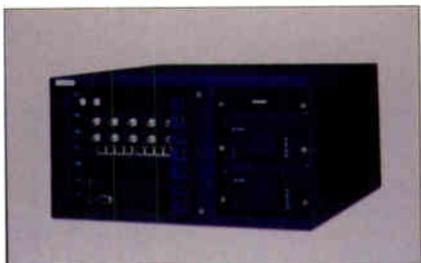
For more information, contact Communications and Energy at (315) 452-0709 or on the Web at www.cfilter.com.

CABLE MODEM AND CMTS

Com21's DOXport 101 cable modem allows home cable subscribers to get fast Internet access. DOXport is compatible with every Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification (DOCSIS) 1.0- and 1.1-based cable modem termination system (CMTS). It incorporates 56-bit



data encryption standard (DES) encryption, takes up 1.5 x 7.5 inches of space, and supports up to 16 personal computers (PCs).



Com21's DOXcontroller CMTS scales to support 4,000 cable modems, handles data and management packets in parallel, minimizes upstream traffic latency, and enables toll-quality voice with minimal voice jitter.

For more information, contact Com21 at (408) 953-9100 or on the Web at www.com21.com.

DWDM SOURCE LASER

Ortel's Inferno laser enables original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) to add functions to their



products by overcoming high signal loss. The component is an 80 mW continuous wavelength (CW) 1,550 nm distributed feedback (DFB) source laser for dense wavelength division multiplexing (DWDM) applications. Inferno is designed for lithium niobate and discrete electroabsorption transmitters. It delivers a minimum of 80 mW CW output power over an operating case temperature range of -40° C to +65° C. Initially, Inferno will support C-band applications, but both C- and L-bands will be populated early next year.

For more information, contact Ortel at (800) 362-3891 or on the Web at www.ortel.com.

NONSTANDBY POWER



HOTEL INTERNET AND CMTS



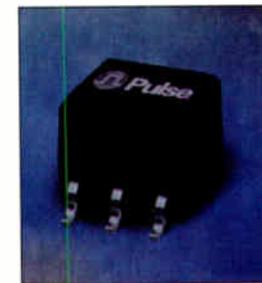
Netgame's NetHotel system uses existing hotel cable TV infrastructure to provide hotel guests with continuous connection to the Internet at speeds of up to 10 Mbps. Based on NetGame's cable modem technology, NetHotel enables guests to access the Internet using laptop computers or through in-room set-top boxes.

NetGame's Quarterback cable modem termination system (CMTS) transforms cable TV networks into high performance local area networks. The Quarterback CMTS is Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification (DOCSIS) 1.0/1.1-compliant and supports both cable- and telco-return with a single management system.

For more information, contact NetGame at (650) 324-0818 or on the Web at www.ngcable.com.

TRANSFORMER FAMILY

Pulse's surface-mount, wideband RF transformers are designed for cable upstream interface applications. The C2020 and C2022 have 1:1 and 1:4 impedance ratios



respectively, operate at upstream frequencies from 5-80 MHz and have less than 1 dB of insertion loss.

These six-pin surface-mount transformers require 0.30 x 0.39 inches (7.62 mm x 9.9 mm) of board space. Both are designed for -40° C to +85° C extended temperature operation and can withstand the 235° C peak solder reflow requirement.

For more information, contact Pulse at (858) 674-8100 or on the Web at www.pulseeng.com.

> Alpha Technologies' APC2 pole-mount, nonstandby power supply allows application-specific custom configuration. Alpha's ferroresonant design provides fully regulated output voltage, surge and short-circuit protection, and complete line conditioning under normal modes of operation and loading. The APC2 can be configured with a variety of performance options. It is available in both 60 V and 90 V versions.

For more information, contact Alpha at (360) 647-2360 or on the Web at www.alpha.com.

PCI CHASSIS



Advantech Technologies' protocol control information (PCI) chassis supports various computer telephony integration (CTI) applications. The MIC-3032/8 eight-slot CompactPCI chassis is compliant with PCI Industrial Computer Manufacturers Group 2.5 computer telephony, H.110 cordless telephone, bus and rear panel input/output, and hot-swap specifications. Its modular design supports many CTI applications, including automatic call distributors (ACDs), voice over Internet protocol (VoIP) servers, and video-on-demand (VOD).

For more information, contact Advantech at (858) 623-0838 or on the Web at www.advantech.com/ic.

GROUND RESISTANCE TESTER



LEM Instrument's GEO Model 15 is a battery-operated, auto-ranging, ground-resistance tester with a beeper that allows one-handed checking of ground grid connections without the need for stakes or disconnections. Model 15 measures from 0.025 ohms to 1,500 ohms at 1.667 kHz and can measure leakage currents down to 1 μ A resolution. The tester comes with battery, heavy-duty case and calibration loop.

For more information, contact LEM at (310) 373-0966 or on the Web at www.leminstruments.com.

LIGHTNING WARNING



The SAFE system for advance warning of potential lightning strikes from the French company Dimensions is available in North America. The system identifies three hazard levels: a pre-warning level to indicate thunderstorms; a warning level that detects lightning hazards two to three miles from the station; and an alert level signaling imminent risk of a lightning strike. The SAFE system can detect active thunderstorms as far as 15 miles away and identify incipient thunderstorms from six to nine miles away.

For more information, contact the French technology press office at (312) 222-1235 or visit Dimensions on the Web at www.eurostorm.com.

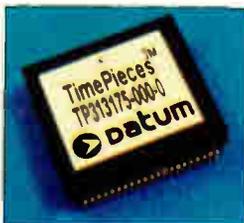
SEISMIC-PROOF POWER

Yuasa's Zone 4-certified rack for its PowerLock batteries has been subjected to stringent shaker table testing, enabling the batteries to be used in seismically active areas. The industrial front termination PowerLock batteries are intended for distributed power, wireless, private branch exchange (PBX), cable TV and other telecom applications where space is limited and high power is essential. The Independence PL-110 and PL-150 PowerLock batteries are designed to provide a 48 V system on a single shelf of the Zone 4 rack.

For more information, contact Yuasa at (800) 538-3627 or on the Web at www.yuasainc.com.



TIMELY SOLUTIONS



Datum's TimePieces chipset family provides original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) with powerful embedded synchronization solutions. Timepieces will synchronize the transmission of data, voice and video to deliver carrier-class performance for core, edge and access products, including voice over Internet protocol (VoIP) applications. The TimePieces' plug-and-play architecture consists of a set of smart chips that configure themselves automatically, enabling designers to integrate scalable synchronization architecture with rapid time-

to-market and low-risk design.

For more information, contact Datum at (949) 598-7500 or on the Web at www.datum.com/timepieces.



Pico Macom, Inc.



See your headend cast in a new light
with the MPS-12 Mini-Headend System
Now with 45dBmV Output



**MPSM45
Mini Modulator**



**MPSD
Mini Demodulator**



**MPS-12 Mini-Headend w/45dB Output (54MHz - 752MHz)
with 10 MPSM45 Modulators and 1 MPSD Demodulator**

TRU-SPEC II Digital Ready Splitters and Taps



In addition to the complete line of quality headend components offered by **Pico Macom** a complete line of installation hardware, DBS components and *digital ready* passives are also available. The **Tru-Spec II** series represents a new generation of passive products designed for higher frequency operation and compatibility in two-way systems. They are designed to assure a minimum of inter-modulation products that can occur with passives used in systems with high signal levels. Check out the new line of *Tru-Spec II* digital ready products.

Now with 5-year limited warranty

**Pico Macom, Inc. 12500 Foothill Blvd., Lakeview Terrace, CA 91342
(800) 421-6511 • (818) 897-0028 • fax (818) 834-7197**

www.piconet.com

BACKBONE CABLE SOLUTIONS

NetClear, a structured cable solution from Berk-Tek and Ortronics, is designed to optimize signal-to-noise (S/N) ratio, enabling networks to operate at peak digital data transmission levels. Every NetClear solution is guaranteed

to exceed the bit error rate (BER) requirements of the most demanding applications such as Gigabit asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) and Gigabit Ethernet. NetClear says all components are matched to provide

clear, balanced transmission signals. NetClear patch cords use a traditional round cable construction and feature impedance-matched components.

For more information, contact Ortronics at (877) 962-5327 or visit www.NetClear-channel.com.

OPTICAL TEST SET



The OTS9000 Optical Test Set from Tektronix tests dense wavelength division multiplexing (DWDM) systems at

10 Gbps. Geared for manufacturers of optical carrier (OC)-192/synchronous transfer mode (STM)-64 networking equipment, the system provides users with pattern generation and analysis for verification of multiple signals through bit error rate (BER) analysis. The OTS9000 has a scalable, flexible platform and has three card configurations: transceiver, transmitter only and receiver only. The system's variable receiver threshold allows manufacturers to perform accelerated BER testing.

For more information, contact Tektronix at (800) 426-2200 or on the Web at www.tektronix.com.

CONNECTOR

Bomar Interconnect Products has announced the Shadow, a 75 ohm bayonet nut coupling (BNC) connector. It is designed to terminate commonly used coaxial cables and the RF requirements of high definition TV (HDTV). Providing 3 GHz return loss, the Shadow features machined brass with Teflon insulators and gold-plated, semi-captive contacts.

For more information, contact Bomar at (973) 347-4040 or on the Web at www.bomarinterconnect.com.

SCTE's Cable-Tec Expo® 2000

Learn the Theory
Cover your bases on return systems with "Broadband Return Systems for Hybrid Fiber/Coax Cable TV Networks."
Member \$60/Nonmember \$72



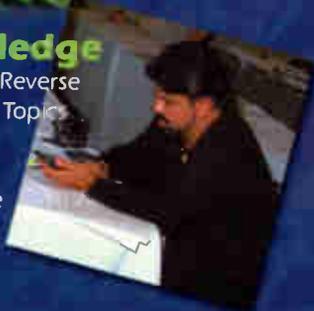
June 4-7
Las Vegas
Convention
Center



Touch the Technology

Apply Your Knowledge
Attend a full day of training on Reverse System Operations and Testing. Topics covered will include:

- Set-up of the Reverse Plant
- Characterization of the Reverse Spectrum
- Monitoring of the Reverse Spectrum
- Testing of the Reverse Spectrum
- Repair of the Reverse Spectrum



For more information contact:
Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers Inc.
140 Philips Road, Exton, PA 19341-1318
Phone: 610-363-6888 ▪ 800-542-5040 ▪ Fax: 610-363-5834
E-mail: info@scte.org ▪ Web site: www.scte.org
Contributions or gifts to SCTE are not deductible as charitable contributions for Federal income tax purposes.

AVANTRON AT-2000R CATV SPECTRUM ANALYZER



The instrument of choice for analyzing ingress problems is a spectrum analyzer because of its broad input, excellent resolution, wide dynamic range and high sensitivity.

Today's advanced HFC networks demand more advanced testing out in the field. Tests such as finding fast transient ingress, measuring C/N ratios in excess of 60 dB, accurately measuring digital carriers, and doing complex proof of performance testing, all point to using an advanced CATV Spectrum Analyzer.

While spectrum analyzers with this capability have been available for many years, the Avantron AT-2000R sets a new standard in portability and ruggedness. At only 19 lbs/8.6 Kg (including battery with 2.5 hour operating time), the AT-2000R is by far the most lightweight, full featured CATV Spectrum Analyzer on the market.

Being comprehensive instruments, spectrum analyzers can be difficult to use, however, the AT-2000R features a simple, easy to learn user-interface.

All CATV Tests

Comprehensive CATV tests are performed quickly, accurately and in-service:

- RF Carrier Levels
- Carrier Frequency
- C/N, CSO and CTB
- HUM Modulation
- In-Channel Response
- Depth-of-Modulation
- Digital Channel Power

Fastest Scan Speed

Finding ingress on the reverse path can be a challenge, especially since much of the ingress are fast transients. Having the fastest scan speed of any CATV Spectrum Analyzer, the AT-2000R can scan a 100 MHz span in only 3 ms, ensures that you will catch all of the transient ingress. A built-in AM/FM demodulator allows you to listen to the interfering signals to help you determine its source.

- ▲ **Lightweight, and easy to use, only 19 lbs/8.6 Kg**
- ▲ **Battery Operated**
- ▲ **Meets specifications with 60 second warm up**
- ▲ **High Sensitivity C/N, >60 dB at +5 dBmV**
- ▲ **Fast 3 ms sweep time to catch transient ingress**
- ▲ **Absolute +/- 0.75 dB amplitude accuracy over wide temperature range**
- ▲ **In-service CATV Measurements**
- ▲ **Color LCD screen**
- ▲ **Digital power measurements**

Peter,
you can actually
try this unit online!
Go to their website
at www.avantron.com
It's really something
to see!
Mike

With its high sensitivity, the AT-2000R can measure C/N ratios of greater than 60 dB with only a +5 dBmV signal, eliminating the need for an external amplifier even at test points or low level drops.

Most Accurate

With ± 0.75 dB level accuracy, the AT-2000R signal measurement functions are much more accurate than any spectrum analyzer on the market. The AT-2000R assures instant accuracy and repeatability with the AutoCal feature which automatically calibrates itself within seconds of power-up

PC Technology

The AT-2000R is designed with PC technology in mind. Measurement traces and instrument settings are stored as records in non-volatile memory for later printing, or transferring to a PC. Up to 100 measurements and traces, as well as 64 instrument settings can be stored in memory for later download. Traces stored on a PC can also be transferred back to the instrument so they can be superimposed on a live trace.



Avantron Technologies Inc.
The OTHER Spectrum Analyzer
Company The MSOs Trust

1-800-297-9726

CALENDAR

May

3-4: West Virginia Mountaineer SCTE Chapter technical seminar, Ramada Inn, S. Charleston, W.Va. Contact Charles Bradley, (304) 247-6231.
4: Delaware Valley SCTE Chapter

Vendor Show, Horsham, Pa. Contact Chuck Tolton, (215) 961-3882 or chuck_tolton@cable.comcast.com.
4-8: SuperComm 2000, Atlanta, Ga. Call (800) 559-3327.
7-10: C2K, NCTA National Show,

New Orleans. Call (202) 755-3669.
9: Cascade Range SCTE Chapter technical seminar, Holiday Inn, Wilsonville, Ore. Contact Chris Johnson, (503) 245-0603 or johnson.chris@tci.com.
11: Penn-Ohio SCTE Chapter Vendor Show, Warrendale, Pa. Contact Linda Strobert (717) 263-7571.
17-18: Alaska SCTE Chapter Vendor Show, Anchorage, Alaska. Contact Gary Haynes at ghaynes@gci.com.
25: Central California SCTE Chapter Introduction to Fiber Optics, MediaOne L & D Center, Fresno, Calif. Contact Roger Paul, (559) 253-4685.

Molex Network Solutions

Provide *Picture Perfect* Performance



Being a cable operator today means more than offering entertainment packages to *customers*. Telephone, internet access and interactive services are just a few of your new network requirements.

With all this at stake, can you afford to *trust* your fiber network to just anyone?

Molex Fiber Optics, Inc. designs products which impact the heart of your system. We offer a full line of passive optical products for fiber management which include SC, SC/APC, FC, and FC/APC cable assemblies, coupler and WDM modules, fiber drop cables, pre-terminated cabinets and complete frame administration systems.

Digital or analog network – Molex selects the right *interconnect management system* to give you piece of mind.

Your connectivity specialist.

 Fiber Optics, Inc.

5224 Katrine Avenue • Downers Grove, IL • 60515-4070 • (800) A1-FIBER • Fax: 630-512-8777
<http://www.molex.com>

Visit us at SuperComm Booth #5961

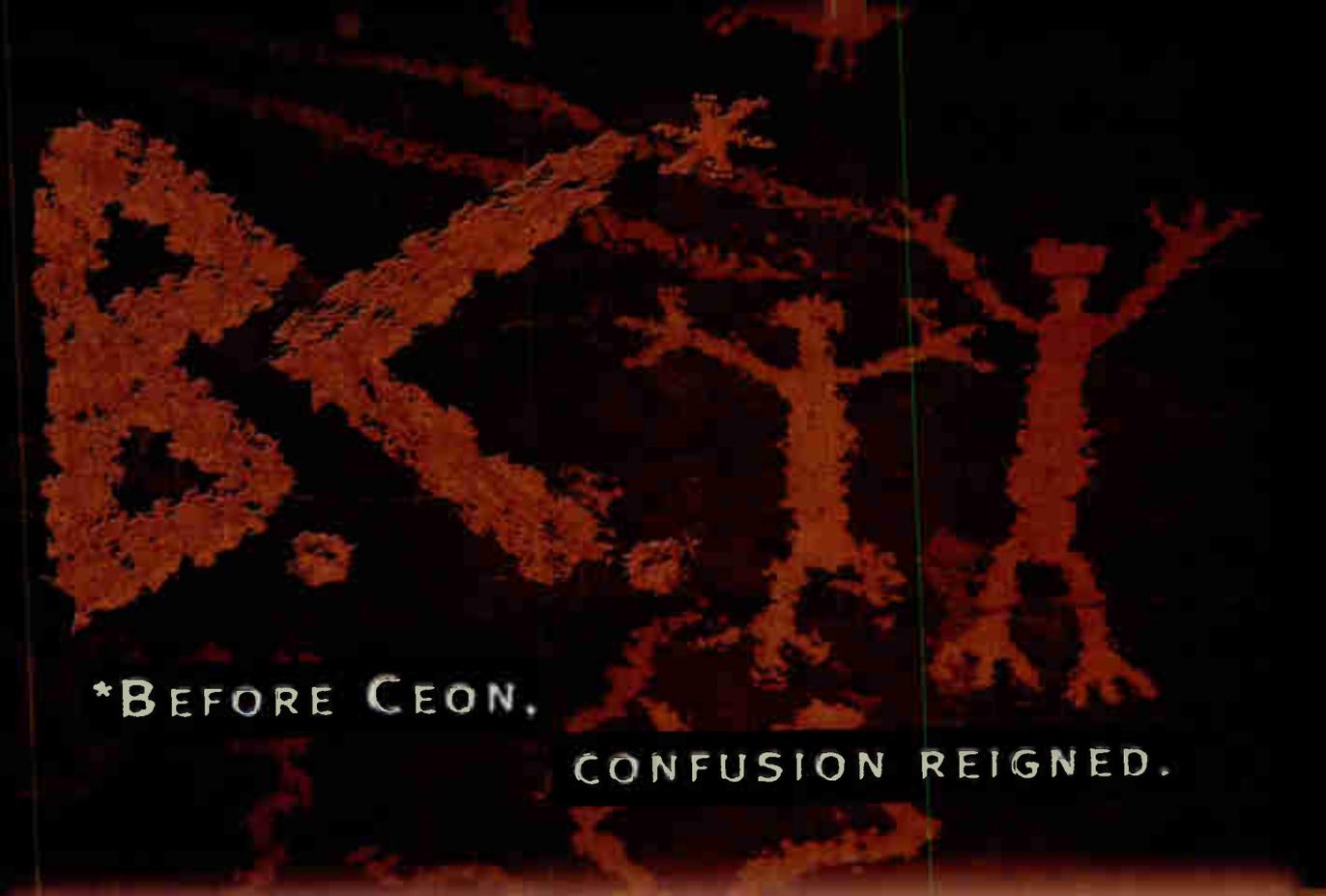
SCTE Seminars

17-18: Broadband Technology for Technicians, Sheraton Nashville Downtown, Nashville, Tenn.
23-25: Fiber Technology for Technicians, Holiday Inn Select, Little Rock, Ark.
25-26: Data Communications, Holiday Inn Boston-Somerville, Mass.

For more information on SCTE seminars, contact Jessica Dattis, (800) 542-5040, ext. 239.

PLANNING AHEAD

- > **June 5-8:** SCTE Cable-Tec Expo 2000, Las Vegas. Call (610) 363-3822 or go to www.scte.org.
- > **July 12-15:** New England Cable Show, Newport, R.I. Call (781) 843-3418.
- > **July 31-August 2:** National Cable Television Cooperative (NCTC) 16th Annual Meeting, Newport, R.I. Call (913) 599-5900.
- > **Sept. 12-14:** East Coast Cable 2000/Atlantic Show, Baltimore. (609) 848-1000.
- > **Sept. 27-29:** Great Lakes Show, Chicago. Call (317) 845-8100.



*BEFORE CEON,

CONFUSION REIGNED.

ONLY CEON

Pre-integrated
software solutions
for converged
voice, video and
data services

End-to-end service
fulfillment from
order entry to
activation

Fully Web-based
and eCommerce-
enabled

Proven scalability
and transactional
integrity across
multiple service
networks

"Why can't I call one number to receive all my services?"

"Why do I get multiple bills each month from a single provider?"

"Why do I have to wait a week to get the services I ordered – if I get them at all?"

"Why can't I review my bill, pay it, and order new services online?"

"If I'm such a good customer, why can't I get a discount or better service?"

Facing questions like these, Multiple System Operators looking to expand their offerings often find themselves between a rock and a hard place. Provisioning, bundling, activation, self-service, pricing – what's an operator to do, without going back to the beginning and starting over?

The solution: let CEON take you into the future. We have the answers, even to questions you haven't foreseen. Let us put our experience to work for you. Call us at 650-817-6300 or visit us at www.ceon.com to find out how we can help.

See us at Cable 2000, Booth #1251 Hall A
and at the ANTEC Booth #3943 Hall D.

CEON

ADVERTISER ACCESS

Advertiser	Page #	Advertiser	Page #
3Com	79	Lucent Technologies	52-53
Agilent Technologies	49	M&B Manufacturing	126
Anadigics	85	Mainline Equipment	193
Antec Network Technologies	117	Mega Hertz	30, 31, 36
ANTEC TeleWire Supply	9	Mega Hertz	88, 96, 126
Avantron	175	Mega Hertz	134, 142, 148
Avcom	160	Mega Hertz	150, 152, 154
Barco	121	Mindport	37-44
Bigpipe	192	MK Battery	93
Blonder Tongue	143	Molex Fiber Optics	176
Broadband 2000	163	Motorola Broadband Communications Sector	97
Broadband Access Systems	137	Multicom	158
Broadband Services Inc.	68-69	Multilink	196
Budco	152	NCTI	158
C-COR.net	115	nCube	87
C&D Technologies	107	Noise/Com	159
Cable AML	22	Passive Devices	25
Cable Innovations	116	PBI Customer Service	166
Cable Prep	123	PBI List Sales	150
Cable Resources Inc	95	PCI Technologies	82, Insert
Cable Today	180	Pico Macom	173
Canal+ Technologies	61	Pioneer	155
CEON	177	Power & Telephone Supply	125
CH2M HILL	26-27	Preformed Line Products	151
Channell	136	Pyramid Industries	144
Chatsworth Products	131	Quality RF Services	149
Cheetah Technologies	2-3	Quintech	56
Cisco Systems	Insert	Readers Choice Awards	181-182
coaXmedia	160	Rifocs Corporation	96
COM 21	77	Riser Bond Instruments	145
Commscope	111	Sadelco	50
Comsonics	47	Scientific Atlanta	13
Core Networks	28, 86	SCTE	156, 161
Digirans	17	SCTE	162, 174
Ditel	31	Signal Vision	167
Diva Systems	65	Sprint North Supply	127
DiviCom	101	Standard Communications	11
DX Communications	23	StreamPort Technologies	24
Electroline	195	Synchronous	103
Ericsson	109	Telecrafter Products	8, 57
Fiber Instrument Sales	10	Tellabs	113
Fiber Optic Network Solutions	153	Terayon Communication Systems	7
GE Americom	89	Times Fiber Communications	133
Gould Fiber Optics	5	Tollgrade	157
H.S.A.	63	Toner Cable Equipment	34
HUKK Engineering	19	Toshiba	21
ICTV	Insert	Total Site Solutions	64
IMake	169	Trilithic	55, 141
JFW Industries	114	Trilogy Communications	33
Klungness Electronic Supply	84	Tulsat	67, 165
Lectro Products Inc	Insert	TVC	29, 112, 124
Lemco	164	Viewsonics	135
Lindsay Electronics	66	Watkins-Johnson	51
Lode Data	122	Wavetek Wandel Goltermann	15, 75

Reprints(301)340-7788, ext. 2009 List Sales(301) 340-7788, ext. 2026 Customer Service(800) 777-5006
 Merchandise/Back Issues(800) 877-5188 Editorial(303) 839-1565, ext. 43 Advertising(301) 340-7788, ext. 2004

Introducing Cable Modems, Part 1

This month's installment begins a series on cable modem installation. The material is adapted from a lesson in NCTI's new Digital Installer Course. © NCTI.

Determining locations of the computer, cable modem and the telephone jack (when required) precedes connecting RF and network cables to the modem and computer. Certifying the reliability of the customer's drop system is also important in ensuring high-speed cable Internet access.

Determine gear locations

Prior to connecting the RF and network cables to the modem and computer, locate the computer and determine the desired location for the modem. If using a telephony return, locate the nearest telephone jack and determine if the existing telephone outlet is adequate for optimal performance and minimal service problems.

Like a cable TV outlet installation, review and discuss the computer location with the customer. Have the customer show you the present or desired location. You must determine with the customer if the location is permanent or if the equipment will be moved to another location. If your customer makes seasonal changes in the computer's location, recommend installing another outlet when it's time to move the computer. However, if the customer plans to move the computer only a few feet from its current location, install the cabling to accommodate that.

At this time, have the customer turn on the computer and verify it operates properly. Always have the customer turn on the computer first. Then, if a problem exists with the computer, there will be no question of responsibility. While at the computer, ask if the customer prefers In-

ternet Explorer or Netscape Navigator as a browser. If the customer has no preference or has never used an Internet browser before, install or use what your company recommends.

Certify drop reliability

Before adding a broadband cable outlet or connecting a drop splitter or a directional coupler to an existing cable outlet, check the condition and integrity of the customer's drop. The accompanying table provides a recommended checklist for certifying reliability of a customer drop system.

Visually check that the installation and connections meet requirements. Correct or replace any drop components that are damaged, extremely old, or in any way not in compliance with your company's specifications before connecting a cable modem. Remove any old traps that may impede modem operation and tag the service drop at the tap, if required.

Ask the customer if any picture quality problems exist on any cable-installed TV sets. Ask permission to check the picture quality on those sets. Check the analog channels for obvious ingress, beats or any apparent problems. Digital video channels often will hide small problems in the drop. Visual impairments show up more readily in analog video channels and can indicate possible problems.

Always measure the signal levels at several channels throughout the system's bandwidth. Monitoring, detecting and eliminating signal leakage helps prevent ingress from interfering with the data signals. Signal ingress into the customer drop system is dif-

ficult to control when the customer's drop cable can be connected to a multitude of consumer premises equipment. Poor consumer equipment shielding, loose connections or damaged cable may cause signal ingress. You can combat these problems by using high-pass filters and directional couplers, and by eliminating drop system integrity problems.

Installing high-pass filters on each outlet not using the return path reduces ingress problems. Installing a directional coupler to split the signal to the modem adds port-to-port isolation across the bandwidth from the other equipment on the drop. Finally, installing and configuring the drop cable so it is less susceptible to damage by normal activities adds to long-term reliability. To accomplish this, consider pets, children, furniture movement and consumer equipment moves when placing any drop. **CT**

Next month's installment will continue with connecting cables to the cable modem and computer.

> Checklist for certifying reliability of a drop system

- Visually check condition and integrity of drop system
- View picture quality of several analog channels
- Measure signal levels of several channels
- Monitor, detect and eliminate signal leakage
- Install high-pass filters and directional couplers, if needed
- Replace defective drop components

WEBCONNECT

Advertiser	Web Address
3Com	www.3Com.com/cablenow
Agilent Technologies	www.agilent-tech.com
Anadigics	www.anadigics.com
Antec Network Technologies	www.antec.com
ANTEC TeleWire Supply	www.telewiresupply.com
Avantron	www.avantron.com
Avcom	www.avcomofva.com
Barco	www.barco.com
Bigpipe	www.bigpipe.com
Blonder Tongue	www.blondertongue.com
Broadband 2000	www.cabletoday.com
Broadband Access Systems	www.basystems.com
Broadband Services Inc	www.ics-cable.com
Budco	www.budcocable.com
C-COR.net	www.c-cor.net
C&D Technologies	www.dynastybattery.com
Cable AML	www.cableaml.com
Cable Innovations	www.cableinnovations.com
Cable Prep	www.cableprep.com
Cable Resources Inc	www.cricabletv.com
Cable Today	www.cabletoday.com
Canal+ Technologies	www.canalplus-technologies.com
CEON	www.ceon.com
CH2M HILL	www.ch2mhill.com
Channell	www.channellcomm.com
Chatsworth Products	www.chatsworth.com
Cheetah Technologies	www.cheetahtech.com
Cisco Systems	www.cisco.com
coaXmedia	www.coaxmedia.com
COM 21	www.com21.com
Commscope	www.commscope.com
Comsonics	www.comsonics.com
Core Networks	www.corenetworks.com
Digitrans	www.digitransusa.com
Ditel	www.ditel.net
Diva Systems	www.divatv.com
DiviCom	www.divicom.com
Electroline	www.electrolinequip.com
Ericsson	www.ericsson.com
Fiber Instrument Sales	www.fisfiber.com
Fiber Optic Network Solutions	www.fons.com
GE Americom	www.geamericom.com
Gould Fiber Optics	www.gouldfo.com
H.S.A.	www.hsacorp.net
HUKK Engineering	www.hukk.com
ICTV	www.ictv.com
IMake	www.imake.com
JFW Industries	www.jfwindustries.com
Klungness Electronic Supply	www.ccikes.com
Lectro Products Inc	www.powerware.com/lectro.htm
Lemco	www.lemco-tool.com

Advertiser	Web Address
Lindsay Electronics	www.lindsayelec.com
Lode Data	www.lodedata.com
Lucent Technologies	www.lucent.com/cableconnect
Mainline Equipment	www.mle.com
Mega Hertz	www.megahz.com
Mindport	www.mindportusa.com
MK Battery	www.mkbattery.com
Molex Fiber Optics	www.molex.com
Motorola Broadband Communications Sector	www.motorola.com/broadband
Multicom	www.multicominc.com
Multilink	www.multilinkinc.com
NCTI	www.ncti.com
nCube	www.ncube.com
Noise/Com	www.noisecom.com
Passive Devices	www.pdi-ef.com
PBI Customer Service	www.cabletoday.com
PBI List Sales	www.cabletoday.com
PCI Technologies	www.pctech.org
Pico Macom	www.piconet.com
Pioneer	www.pioneeratv.com
Power & Telephone Supply	www.ptsupply.com
Preformed Line Products	www.preformed.com
Quality RF Services	www.qrf.com
Quintech	www.qcinc.com
Readers Choice Awards	www.cabletoday.com
Rifocs Corporation	www.rifocs.com
Riser Bond Instruments	www.riserbond.com
Sadelco	www.sadelco.com
Scientific Atlanta	www.sciatl.com
SCTE	www.scte.org
Sprint North Supply	www.sprinthsupply.com
Standard Communications	www.standardcomm.com/satcom
StreamPort Technologies	www.streamport.com
Synchronous	www.syngroup.com
Telecrafter Products	www.telecrafterproducts.com
Tellabs	www.tellabs.com
Terayon Communication Systems	www.terayon.com
Times Fiber Communications	www.timesfiber.com
Tollgrade	www.tollgrade.com
Toner Cable Equipment	www.tonercable.com
Toshiba	www.internet.toshiba.com
Total Site Solutions	www.totalsitesolutions.com
Trilithic	www.trilithic.com
Trilogy Communications	www.trilogycoax.com
Tulsat	www.tulsat.net
TVC	www.tvcinc.com
Viewsonics	www.viewsonics.com
Watkins-Johnson	www.wj.com
Wavetek Wandel Goltermann	www.wwgolutions.com

INTRODUCING
**Communications
Technology's
Readers' Choice
Awards 2000**

Communications
**Technology's Readers'
Choice** is an annual awards pro-
gram that honors the industry's
most exceptional new prod-
ucts. *CT* readers will select the
winners during the SCTE
Cable-Tec Expo held June 5-8
in Las Vegas, NV.

Entries from companies who
will be exhibitors at this year's
SCTE Cable-Tec Expo are being
accepted in the following cate-
gories:

- **Best New Headend Product**
- **Best New Distribution/Line and
Transmission Product**
- **Best New Customer
Premise Product**
- **Best New Network
Diagnosis Product**

Nomination criteria will include the product's technological innovation, feature set, interoperability and adherence to recognized industry standards, and contribution to broadband telecommunications' growth and advancement.

Qualifications

To be considered for a **Readers' Choice** award, the product must be on display at the SCTE Cable-Tec Expo. The product must have been announced no earlier than May 1, 2000 with a product release/ship date no later than September 1, 2000. SCTE Cable-Tec Expo exhibitors must fill out and submit the entry form (provided on next page) and product press release via Certified Mail to *CT* by May 15, 2000.

Communications Technology's Readers' Choice Awards 2000

Entry Form

To nominate your product, send the following information via Certified Mail to:

Jennifer Whalen, Editor, *Communications Technology*, 1201 Seven Locks Road, Potomac, MD 20854.

Contact Information

Entries due May 15, 2000

Vendor contact person

Phone #

Mobile/Show Phone #

Email

Booth # at Expo

Award Category *(check only one)*

- Headend
- Distribution/Line and Transmission
- Customer Premise
- Network Diagnosis

Product Information *(Attach responses on additional sheets)*

- Name of product:
- Announcement date:
- Name of company:
- Availability date:
- Description of product (200 words or less)
- What is the key distinguishing feature that makes this product stand out in its category?
- How does the product advance the state of the art of broadband telecommunications?
- What is the business and technology case for this product?
- What makes this product a significant improvement on your existing offering?
- List two or three competing products and indicate what makes this product significantly better.

Readers' Choice Award Categories

Headend: Processors, modulators, satellite receivers, lasers, receivers, RF grooming, combiners, antennas, towers, microwave equipment, lightning protection, headend cables, racks, surge suppression equipment, video and audio equipment, monitors, commercial insertion gear, cable modem termination system (CMTS), routers, Ethernet switchers, servers, caching engines, backup generators, air conditioners, HVAC (heating, ventilating and cooling gear), servers, firewalls, routers, local area networks (LANs), telephony gear, uninterruptible power supplies (UPSs), backup generators.

Distribution/Line and Transmission: Coaxial cable, fiber, nodes, passives, actives, amplifiers, strand, hardware, taps, addressable taps, line splitters, directional couplers, power inserters, connectors, utility enclosures, power supplies, standby power supplies, batteries, pedestals, vaults, controlled environmental vaults (CEVs), duct, pipe, conduit, tools.

Customer Premises: drop cable, drop passives, drop hardware, converter, set-tops, cable modems, network interface units (NIUs), network interface devices (NIDs), interdiction units, TV sets, VCRs, traps, filters, tools.

Network Diagnosis: test equipment, OTDRs, TDRs, fault locators, status monitoring equipment, network management systems, transponders, operations support systems (OSSs).

NEW OR REMANUFACTURED
LINEGEAR AND
ACCESSORIES

D.A. TECHNOLOGIES

800/416-0346
fax 770/416-0446

- NEW GEAR
- REMANUFACTURED GEAR
- UPGRADES
- ACCESSORIES
- REPAIR SERVICE
- ONE YEAR WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY ON ALL SALES AND REPAIRS

WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORY

**1859-E BEAVER RIDGE CIRCLE
NORCROSS, GA 30071
www.datechnologies.com
email: sales@datechnologies.com**

BUY • SELL • TRADE • REPAIR • UPGRADE • BUY • SELL

MAIN LINE EQUIPMENT INC.

WE BUY, SELL, AND REFURBISH
PRE-OWNED LINE GEAR, CONVERTERS,
PASSIVES AND FIBEROPTIC EQUIPMENT

WE STOCK NEW, ACTIVE ELECTRONICS AND PASSIVES
SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA, TEXSCAN (T-SERIES/PATS)
GEN. INST./JEROLD, PHILIPS/MAGNAVOX

SEE OUR AD ON PAGE 193

TOP DOLLAR PAID FOR YOUR OBSOLETE INVENTORY!
WE MANUFACTURE REPLACEMENT PADS, EQUALIZERS
AND PLUG-IN'S

PH: 800.444.2288/310.715.6518
FAX: 888.4.MAINLINE/310.715.6695
EMAIL: MAINLINE@WORLDNET.ATT.NET
WEBSITE: WWW.MLE.COM

BUY • SELL • TRADE • REPAIR • UPGRADE • BUY • SELL

BUSINESS DIRECTORY

New Regal Passives !!!

Full factory warranty

1 GHZ 2000 SERIES

2 ports=\$8.90

4 ports=\$9.90

Prices limited to quantities on hand, first come first served.



Web: www.catvservices.com

(800) 227-1200 or (305) 474-0409 Fax: (305) 474-0947

E-mail: sales@catvservices.com

RETURN ALIGNMENT



Carrier Generators • Signal Level Meters • RF Switches
Spectrum Analyzers • Return Alignment Systems

CATV 6-CARRIER GENERATOR MODEL 5112-6

6-Carrier Signal Generator for Return Path Tests

- Frequencies: Specify any 6 freqs between 5–65 MHz (T-chans are popular: 7, 13, 19, 25, 31, 37 MHz)
Higher freqs also available: 5–860 MHz
- Amplitude: +55 dBmV, std. (Higher outputs available)
- Spurious: 60 dBc std. (>70 dBc available)
- Size: (W x H x D): 7.25" x 4" x 10", 8 lbs.
- Battery: Rechargeable NiCad, >8 hours continuous use
- Front Panel Controls: Individual carrier on/off, or all simul.
Individual linear amplitude adjust -13 dB
70 dB step attenuator in 10 dB steps

TEL: 317-782-4331 • FAX: 317-786-9665

<http://www.appliedin.com>

Toll Free in USA: 800-244-2976

APPLIED INSTRUMENTS, INC.

PTL Test Equipment, Inc.

BUY-SELL-LEASE-TRADE

• HP, Tektronix, Wavetek, Trilithic,
Calan, Matrix, Sencore, Modulation Sciences,
Sicor, Laser Precision, etc. •

Ph: (561) 747-3647 <http://www.PTLTEST.com>

Fax: (561) 575-4635 Email: PTLTE@aol.com

NEW AND RECONDITIONED

ComSer-Co., Inc.

For All Your Cable Needs
Communications supplies and service
CATV Specialist

We Buy & Sell CATV Equipment
Surplus, New, RME & Used Line Gear, Taps, Connectors, Misc.
Serving the Cable Industry Since 1984

the
Communication
Services
Company

Ph. (800) 391-1412

Ph. (719) 481-1350

Fax. (719) 481-1352

email: info@ComSer-co.com • web: www.ComSer-co.com

Cable Source International

A Bren-Car Communications Company

New Build > Re-Build > Upgrade

The Source for all of your CATV needs: NEW, USED, AND REFURBISHED

CONVERTERS - LINEGEAR - HEADEND - PASSIVES - MICROWAVE

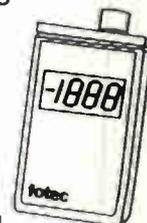
5172 SINCLAIR ROAD • COLUMBUS, OHIO • 43299

PHONE: (614) 841-9700 • FAX: (614) 841-9779

BUYING AND SELLING SURPLUS CABLE TELEVISION, SATELLITE, AND MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT

Fiber Optic Power Meters
For CATV Techs

\$239



fotec, inc.

1-800-537-8254

www.fotec.com



1-800 Jumpers (586-7377)

CUSTOM MADE CABLE ASSEMBLIES INCLUDING:

F to F, N to N, BNC, RCA, F-81

Gilbert
PPC
T&B
Off Shore
Digicon

RG-11
RG-56
RG-59
RG-213
RG-214

Comm/Scope
Belden
Times
Quabbin

Fax: (623) 582-2915 Phone: (623) 581-0331
21615 N. 27th Avenue - Phoenix, AZ 85027 USA



CAD
DRAFTING
SERVICES, INC.

Charles Wright
(815) 698-2564
Rt. 116 & I-57, Central Plaza
Ashkum, IL 60911
cbs@dlogue.net

- Base Mapping
- Strand Mapping
- Digitizing Services
- As-Built Mapping
- System Design
- System Walkout

Specializing in high volume precision drafting.

"Quality service for all your
cable drafting and design needs."

Call for literature.



CABLE CONSTRUCTORS, INC.

COMPLETE TURNKEY CONSTRUCTION 1-800-338-9299

- Coaxial and Fiber
- Mapping and Design
- Member SCTE
- Splicing and Activation
- Fusion Splicing
- Aerial, Underground & Fiber Construction
- Material Supply
- Emergency Fiber Restoration
- System Sweep
- Proof of Performance
- Turnkey Headend
- Complete Turnkey Project Management

quality service performed on a timely basis

E-MAIL cci@cableconstructors.com • <http://www.cableconstructors.com>

Career Opportunities available. Call 800-338-9299 ext. 199

Headend Filters

- Notch Filters with Passbands up to 1 GHz
- Highly Selective Bandpass Filters
- Waveguide Filters to 50 GHz
- C-Band TVRO & Radar Interference Filters



MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY

800-448-1666 • 315-438-4700

Fax: 315-463-1467

Toll Free Fax: 888-411-8860

<http://www.microwavefilter.com>

E-Mail: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com

Emergency Alert Systems By **Idea/ONICS**

TO MEET THE FCC MANDATE or For local franchise requirements Complete Audio and Video or Audio only systems available. Compatible with all headends.

RF & IF

Solutions starting under \$5,000

Idea/ONICS

The Pioneers in Emergency Alert Systems

(701) 786-3904

Fax: (701) 786-4294

Professional Installation & Technical Services, Inc.

Since 1986

An Engineering Services Company dedicated To:

- SWEEP-FORWARD-REVERSE
- RETURN ACTIVATION
- FUSION SPLICING
- PROOFS
- ELECTRONIC UPGRADES

CINCINNATI, OHIO 800.457-4569

FIBERDYNE LABS, INC.

SPLITTER/COUPLER MODULES PRICING SCHEDULE



Max. Insertion Loss (without Connectors)

Coupler Module Split	Exact	Ultra
1x2	3.2	3.3
1x4	6.5	6.7
1x8	9.8	10.1
1x16	13.1	13.5
1x32	16.4	16.9

Fiberdyne Labs, Inc. Manufactures a complete family of Fused Biconic Taper Splitter/Couplers and Coupler/Splitter Modules. Select from 19" Rack Mount Models, Siecor™, ADC™ and Lucent™ plug compatible models including Siecor™ Reduced Splice Tray models. Select 1x2 to 1x32 outputs with the wavelengths and insertion loss of your choice and with the optical splits you require.

ULTRA (DUAL WINDOW) & EXACT (SINGLE WINDOW) COUPLER

BENEFITS

- Made in the USA Fast Delivery
- Custom Configurations Available
- Best Industry Specifications
- Factory Direct Savings

*SC, SC/APC, FC, FC/APC & ST Coupling/Connector Types

Prices subject to change without notice QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

19" RACK MOUNT MODULE	
1X2	\$242.00*
1x3	\$337.00*
1x4	\$432.00*
1x5	\$527.00*
1x6	\$622.00*
1x7	\$717.00*
1x8	\$812.00*

1x2	\$197.00*	1x3	\$292.00*
1x4	\$387.00*	1x5	\$482.00*

Made in the USA by Fiberdyne Labs, Inc. Extremely High Quality

FIBER OPTIC PRODUCTS DIRECT



Reduce Cantilever Stress Attenuator Magazine 6 Pack - Check it out online!



Build Out Style Attenuators!

Factory Direct : Jumpers, Pigtailed, Plug and Play Termination Boxes, Couplers/Splitters and Modules, Attenuators, Terminators, WDM's and Modules, CATV Entrance Cables and more

FIBERDYNE LABS, INC.

127 BUSINESS PARK DRIVE, FRANKFORD, NY 13340

PHONE: 800-894-9694 FAX: 315-895-8436

www.fiberdyne.com



Siecor™ is a registered trademark of Siecor Corporation

ADC™ is a registered trademark of ADC Telecommunications, Inc.

Lucent™ is a registered trademark of Lucent Technologies

Wallfishing SPOKEN HERE

See our E-log at www.mccartenco.com

Catalog at 800-530-3979

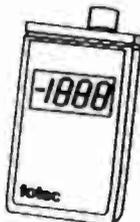
303-239-0790 or Fax 303-239-8750

sales@mccartenco.com

McCarten **INSTALLATION DEVICES INC.**
SPECIALTY TOOLS FOR CABLE AND WIRE INSTALLATION

Fiber Optic Power Meters For CATV Techs

\$239



fotec, inc.

1-800-537-8254

www.fotec.com

Call us first.

We have 8 warehouses of excess new inventory, sealed in the original boxes. These are the same products you'd get from the manufacturer — except cheaper, in stock, and ready to ship.

SA Multimedia Taps

We stock a complete line of taps and passives from 600 MHz to 1 GHz.

Gilbert & LRC Connectors

We have a large inventory of pin, splice and feed-thru connectors to fit any size cable.

SA 750 MHz System Amplifier II

We stock NEW amplifiers from 450 to 860 MHz at pricing usually less than the manufacturer direct.

Pads & Equalizers

We have an extensive inventory of all values of pads and equalizers from every manufacturer of distribution equipment.

*The latest equipment.
The best prices. In stock.*



www.digicommintl.com

T: 303-799-3444 • F: 303-799-9366

©1999 Digicom International, Englewood, Colorado



Who Really Sweeps Your System?

Spectrum Technical Services is a leading, authorized contractor in broadband testing services. At Spectrum only specially trained technicians conduct the certification testing to ensure the sweep and balance of your system meet the quality standards you and your subscribers demand.

With our own fleet, a full-time staff of dedicated technicians and years of sweep experience, Spectrum provides the specialized testing expertise for a full range of technical services:

- Forward and Reverse Sweep
- Node Certification
- Ingress Suppression

Spectrum Technical Services

Call: 1-888-78-SWEEP

(1 - 8 8 8 - 7 8 7 - 9 3 3 7)

spectrumtech@msn.com

*Make sure your
sweepers carry
this seal*



Call for excellent job opportunities nationwide.

**WE BUY & SELL
SURPLUS NEW & USED**

Connectors, Taps,
Headend, Line Gear, Misc.

TM BROKERS

33 Bar Ranch • 767 Hultman Road
Swan Valley, MT • 59826

Tel: (406) 754-2469 • Fax: (406) 754-2548

SEE INVENTORY ON HOME PAGE

EMAIL: tmbrokers@montana.com

HOME PAGE: www.tmbrokersmontana.com

We Accept M/C or Visa

Enhance your
ad with

COLOR

For more information
please call Kelly Aarons at
1-800-325-0156, x23

ADAMS GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS

*We buy and sell excess cable equipment!
We provide quality service!*

(800) 451-1762 ☐ (913) 764-7280 ☐ (913) 764-0540 fax

www.adamsglobal.com
email: madams@adamsglobal.com

Quality Cable & Electronics, Inc.

www.qualitycable.com

Tel: (954) 978-8845 Fax: (954) 978-8831

Worldwide Distributor
(800) 978-8845

Fiber Optics Cable • Headend • Line Equipment • Drop Material

Surplus Equipment - New & Remanufactured

Converters
Headend Gear
Test Equipment
Line Gear
Fiber Optics
Microwave

Models In Stock:
8570 • 8580
8590 • 8600



SA • Jerrold • Magnavox • Zenith • GI • C-Cor

SPECIALS

- 3- Complete Nexus 71 channel head ends
- 750- C-Cor Amplifiers Hardware
- Alpha XM Series 60v Power Supplies
- New Taps & Passives
- Cable and Pedestals

www.jonesbroadband.com
email: jonesbbi@pacbell.net



Tel (760) 631-2324
Fax (760) 631-1184

(800) 397-8897

Oceanside, CA 92056

MIDWEST CABLE SERVICES

800-852-6276

Midwest Cable Services has been in the cable recovery business for 16 years. Our services include the purchase and removal of wreck-out and reel end cable (all types). Dumpster and trailer spotting for

job convenience. End of job cleanups. We also purchase new and used or obsolete line gear. Get the most for your scrap, call 800-852-6276 or 219-892-5537, fax: 219-892-5624

16 YRS OF NATIONWIDE SERVICE

PO Box 96 Argos, IN 46501

**WE BUY
SCRAP CATU
CABLE**

us out on the WEB!
www.cabletechnologies.com



KLUNGNESS ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

1-800-338-9292

HEADEND

AERIAL

UNDERGROUND

CABLE/CONNECTORS

DISTRIBUTION

DROP

SUBSCRIBER

TOOLS & EQUIPMENT

TEST

Knowledge, Experience, Service
Check our specials on the web at:
www.cclikes.com
Or contact us at: kes@cclikes.com

A subsidiary of Cable Constructors, Inc.

Communications Technology
WHERE IT'S AT!!

CALL 1-800-325-0156,
extension 23
for your Classified Advertising



Reach For The Stars™

- ☆ Telecom Industry-Specific Career Site
- ☆ Web Brochures / Unlimited Job Postings
- ☆ Career Opportunities & SecureCandidate™
- ☆ Resume Database & BroadSearch™ Agent
- ☆ Free Access to Emerging Talent™ Database
- ☆ Career & HR Industry Resources

www.BroadbandCareers.com



☆ **"Your On-line Career Center"** ☆

Charter Communications, the nation's fourth largest multiple-system cable television operator with 6.2 million subscribers, (and ranked as the 8th fastest growing company in the U.S. by Inc. Magazine) is currently seeking qualified professionals for the following FULL TIME positions:

Danville, VT Based

GROUP MARKETING MANAGER

The successful applicant will be responsible for planning and implementing marketing strategies to support customer growth, customer retention and revenue objectives, managing marketing campaigns and promotions and generating advertising to support those promotions and working closely with corporate and regional marketing departments. Will also train staff to increase product knowledge, acquisition and retention skills, and customer service and industry awareness and track customer and sales growth, analyze results, and submit sales and marketing reports as required.

A Bachelor's Degree in Marketing or related field, or equivalent experience, 1 year CATV experience, 3 years of Marketing experience, 2 years of Management experience and a valid driver's license, satisfactory driving record within Company required standards and auto insurance are required.



PLANT MANAGER

The successful applicant will be responsible for managing the work of the technical manager and chief technician, the management of plant operation processes and systems including preventative maintenance, demand maintenance and demand service and installation, including subcontractor labor. Will also maintain organization's stability and reputation by complying with all local, state and federal legal requirements and advising management on needed actions and oversee that supplies, inventory and usage are maintained by monitoring and analyzing reports and physical observation.

A Bachelor's Degree in a related field or equivalent experience and 4 years of Technical supervisory experience are required. The candidate must also be able to prioritize and organize effectively, work independently and possess knowledge of cable television products and services.

We offer competitive salaries and excellent benefits, including free cable TV service.

Send cover letter & resume to: Angela Bitler
CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS
 1 Telecom Way, Danville, VT 05828
 Fax: (802) 748-9397



We are proud to be a drug-free workplace. EOE

www.chartercom.com

DIRECTOR OF TECHNOLOGY

iN DEMAND, the leader in pay-per-view, has an opening for a Director in our New York office, reporting to the Sr. VP, Technology & Operations. Responsibilities include evaluating new technologies and applying them to developing businesses, developing plans for encoding and distributing content to cable systems who are developing VOD, maintaining an up to date knowledge of engineering developments in the cable/satellite industries, and evaluating equipment to optimize origination of iN DEMAND's programming. Must have a Bachelor's degree in Electrical Engineering and a minimum of 5-10 years experience in the cable, satellite industry. Travel required. Proficiency with Microsoft Suite (Windows NT or 97) essential. Please forward resume and salary requirements to:

iN DEMAND

345 Hudson St. 17th Fl., New York, NY 10014

or e-mail resume to resume@indemand.com or fax to 646-486-0852

Attn: Human Resources

SCOTT CABLE has sales territories avail. Excel. comp package & highest commission in CATV Ind. Send res. to PO box 562, Farmingdale, NY 11735

Peter Froehlich & Co.
 executive search
 SCTE Sustaining Member

P.O. Box 339 Weatherford, TX 76086
 (800) 742-4947 FAX (817) 594-1337

email: pfsearch@flash.net
 web: <http://www.flash.net/~pfsearch>

**All levels of
 Technical Positions -
 Corporate to Hourly.
 Operators and
 Manufacturers
 Call or Write. Fees Paid.**

tesinc 2150 East Highland Avenue, Suite 212
 Phoenix, Arizona 85016
 (602) 956-4401
 FAX (602) 956-4864
resumes@tesinc.com

Engineering and Technical Services

CATV IMMEDIATE OPENINGS

RF ENG's	INSPECTORS
INSTALLERS	TECHNICIANS

An Equal Opportunity Employer
 Call Richard 1-800-800-7886 or Fax: (602) 956-4664

CANA COMMUNICATIONS INC.

LONG TERM CAREERS OPPORTUNITIES

SWEEP ENG.
 NODE CERTIFICATION ENG.
 INGRESS TECH.
 PROJECT MANAGERS

TOP PAY / EXCELLENT BENEFITS

POSITIONS AVAILABLE WA, CA, UT, ANO OR
 FAX RESUME 949-829-0841
 OR CALL 949-462-9953

www.canacomcommunications.net

Bigham

Performance Built Our Company
Specializing In Rebuilds and
Fiber Optic Installation,
Splicing & Sweep

Cable Construction, Inc.

**PERMANENT POSITIONS AVAILABLE!
NATIONWIDE**

- Line Foremen
- Subcontractors
- Construction Supervisors

Harold Bigham
800-441-0780, Fax 850-932-1755

P.O Box 903
Gulf Breeze, FL 32562

Join Our Growing Team!



A leading manufacturer & distributor of telecommunication products has openings for the following positions:

- Product Specialist**
- Marketing & Engineering Experience
- CATV & RF Design Engineers**
- Technicians**

Competitive Benefit Package - Located in South Florida
Fax or Email résumé to HR:

FAX: (954) 972-4945 or Email: hrs@viewsonics.com
Visit our Web site at www.viewsonics.com

CABLE SEARCH ASSOCIATES

Professional Search & Placement

- Engineering
- Management
- Technicians
- Sales
- Marketing
- Construction

Call or Write:
Wick Kirby
P.O. Box 2347
Naperville, IL 60567
630-369-2620
630-369-0126 fax

FEES PAID

Since 1975 Leader in the Placement of Cable TV Professionals

JOBS GALORE!!

Technical • Sales & Marketing • General Management

JY JIM YOUNG & ASSOCIATES

Holland Creek • 1424 Clear Lake Rd. • Weatherford, TX 76086
Call 817-599-7623 • FAX 817-599-4483 • E-Mail jyoung@staffing.net

Wanted!

Experienced long term help for
Southeast rebuilds/upgrades

- Aerial Crews
- Fiber Optic Crews
- Underground Crews
- Splicers
- Installers
- Field Engineers



CABLE MAN, INC.
Call (228) 374-5832
Fax: (228) 374-2198

Communications Technology WHERE IT'S AT!!

CALL 1-800-325-0156,
extension 23
for your Classified Advertising

THE COMPASS GROUP

RECRUITING SERVICES

- More Challenge? Increased Compensation?
- Location Change? Promoted Responsibilities?

Opportunities for
Maintenance Techs
Technical Managers
Service Techs
Chief Techs

Contact: Kathy Daniel

www.thecompassgrp.com

3514 STAGECOACH TRAIL • WEATHERFORD, TX 76087
PHONE: (800) 795-0299 • FAX: (817) 594-5734
e-mail: recruit1@aol.com

C O M P A S S COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

Compass Communications is looking to fill the following positions immediately:

- Field Mappers and MDU Survey Personnel
- Field Supervisors / Project Managers
- CAD Drafters
- Designers (Lode Data & Focus)
- Construction Foreman & Supervisors
- Linemen, Activators, and Splicers

Fax resume to: **Compass Communications**

Carletta Culp, Human Resources
Fax-602-433-7900
800-279-6639 ext.222
cculp@phx.compassusa.com

"a subsidiary of"

International
FiberCom, Inc.

MARKETING

Title: Account Executive

SCTE, a professional, non-profit organization serving 16,000 members in the cable telecommunications industry, seeks a motivated, experienced sales person with excellent communications skills and a proven success record. Prefer broadband hardware or exhibitor sales experience. Primary product is exhibit space at annual convention supplemented with print and website advertising, training courses & sponsorships. Compensation is salary plus commission and comprehensive benefits package. 35-45% travel. Send resume, cover letter and compensation history to SCTE Human Resources, 140 Philips Road, Exton, PA 19341. No phone calls.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Let's Get Connected!

Your state-of-the-art career connection begins at Seren Innovations, Inc. as a subsidiary of Northern States Power Company, we're a rapidly growing provider of cable TV, high-speed cable Internet, wireless and local/long-distance telephone services. Through our new advanced fiber optic network, homes and businesses benefit with one convenient bill as well as advanced picture clarity, increased speed and proven reliability. Give your career a boost when you join our Contra Costa, CA location as:

HEADEND SUPERVISOR

In this position, you'll monitor head end, microwave, satellite, data & phone equipment installation/ repair/ documentation. You'll supervise 7-8 technicians; perform equipment maintenance; utilize specialized test equipment; perform FCC proof of performance tests; document compliance, maintenance and repair; handle on-call duty rotation; and help plan/implement long-term maintenance schedules.

HEADEND TECHNICIAN

You'll monitor headend, microwave, satellite, data & phone equipment installation/repair/documentation. You'll perform equipment maintenance; utilize specialized test equipment; balance & sweep headend data system using a sweep generator & system analyzer; perform FCC proof of performance tests; document compliance, maintenance and repair; handle on-call duty rotation; and help plan/implement long-term maintenance schedules.

In return for your expertise, we offer a competitive salary and comprehensive benefits package within a progressive work environment. To apply, please send your resume, referencing position of interest, to:

SEREN INNOVATIONS, Attn: Human Resources, 15 South 5th St. , Suite 500, Minneapolis, MN 55402, Fax:(612) 395-3501,E-Mail:webmaster@seren.com .
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/ F/ D/ V.

SEREN INNOVATIONS

Charter Communications, the nation's fourth largest multiple-system cable television operator with 6.2 million subscribers, (and ranked as the 8th fastest growing company in the U.S. by Inc. Magazine) is currently seeking qualified professionals for the following technical positions:

Various Locations
Throughout North Carolina

PLANT MANAGER

The successful applicant will be responsible for managing the work of the technical manager and supervisor and chief technician, as well as for the management of plant operation processes and systems including preventative maintenance; demand maintenance; demand service and installation, including subcontractor labor.

CHIEF TECHNICIAN

Reporting to the Plant Manager, the successful applicant will be responsible for supervising the work of installers, Service, and System Technicians as assigned, as well as for the technical training of supervised personnel and all activities contributing to customer satisfaction.

SERVICE TECHNICIAN I



Reporting to the Technical Supervisor, the successful applicant will be responsible for performing field technical work and servicing customer problems, troubleshooting, repair and maintenance of the Cable Television system.

SYSTEM TECHNICIAN I

Reporting to the Technical Supervisor, the successful applicant will be responsible for preventive maintenance and repair of the plant including the trunk and distribution system, as well as for performing routine maintenance and repairs while providing technical support for the resolution of service related problems.

REVERSE SPECIALIST

Reporting to the Technical Supervisor, the successful applicant will be responsible for maintaining the integrity and improving the performance of the 5 to 40 MHz portion of all two-way system plant, as well as for supporting the Preventative Maintenance group, and assisting the supervisor with various system and headend return issues.

Salary commensurate with experience. Benefits include group health and dental insurance, a vision plan and company matched 401(k).

Interested candidates should send their resume, with salary requirements, to:

CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS
Att: Engineering - RR
2414 East Main Street
Lincolnton, NC 28092
Fax: (704) 735-8784
e-mail: rdudd@chartercom.com

We are proud to be a drug-free workplace. EOE



Charter
COMMUNICATIONS®

A WHELED WORLD COMPANY

www.chartercom.com

come visit us at:
WWW.CABLETODAY.COM

Communications Technology
WHERE IT'S AT!!

CALL 1-800-325-0156,
extension 23
for your Classified Advertising

Connect with us

Adelphia

Adelphia Communications Corporation, the nation's fourth largest cable company, invites you to join our team at our corporate headquarters in beautiful Coudersport, PA.

STAFF FIELD ENGINEER (Req. #CC00342) Reporting directly to the Sr. Director of Technical Operations, this individual will oversee technical standards on a regional basis. Responsibilities include training of technical topics and technical support in assisting chief technicians. Excellent analytical skills will allow this professional to make recommendations to improve system reliability and longevity. Ensure customer satisfaction by reviewing monthly test points and service calls where appropriate. The successful candidate will possess strong "head-end" experience.

NETWORK ENGINEER (Req. #CC00404) Reporting directly to the Director of Network Operations, this individual will install, configure and administer a variety of backbone routers and switchers. Configure and maintain TCP/IP network addressing. Provide technical support for customer service. Responsible for the implementation of network hardware and support application upgrades.

A Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or Information Systems, or its equivalent, is required. Must have at least one year of experience in configuration and support of Cisco routers.

Adelphia offers excellent compensation with an outstanding benefits package and diverse career opportunities. Successful candidate must pass a drug test, driving record check, background check and physical examination where applicable.

Please submit resume with appropriate requisition # to:

ADELPHIA COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION

Recruiting Department • Requisition #CC00342 -OR- #CC00404

Main at Water Street • Coudersport, PA 16915

email: employment@adelpiacom.com

Fax: 814-274-8065 • No phone calls please.

Visit our website at www.adelphia.net

"We are an Equal Opportunity Employer"

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

CONTEC

CONTEC is the largest converter Repair Company in the cable television industry, and the only one with a nationwide service network. Our corporate offices are located in Schenectady, New York and we have several convenient repair locations throughout the United States. Thousands of independent cable operators and leading multiple system operators rely on CONTEC for expertly remanufactured converters and CATV equipment. We are actively recruiting for the following position:

Engineer - Digital Video Services

Contec is seeking experienced engineers with experience in digital video services and cable modem services. Qualified candidates will be directly involved in the development, support and growth of our digital repair service offerings. A minimum of 2 years of progressive cable television engineering experience is required with familiarity of cable, satellite and MPEG transmissions and DOCSIS requirements. A working knowledge of computers, commercial test equipment, signal generation and signal transmission is required. Hands on knowledge of Unix, Windows 9x, Windows NT is preferred; knowledge of Visual Basic, C++, networking, IP, IP telephony and test equipment automation interfaces is a plus. Excellent written and verbal skills will be required in this highly visible position. Some travel will be required. BS/EE or equivalent experience is required (MS preferred) with knowledge in communications technology and/or digital signal processing.

CONTEC offers a competitive compensation & benefit package featuring health, dental, 401K w/match, life insurance, and tuition reimbursement. If you are qualified for the above position please mail, email, fax (no phone calls please) your resume to:

CONTEC

ATTN: Director, Human Resources
1023 State Street
Schenectady, New York 12307
Fax: 518-372-5051
Email: www.jobs@gocontec.com
Web Site: www.gocontec.com
An Equal Opportunity Employer



COMING SOON.

pads

equalizers

plug-ins

new & refurbished electronics

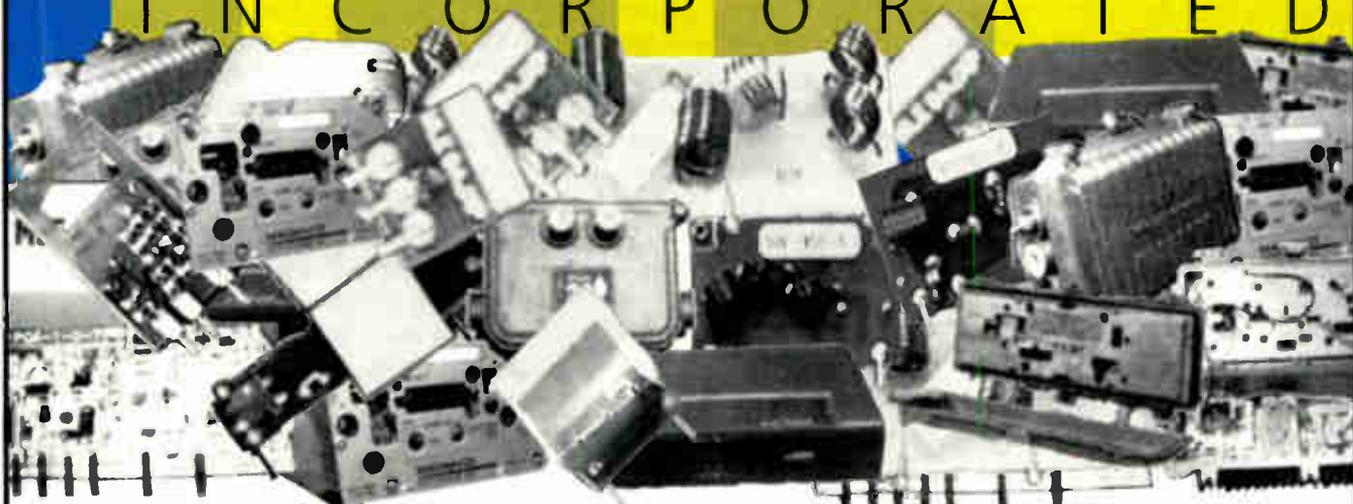
passives

refurbished converters



MAINLINE

I N C O R P O R A T E D



800.444.2288 ■ Phone: 310.715.6518 ■ Fax: 310.715.6695

20917 Higgins Court, Torrance, California 90501 ■ www.mle.com ■ Email: mainline@worldnet.att.net



Knowledge Is Power At Cable-Tec Expo 2000

We've all heard the saying "knowledge is power." This expression rings true for those of us in the broadband community. Knowing what new technologies are coming down the pike and how to use them is what gives us the inside track. We cannot afford to

"We cannot afford to let opportunities to gain new knowledge pass us by."

let opportunities to gain new knowledge pass us by.

That's why I encourage you to attend Cable-Tec Expo 2000 next month in Las Vegas. The theme for this year's show is "Touch the Technology." It's rather fitting, too, considering that Expo is the one place where you can literally get your hands on the latest and greatest in technology from the product manufacturers themselves. You can see why this is a prime occasion for each of us to expand our knowledge.

What you'll find

The SCTE Cable-Tec Expo 2000 Exhibitor Subcommittee has worked diligently over the past few months to provide you with a wide-ranging, technology-filled exhibit floor. That's why you'll find more than 300 exhibitors and more than 120,000 square feet of innovative, product-specific displays. This also is where you will make contact with the industry's leading product manufacturers, learn what's new, understand how

to use new tools, address troubleshooting issues and look at the broader implications for our ever-growing industry.

Another way to get up close and personal with the industry leaders is through the Technical Training Centers on the exhibit floor. At these centers, vendors can showcase products, demonstrate equipment, offer technical presentations or provide you with the technological solution that you have been looking for.

What the experts say

Don't just take my word for it. Hear what others are saying about the valuable knowledge to be gained in attending Cable-Tec Expo 2000, both on and off the exhibit floor.

"You'll be hard-pressed to find a more comprehensive environment for learning than Cable-Tec Expo, whether it's the Annual Engineering Conference, workshops, or the opportunity to interact one-on-one with the exhibit floor vendors," said Ron Hranac, consulting systems engineer in Cisco Systems' Service Provider Engineering group.

"Sharing information with colleagues in technical sessions, on the exhibit floor and at the many related activities provides unparalleled opportunities to strengthen our industry through the advancement of SCTE members' skills and knowledge," said Rex Bullinger, hybrid fiber/coax

(HFC) engineering manager for Excite@Home.

"I attend the SCTE's Cable-Tec Expo every year," said Paul Gemme, vice president of engineering for Time Warner Cable. "It is the one conference in our industry that is totally aimed at the folks who have to actually make it all work."

Leslie Ellis, senior technology analyst for Paul Kagan and Associates, gave this endorsement: "Everyone seeking a single, uncluttered forum for the products and players in cable technology should definitely put the Expo on their 'don't miss' list."

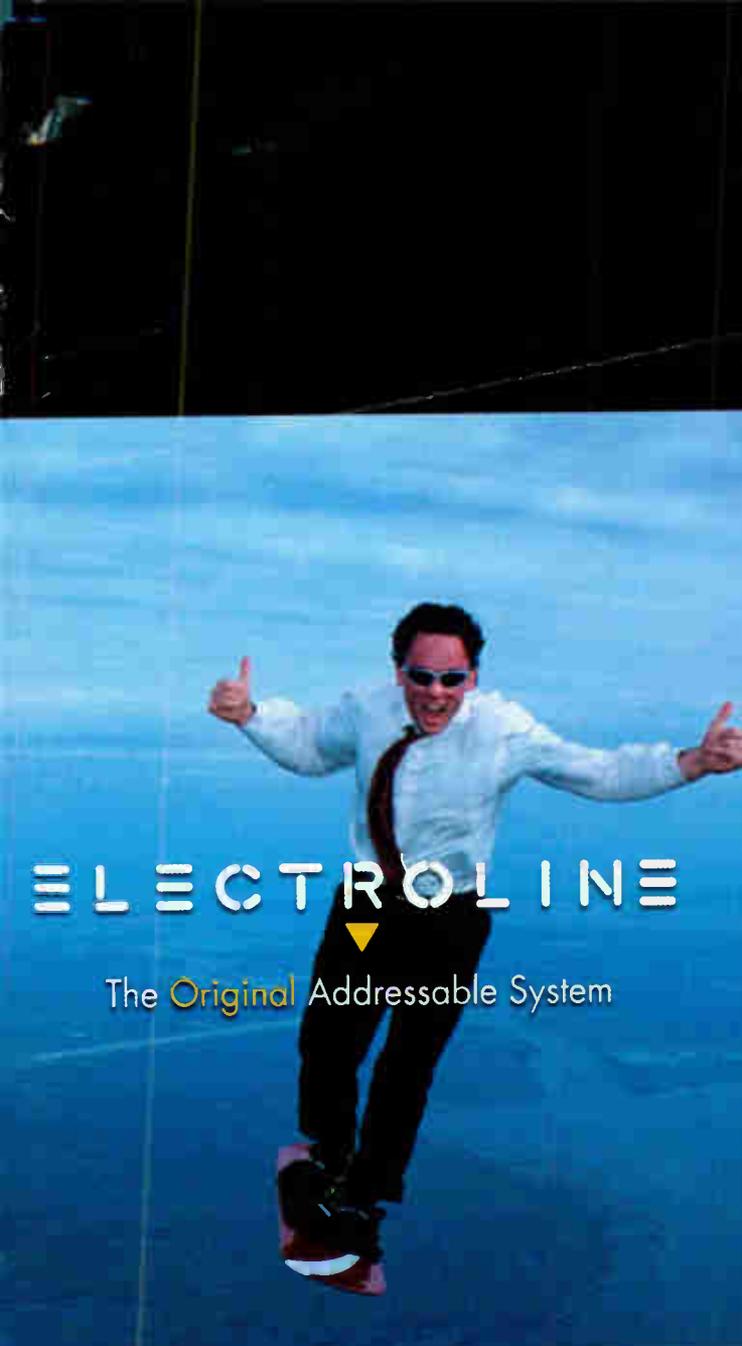
See ya there

As each of us involved in this industry strives to achieve greater heights in the services that we provide, it is important to pool our resources and work together. This is a valuable forum for you to exchange ideas with your peers.

The Exhibit Hall hours will be Monday, June 5, from 2-6 p.m.; Tuesday, June 6, from 11 a.m. to 6 p.m.; and Wednesday, June 7, from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. On-site registration will be available at the event. More information can be obtained from the SCTE Web site at www.scte.org or by calling the Cable-Tec Expo 2000 hotline at (610) 363-3822.

See you in Vegas! 

Scott Meek is the manager of marketing services for Channell Corp. and is the chairman of SCTE's Cable-Tec Expo 2000 Exhibitor Subcommittee. He can be reached at (909) 694-9160.



ELECTROLINE

The Original Addressable System

CONTACT MONEY TALKS :

TOLL FREE • NORTH AMERICA (800) 461-3344
GENERAL INQUIRIES info@electrolineequip.com

ELECTROLINE EQUIPMENT INC.
8265 St-Michel Blvd.
Montréal, Québec Canada H1Z 3E4

ELECTROLINE

www.electrolineequip.com

Money Talks!

Electroline's Addressable Tap System means **MONEY IN THE BANK!**

- Money from dramatic reductions in truck rolls, overdue accounts, non-pay disconnects and cable piracy
- Money from increased market penetration and customer satisfaction

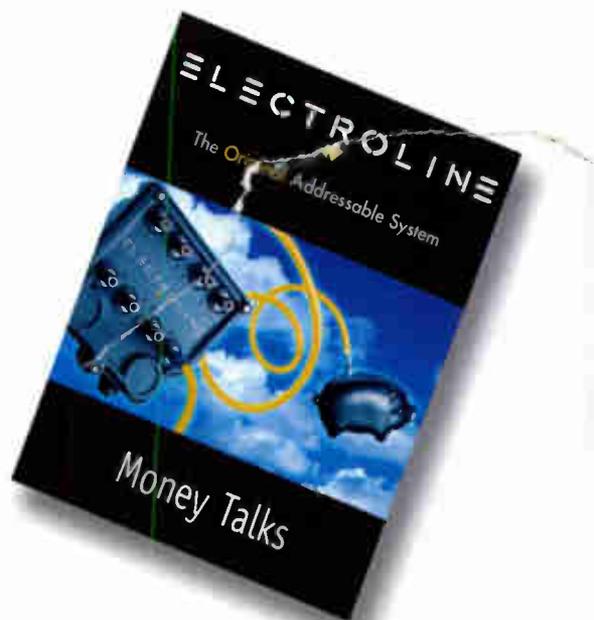
THE PROOF

Over four million ports shipped worldwide and thousands of satisfied customers since 1983

- By far, the only field-proven and most widely used addressable tap on earth

Make the Electroline Addressable Tap System

work for you.



Fiber Optic Splice Cases Designed with Productivity in Mind

STARFIGHTER™
Fiber Optic Splice Cases

- Easy assembly.
- Built to last the life of your network.
- Above ground aerial applications.
- All components included for assembly.
- The Starfighter family allows you to expand your system with minimal cost or disruption to existing fibers.
- All Starfighter splice case products meet or exceed Bellcore testing requirements.

Starfighter 2000-F
72 fiber count/144 fiber ribbon count

Starfighter 1120-F Minibutt™
24 fiber count/48 fiber ribbon count

Starfighter 3000-F
144 fiber count/288 fiber ribbon count
Starfighter 3000-CAK
288 fiber count/576 fiber ribbon count

For more information contact:

 **Multilink**

Technologies Group

580 Ternes Avenue P.O. Box 955 Elyria, OH 44035
Phone (440)366-6966 FAX (440)366-6802
Internet: <http://www.multilinkinc.com/multilinkinc>
E-mail: MuLink@ix.netcom.com
24 Hour Voice Messaging Worldwide Distribution